Federal Interagency Forum on Child and Family Statistics

America's Children: Key National Indicators of Well-Being, 2021

Forum on Child and Family Statistics

Federal Interagency Forum on Child and Family Statistics

America's Children: Key National Indicators of Well-Being, 2021

Federal Interagency Forum on Child and Family Statistics

The Federal Interagency Forum on Child and Family Statistics was founded in 1994. Executive Order No. 13045 formally established the Forum in April 1997 to foster coordination and collaboration in the collection and reporting of Federal data on children and families. Agencies that are members of the Forum as of spring 2021 are as follows:

Consumer Product Safety Commission
https://www.cpsc.gov

Department of Agriculture
Economic Research Service
https://www.ers.usda.gov

Department of Commerce
U.S. Census Bureau
https://www.census.gov

Department of Defense
Office of the Deputy Under Secretary of Defense
Military Community and Family Policy
https://prhome.defense.gov/M-RA/Inside-M-RA/MCFP

Department of Education
National Center for Education Statistics
https://nces.ed.gov

Department of Health and Human Services
Administration for Children and Families
https://www.acf.hhs.gov

Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality
https://www.ahrq.gov

Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child Health and Human Development
https://www.nichd.nih.gov/Pages/index.aspx

Maternal and Child Health Bureau
https://www.mchb.hrsa.gov

National Center for Health Statistics
https://www.cdc.gov/nchs

National Institute of Mental Health
https://www.nimh.nih.gov/index.shtml

Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation
https://aspe.hhs.gov

Office of Population Affairs
https://www.hhs.gov/opa

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration
https://www.samhsa.gov

Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Policy Development and Research
https://www.huduser.gov/portal/home.html

Department of Justice
Bureau of Justice Statistics
https://www.bjs.gov

National Institute of Justice
https://nij.ojp.gov/

Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention
https://ojjdp.ojp.gov

Department of Labor
Bureau of Labor Statistics
https://www.bls.gov

Women's Bureau
https://www.dol.gov/agencies/wb

Department of Transportation
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration
https://www.nhtsa.gov/

Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Children's Health Protection
https://www.epa.gov/children/

Office of Management and Budget
Statistical and Science Policy Office
https://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/information-regulatory-affairs/statistical-programs-standards/

Recommended citation: Federal Interagency Forum on Child and Family Statistics. *America's children: Key national indicators of well-being, 2021.* U.S. Government Printing Office.

This report was printed by the U.S. Government Printing Office in cooperation with the National Center for Health Statistics, September 2021.

Single copies are available at no charge through the Government Printing Office, 8660 Cherry Lane, Laurel, MD 20707; laurelwms@gpo.gov. This report is also available at https://www.childstats.gov.

Table of Contents

Foreword

The Federal Interagency Forum on Child and Family Statistics (Forum) is a wonderful example of how Federal agencies can increase the effectiveness, efficiency, and accessibility of the government by working across agency boundaries to collaborate and innovate. The Forum was chartered in April 1997 through Executive Order No. 13045. It has since been successfully bringing together (from a very decentralized system) high-quality information that the public and policymakers can easily access and understand about our Nation's children and youth. Working together, Federal agencies are able to set priorities on what information to collect; develop new methods for collecting such information; improve the communication of information on the status of children to the policy community and the general public; and produce more complete data on children at the Federal, state, and local levels.

America's Children: Key National Indicators of Well-Being, 2021, is a compendium of indicators about our Nation's young people. The report, the 24th produced by the Forum, presents 41 key indicators on important aspects of children's lives. These indicators are drawn from our most reliable Federal statistics, are easily understood by broad audiences, are objectively based on substantial research, are balanced so that no single area of children's lives dominates the report, are measured often to show trends over time, and are representative of large segments of the population rather than one particular group.

The report continues to present key indicators in seven domains: family and social environment, economic circumstances, health care, physical environment and safety, behavior, education, and health. To ensure that the information stays relevant, the Forum periodically revises indicators, data sources, and features to maintain the relevance of the report.

Although this report is published in 2021, the year after the COVID-19 pandemic began, the statistics are based on the most recent data available at the time of the publication of report, the majority of which were collected prior to the COVID-19 pandemic. Although many of the data collection systems that provide information for *America's Children* indicators have adapted to accommodate the emerging information needs related to the pandemic, COVID-19–related data were not available for inclusion in this report. Although children and adolescents have not experienced severe COVID-19 illness and mortality to the same degree as older adults, data through spring 2021 indicate that this has become a vulnerable group for COVID-19 illness with weekly cases among children and adolescents ages 6–17 surpassing adults age 65 and over starting in March 2021.[1] In addition, COVID-19 has had a major impact on child and adolescent education, with nearly a universal shift to long-term virtual learning across the United States, and on other facets of children's and adolescents' well-being.

Each volume of *America's Children* also spotlights critical data gaps identified by the Forum's Planning Committee and its Federal statistical agencies. Starting with the 2017 report, such data concerns, related to understanding the condition and progress of our Nation's children, were consolidated into a stand-alone *Data Topics* report section, rather than included as *Indicators Needed* at the end of each report domain.

The value of the *America's Children* series and the extraordinary cooperation that these reports represent reflect the Forum's determination to work together effectively to help our Nation better understand the well-being of our children today and what may bring them a better future. The Forum agencies should be congratulated once again for developing such a comprehensive set of indicators and ensuring that they are readily accessible in both content and format. The report is an excellent reflection of the dedication of the Forum agency staff members who assess data needs, strive to present relevant statistics in an easy-to-use format, and work together to produce this substantial and important publication. Of course, suggestions of ways we can enhance this volume are always welcome.

No work of this magnitude and quality would be possible without the continued cooperation of the millions of Americans who provide the data that are summarized and analyzed by Federal statistical agencies. This report is, first and foremost, for you and the entire American public. We thank you for your support and important contributions, and we hope the volume will continue to be useful to you.

Office of the Chief Statistician
U.S. Office of Management and Budget

Acknowledgments

The success of the Forum is driven by the commitment of the members of the Federal Interagency Forum on Child and Family Statistics.

This report was written by the staff of the Forum, including Traci Cook, Forum Staff Director; Alisha Coleman-Jensen, Economic Research Service; Brian Glassman, U.S. Census Bureau; Cristobal de Brey, National Center for Education Statistics; Brett Brown, Administration for Children and Families; Sheila Franco and Ashley Woodall, National Center for Health Statistics; Lindsey Gonzales, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration; Thyria Alvarez and Barry Steffen, U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; Alexandra Thompson, Bureau of Justice Statistics; Vernon Brundage, Bureau of Labor Statistics; Christine Lloyd, Environmental Protection Agency; Cindi Knighton, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; Hazel Hiza, Center for Nutrition Policy and Promotion; and Jessica Cotto, National Institute on Drug Abuse.

In addition, active members of the Planning Committee who guided development of the report included Rose Kreider, U.S. Census Bureau; Regina Bures and Juanita Chinn, *Eunice Kennedy Shriver* National Institute of Child Health and Human Development; Laura Chadwick, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation; Benjamin Adams, National Institute of Justice; and Anthony Nerino, U.S. Office of Management and Budget.

Other staff members of the Forum agencies provided data, developed indicators, or wrote parts of the report. They include Matthew P. Rabbitt, Economic Research Service; Kevin Barragan, Kayla Fontenot, Laryssa Mykyta, Bernadette Proctor, Zachary Scherer, and Erik Schmidt, U.S. Census Bureau; Elaine Stedt, Administration for Children and Families; Hector Rodriquez and Shalom Williams, Bureau of Labor Statistics; Joseph Afful, Namanjeet Ahluwalia, Yutaka Aoki, Jill Ashman, Shilpa Bengeri, Lindsey Black, Stephen Blumberg, Philip Dokpesi, Anne Driscoll, Cheryl Fryar, Matthew Garnett, Craig Hales, Brady Hamilton, Nancy Han, Holly Hedegaard, Deanna Kruszon-Moran, Ryne Paulose-Ram, Joyce Martin, Arialdi Miniño, Cynthia Ogden, Jeannine Schiller, Merianne Spencer, Emily Terlizzi, and Anjel Vahratian, National Center for Health Statistics; David A. Vandenbroucke, U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and Laurie Elam-Evans, Holly Hill, and Laura Kann, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

In addition, Susan Armstrong, Mandy Dean, Mariesa Hawkins, Katie Mallory, Ashley Roberts, and Jason Solinsky with the American Institutes for Research assisted Forum staff in producing the report.

About This Report

The Federal Interagency Forum on Child and Family Statistics' (Forum) was chartered in 1997 by the authority of Executive Order No. 13045. The Forum fosters collaboration among 23 Federal agencies that (1) produce and/or use statistical data on children and (2) seek to improve Federal data on those children. This year's report, *America's Children: Key National Indicators of Well-Being, 2021,* provides the Nation with carefully selected key national indicators of our children's well-being and monitors changes in these indicators. The purposes of this report are to improve reporting of Federal data on children and families; make the most relevant data on the well-being of children and their families available in an easy-to-use, nontechnical format; stimulate discussions among policymakers, data providers, and the public; and cultivate relationships between the statistical and policy communities.

Conceptual Framework

There are many interrelated aspects of children's well-being. This report identifies seven major domains that characterize the well-being of a child and influence the likelihood that a child will grow to be a well-educated, economically secure, productive, and healthy adult. The seven domains are family and social environment, economic circumstances, health care, physical environment and safety, behavior, education, and health. These domains are interrelated and can have synergistic effects on well-being.

Each section of the report corresponds to one of the seven domains and includes a set of key national indicators. These indicators either characterize an aspect of well-being or an influence on well-being.

- *Family and Social Environment* includes indicators that characterize children's family lives and social settings.
- *Economic Circumstances* includes indicators related to children's basic material needs.
- *Health Care* includes indicators that characterize access to and the use of health services among children.
- *Physical Environment and Safety* includes indicators that characterize children's environmental conditions or are related to children's safety.
- *Behavior* includes indicators that characterize personal behaviors and their effects.
- *Education* includes indicators that characterize how children learn and progress in school.
- *Health* includes indicators that characterize the physical, mental, and social aspects of children's health.

Structure of the Report

America's Children presents a set of key national indicators that measure important aspects of children's lives and are collected regularly, reliably, and rigorously by Federal agencies. In determining this list of key national indicators, the Forum carefully examined the available data and sought input from the Federal policymaking community, foundations, academic researchers, and state and local children's service providers. These key national indicators were chosen because they meet the following criteria:

- *Easy to understand* by broad audiences;
- *Objectively* based on reliable data with substantial research connecting them to child well-being;
- *Balanced,* so that no single area of children's lives dominates the report;
- *Measured regularly,* so that they can be updated and show trends over time; and
- *Representative* of large segments of the population, rather than one particular group.

America's Children is designed as an overview of the concepts and broad findings that are presented in other, more technical or more comprehensive reports produced by various Forum agencies. This report provides not only the selected indicators of child well-being but also extensive supplementary information. Appendix A, Detailed Tables, presents additional data not discussed in the main body of the report. Appendix B, Data Source Descriptions, describes the sources and surveys used to generate the data.

Changes to This Year's Report

Whenever possible, we have updated indicators with the latest available data and have included a note about when the data were last updated for each indicator.

Race and Ethnicity and Poverty Status

Most indicators in *America's Children* are tabulated by race and ethnicity. Unless otherwise noted, the data sources used in this report have implemented the standards for reporting race and ethnicity statistics issued in 1997 by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB; https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-1997-10-30/pdf/97-28653.pdf).

Many indicators in this report also include data tabulated by poverty status. All poverty-status calculations in this report are based on OMB's Statistical Policy Directive 14, the official poverty measurement standard for the United States. A family is living below the poverty level if its before-tax cash income is below a defined level called the poverty threshold. Poverty thresholds are updated annually and vary based on family size and composition.

Statistical Significance

Most data in this report are estimates based on a sample of the population and are therefore subject to sampling error. Differences between estimates are tested for statistical significance at either the 0.05 or 0.10 cutoff level, according to agency standards; all differences discussed in the report are statistically significant according to the standards of the agency responsible for the data. Agency details about statistical reporting standards for indicators included in the *America's Children* report and standard error tables for select indicators are available online at https://www.childstats.gov.

Data Topics

The Forum works with the Federal statistical agencies to identify data topics of interest. This process helps identify many important aspects of children's lives for which regular indicators have not been developed.

In some areas, Forum agencies have successfully fielded surveys incorporating new measures, but data are not yet available for monitoring purposes. In other areas, agencies are exploring ways to collect new measures and improve existing ones.

For Further Information

There are several places to obtain more information on the indicators found in this report, including the data tables, the data source descriptions, the Forum's website (https://www.childstats.gov) and @childstats on Twitter. Several publications of the Federal statistical agencies provide additional details about indicators in this report and on other areas of child well-being. Two such reports are *The Condition of Education* (https://nces.ed.gov/programs/coe), published annually by the National Center for Education Statistics, and *Health, United States* (https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/hus.htm), published annually by the National Center for Health Statistics.

Detailed Tables

Appendix A contains additional details not discussed in the main body of the report. When available, tables show data by the following categories: gender, age, race and Hispanic origin, poverty status, parental education, region of the country, and family structure.

Data Source Descriptions

Appendix B contains basic information on the data used to generate the indicators and how to contact the agency responsible for the data. These agencies can provide more detailed information about the concepts and methods used to produce their statistics.

Website

The Forum's website (https://www.childstats.gov) contains data tables, links to previous reports, information on statistical standards used for data reporting in the *America's Children* report, links for ordering reports, and additional information about the Forum.

Twitter

Follow the Forum on Twitter at @childstats for selected highlights from *America's Children.*

Highlights

America's Children: Key National Indicators of Well-Being, 2021 continues a series of annual reports to the Nation on conditions affecting children in the United States. Highlights from each section follow.

Demographic Background

- There were 72.8 million children ages 0–17 in the United States in 2020, a decrease of 1.3 million since 2010. The number of children is projected to increase to 78.2 million in 2050. (POP1)
- Racial and ethnic diversity have grown dramatically in the United States in the last 3 decades. This growth was first evident among children. This population is projected to become even more diverse in the decades to come. In 1990, 69% of U.S. children were White, non-Hispanic. For 2020, the percentage of children who are White, non-Hispanic is estimated at just under 50%. By 2050, 39% of U.S. children are projected to be White, non-Hispanic, and 31% are projected to be Hispanic (up from 26% in 2020). (POP3)

Family and Social Environment

- In 2020, about 70% of all children ages 0–17 lived with two parents (67% with two married parents and 4% with two unmarried cohabiting parents), 21% lived with only their mothers, 5% lived with only their fathers, and 4% lived without a parent in the household. (FAM1)
- In 2019, the birth rate among unmarried women ages 15–44 was 40 births for every 1,000 women, down from 50 per 1,000 in 2009. Generally, the percentage of births to unmarried women decreased with age; mothers under age 15 were more likely to be unmarried, whereas mothers ages 35–39 were more likely to be married. (FAM2)
- In 2019, among children ages 3–5 who were not yet enrolled in kindergarten and who had employed mothers, 58% received center-based care as their primary care arrangement. This percentage was higher than the corresponding percentages whose primary care arrangement was relative care (17%), home-based nonrelative care (10%), multiple nonparental care arrangements for equal amounts of time (2%), or only parental care (14%). (FAM3)
- In 2019, about 23% of school-age children spoke a language other than English at home, and 4% of school-age children spoke a language other than English at home and had difficulty speaking English. (FAM5)
- The adolescent birth rate among females ages 15–17 declined from 20 per 1,000 in 2009 to 7 per 1,000 in 2019, a record low for the country. (FAM6)
- In 2019, the rate of substantiated victims of child maltreatment was 8.9 per 1,000 children ages 0–17. Neglect is by far the most common form of maltreatment, with 75% of child maltreatment victims being neglected and 18% physically abused. (FAM7)

Economic Circumstances

- In 2019, 14.4% of all children ages 0–17 (10.5 million) lived in poverty, 1.8 percentage points lower than in 2018. For all children, the 2019 supplemental poverty measure (SPM) was 12.5%, 1.9 percentage points lower than the official poverty rate of 14.4%. (ECON1)
- The percentage of children who had at least one parent working year-round, full time increased to 80% in 2019. (ECON2)
- About 10.7 million children (14.6% of all children) lived in households that were classified as food insecure in 2019. (ECON3)

Health Care

- In 2019, the percentage of children ages 0–17 without health insurance at the time of interview was 5%. Hispanic children were more likely to be uninsured (7%) compared with White, non-Hispanic (4%) and Black, non-Hispanic (3%) children in 2019. (HC1)
- In 2019, about 3% of children ages 0–17 had no usual source of health care. Children with no health insurance (18%) were more likely to have no usual source of care compared with children who had private (2%) or public (3%) health insurance. (HC2)
- For children born in 2016, those in families with incomes below the poverty threshold had lower vaccination coverage of 61% compared with 73% for those in families with incomes at or above the poverty level. (HC3.A)
- In 2019, vaccination coverage for adolescents ages 13–17 years for one dose (or more) of human papillomavirus (HPV) vaccine was 72% and up-to-date (UTD) coverage was 54%. Since 2011, vaccination coverage for adolescents ages 13–17 years has steadily increased for two of the routinely recommended vaccinations for adolescents, Tdap and MenACWY. (HC3.B)
- In 2019, the percentage of children ages 5–17 years with a dental visit in the past year was 91%. Children who lacked health insurance coverage were less likely to have a dental visit in the past year (66%) compared with children who had private (93%) or public (92%) health insurance coverage. (HC4.A)

- In 2017–2018, the percentage of children ages 5–17 with untreated dental caries (i.e., cavities) was 12%. Children in families with incomes below poverty were more than twice as likely to have untreated dental caries (19%) compared with children in families with incomes at or above 200% of the poverty level (7%). (HC4.B)

Physical Environment and Safety

- In 2019, about 51% of children lived in counties with measured pollutant concentrations above the levels of one or more of the EPA's National Ambient Air Quality Standards at least once during the year. Ozone is the pollutant most often measured above its current air pollution standard. (PHY1)
- Overall, the percentage of children ages 4–11 with detectable blood cotinine levels—a chemical marker of recent exposure to secondhand smoke—was 36%in 2017–2018. Approximately 57% of Black, non-Hispanic children ages 4–11 had detectable blood cotinine levels compared with 39% of White, non-Hispanic children and 22% of Mexican American children. (PHY2)
- In 2019, about 2% of all children served by community water systems were served by systems that had violations of the disinfection byproducts standard. Exposure to disinfection byproducts may lead to cancer or developmental effects. (PHY3)
- In 2019, 38% of U.S. households (both owners and renters) with children had one or more of three housing problems: physically inadequate housing, crowded housing, or housing cost burden greater than 30% of household income. This is a statistically significant decrease from 2017 levels. (PHY5)
- In 2019, the rate at which youth were victims of serious violent crimes was 6 per 1,000 youth ages 12–17. (PHY6)
- In 2017–2018, falls were the leading cause of injury-related emergency department visits among children ages 1–4 (65 visits per 1,000 children) and among children ages 5–14 (33 visits per 1,000 children). (PHY7.A)
- In 2019, the leading injury-related cause of death among children ages 1–4 was drowning (2 per 100,000), whereas motor-vehicle-traffic-related injuries (2 per 100,000) were the leading injury-related cause of death among children ages 5–14. (PHY7.B)
- In 2017–2018, being struck by or against an object or person (26 visits per 1,000) was the leading cause of injury-related emergency department visits among adolescents ages 15–19. (PHY8.A)
- In 2019, unintentional injuries were the leading cause of injury-related death among both male (23 per 100,000) and female (10 per 100,000) adolescents ages 15–19. Among males, death rates were similar for suicide (16 per 100,000) and homicide (15 per 100,000). Among females, death rates for suicide (5 per 100,000) were higher than homicide (3 per 100,000). (PHY8.B)

Behavior

- In 2019, the percentages of students who reported smoking cigarettes daily in the past 30 days continued to be at historically low levels with 1% of 8th-, 1% of 10th-, and 2% of 12th-grade students reporting use. (BEH1)
- Youth binge drinking rates remained unchanged among 8th, 10th, and 12th graders from 2018 to 2019. (BEH2)
- In 2019, illicit drug use in the past 30 days was reported by 9% of 8th graders, 20% of 10th graders, and 24% of 12th graders. These estimates were not significantly different from 2018. Marijuana continues to be the main driver of trends in illicit drug use. (BEH3)
- The percentage of students reporting ever having had sexual intercourse declined from 54% in 1991 to 46% in 2001 and was relatively stable through 2013 (47%) before decreasing to 38% in 2019. (BEH4)
- In 2019, the serious violent crime offending rate was 6 crimes per 1,000 youth ages 12–17; there were 146,000 serious violent crimes involving youth. (BEH5)

Education

- Approximately 85% of children ages 3–5 who were not yet in kindergarten were read to three or more times per week by a family member in 2019. This rate was higher than the rate in 1993 (78%), although it fluctuated in the intervening years. (ED1)
- At both Grades 4 and 8, the average mathematics scores in 2019 were higher than in 1990. The Grade 4 2019 average mathematics score was higher than the 2017 average score, but the Grade 8 2019 average mathematics score was lower than the 2017 average score. The average reading scores in 2019 at Grades 4 and 8 were lower than the scores in 2017 but higher than the scores in 1992. (ED2)
- In 2017–18, about 23% of public high school students were enrolled in geometry, 20% were enrolled in algebra II, 16% were enrolled in advanced mathematics, 5% were enrolled in calculus, and 5% were enrolled in Advanced Placement mathematics. During the same period, about 30% of public high school students were

enrolled in biology, 20% were enrolled in chemistry, 11% were enrolled in physics, and 6% were enrolled in Advanced Placement science. (ED3)

- In 2019, some 94% of young adults ages 18–24 had completed high school with a diploma or an alternative credential such as a General Educational Development (GED) certificate. The high school completion rate has increased since 2000, when it was 86%. (ED4)
- In 2020, 10% of youth ages 16–19 were neither enrolled in school nor working, an increase from the prior year. (ED5)
- In 2019, some 66% of high school completers enrolled in a 2-year or 4-year college in the fall immediately following their graduation from high school. (ED6)

Health

- The percentage of infants born preterm varied year-to-year from 2009 to 2019, but was about 10% throughout the period. In 2019, 8% of infants were born with low birthweight. Infants born to Black, non-Hispanic women were the most likely to have low birthweight (14%) compared with infants born to Asian, non-Hispanic (9%); American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic (8%); Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic (8%); Hispanic (8%); and White, non-Hispanic (7%) women. (HEALTH1)
- In 2019, 6% of parents reported that their child had serious emotional or behavioral difficulties. Parents were more likely to report serious emotional or behavioral difficulties for boys (7%) than for girls (4%). (HEALTH3)
- In 2019, about 16% of the population ages 12–17 had a major depressive episode (MDE) during the past year, a higher prevalence than that reported in each year between 2004 (9%) and 2014 (11%). (HEALTH4)
- During 2017–2018, the average Total HEI-2015 scores for ages 2–5, 6–11, and 12–17 were 61, 53, and 51, respectively, out of 100. Overall, the total diets of children and adolescents did not align with the *2015–2020 Dietary Guidelines for Americans.* (HEALTH6)
- In 2019, among children ages 0–17, 7% of children were reported to currently have asthma, and 3% of children had one or more asthma attacks in the past year. In 2019, 14% of Black, non-Hispanic children were reported to currently have asthma compared with 7% of Hispanic; 6% of White, non-Hispanic; and 4% of Asian, non-Hispanic children. (HEALTH8)

America's Children at a Glance

	Previous Value (Year)	Most Recent Value (Year)	Change Between Years
Demographic Background			
Child population*			
Children ages 0–17 in the United States	73.1 million (2019)	72.8 million (2020)	↓
Children as a percentage of the population*			
Children ages 0–17 in the United States	22.3% (2019)	22.1% (2020)	↓
Racial and ethnic composition*			
Children ages 0–17 by race and Hispanic origin**			
White, non-Hispanic	49.9% (2019)	49.6% (2020)	↓
Black, non-Hispanic	13.7% (2019)	13.7% (2020)	NS
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	0.8% (2019)	0.8% (2020)	NS
Asian, non-Hispanic	5.4% (2019)	5.4% (2020)	NS
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic	0.2% (2019)	0.2% (2020)	NS
Two or more races, non-Hispanic	4.5% (2019)	4.6% (2020)	↑
Hispanic	25.4% (2019)	25.6% (2020)	↑
Family and Social Environment			
Family structure and children's living arrangements			
Children ages 0–17 living with two married parents	65.8% (2019)	66.6% (2020)	↑
Births to unmarried women			
Births to unmarried women ages 15–44	40.1 per 1,000 (2018)	39.9 per 1,000 (2019)	↓
Births to unmarried women among all births	39.6% (2018)	40.0% (2019)	↑
Child care			
Children ages 3–5, not yet enrolled in kindergarten with employed mothers, whose primary child care arrangement was nonparental care on a regular basis	85% (2016)	86% (2019)	NS
Children ages 3–5, not yet enrolled in kindergarten with employed mothers, who were in center-based care arrangements for any amount of time	70% (2016)	69% (2019)	NS
Children of at least one foreign-born parent			
Children ages 0–17 living with at least one foreign-born parent	26% (2018)	25% (2020)	↓
Language spoken at home and difficulty speaking English			
Children ages 5–17 who speak a language other than English at home	23% (2018)	23% (2019)	NS
Children ages 5–17 who speak a language other than English at home and who have difficulty speaking English	4% (2018)	4% (2019)	NS
Adolescent births			
Births to females ages 15–17	7.2 per 1,000 (2018)	6.7 per 1,000 (2019)	↓

* Population estimates are not sample derived and thus not subject to statistical testing. Change between years identifies differences in the proportionate size of these estimates.

** Percentages may not sum to 100 because of rounding.

Legend: NC = Not calculated | NS = No statistically significant change | ↑ = Statistically significant increase | ↓ = Statistically significant decrease

	Previous Value (Year)	Most Recent Value (Year)	Change Between Years
Family and Social Environment—cont.			
Child maltreatment*			
Substantiated reports of maltreatment of children ages 0–17	9.2 per 1,000 (2018)	8.9 per 1,000 (2019)	↓
Economic Circumstances			
Child poverty and family income			
Children ages 0–17 in poverty	16.2% (2018)	14.4% (2019)	↓
Children living in families with medium income	6.9% (2018)	6.2% (2019)	↓
Secure parental employment			
Children ages 0–17 living with at least one parent employed year-round, full-time	79.3% (2018)	80.2% (2019)	↑
Food insecurity			
Children ages 0–17 in households classified by the USDA as "food insecure"	15% (2018)	15% (2019)	NS
Health Care			
Health insurance coverage			
Children ages 0–17 who were uninsured at the time of interview	5% (2018)	5%** (2019)	NC
Usual source of health care			
Children ages 0–17 with no usual source of health care	5% (2018)	3%** (2019)	NC
Immunization			
Children age 24 months with the combined 7-vaccine series	68% (2015)	70% (2016)	NS
Oral health			
Children ages 5–17 with a dental visit in the past year	91% (2018)	91%** (2019)	NC
Physical Environment and Safety			
Outdoor air quality			
Children ages 0–17 living in counties with pollutant concentrations above the levels of the current air quality standards	64.1% (2018)	50.5% (2019)	↓
Secondhand smoke			
Children ages 4–11 with any detectable blood cotinine level, a measure for recent exposure to secondhand smoke	37% (2015–2016)	36% (2017–2018)	NS
Drinking water quality			
Children served by community water systems that did not meet all applicable health-based drinking water standards	9% (2018)	8% (2019)	NS
Lead in the blood of children			
Children ages 1–5 with blood lead greater than or equal to 5 µg/dL	2.6% (2007–2010)	0.9% (2013–2016)	↓
Housing problems			
Households with children ages 0–17 reporting shelter cost burden, crowding, and/or physically inadequate housing	39% (2017)	38% (2019)	↓

* Population estimates are not sample derived and thus not subject to statistical testing. Change between years identifies differences in the proportionate size of these estimates.

** Caution: Due to survey redesign, 2019 estimates should not be compared with data from earlier years.

Legend: NC = Not calculated | NS = No statistically significant change | ↑ = Statistically significant increase | ↓ = Statistically significant decrease

	Previous Value (Year)	Most Recent Value (Year)	Change Between Years
Physical Environment and Safety—cont.			
Youth victims of serious violent crimes			
Serious violent crime victimization of youth ages 12–17	6 per 1,000 (2018)	6 per 1,000 (2019)	NS
Child injury and mortality			
Injury deaths of children ages 1–4	10.2 per 100,000 (2018)	9.5 per 100,000 (2019)	↓
Injury deaths of children ages 5–14	6 per 100,000 (2018)	6 per 100,000 (2019)	NS
Adolescent injury and mortality			
Injury deaths of adolescents ages 15–19	37 per 100,000 (2018)	37 per 100,000 (2019)	NS
Behavior			
Regular cigarette smoking			
Students who reported smoking daily in the past 30 days			
8th grade	1% (2018)	1% (2019)	NS
10th grade	2% (2018)	1% (2019)	NS
12th grade	4% (2018)	2% (2019)	↓
Alcohol use			
Students who reported having 5 or more alcoholic beverages in a row in the past 2 weeks			
8th grade	4% (2018)	4% (2019)	NS
10th grade	9% (2018)	9% (2019)	NS
12th grade	14% (2018)	14% (2019)	NS
Illicit drug use			
Students who reported using illicit drugs in the past 30 days			
8th grade	7% (2018)	9% (2019)	NS
10th grade	18% (2018)	20% (2019)	NS
12th grade	24% (2018)	24% (2019)	NS
Sexual activity			
High school students who reported ever having had sexual intercourse	40% (2017)	38% (2019)	NS
Youth perpetrators of serious violent crimes			
Youth offenders ages 12–17 involved in serious violent crimes	8 per 1,000 (2018)	6 per 1,000 (2019)	NS
Education			
Family reading to young children			
Children ages 3–5 who were read to 3 or more times in the last week	81% (2016)	85% (2019)	↑

Legend: NC = Not calculated | NS = No statistically significant change | ↑ = Statistically significant increase | ↓ = Statistically significant decrease

	Previous Value (Year)	Most Recent Value (Year)	Change Between Years
Education—cont.			
Mathematics and reading achievement			
Average mathematics scale score of			
4th graders (0–500 scale)	240 (2017)	241 (2019)	↑
8th graders (0–500 scale)	283 (2017)	282 (2019)	↓
12th graders (0–300 scale)	152 (2015)	150 (2019)	NS
Average reading scale score of			
4th graders (0–500 scale)	222 (2017)	220 (2019)	↓
8th graders (0–500 scale)	267 (2017)	263 (2019)	↓
12th graders (0–500 scale)	287 (2015)	285 (2019)	↓
High school completion			
Young adults ages 18–24 who have completed high school	94% (2018)	94% (2019)	NS
Youth neither enrolled in school* nor working			
Youth ages 16–19 who are neither enrolled in school nor working	8% (2019)	10% (2020)	↑
College enrollment			
Recent high school completers enrolled in college the October immediately after completing high school	69% (2018)	66% (2019)	NS
Health			
Preterm birth and low birthweight			
Infants less than 37 completed weeks of gestation at birth	10.0% (2018)	10.2% (2019)	↑
Infants weighing less than 5 lb 8 oz at birth	8% (2018)	8% (2019)	NS
Infant mortality			
Deaths before first birthday	5.8 per 1,000 (2017)	5.7 per 1,000 (2018)	↓
Emotional and behavioral difficulties			
Children ages 4–17 reported by a parent to have serious difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or getting along with other people	6% (2018)	6%** (2019)	NC
Adolescent depression			
Youth ages 12–17 with past-year major depressive episode	14% (2018)	16% (2019)	↑
Activity limitation			
Children ages 5–17 with activity limitation resulting from one or more chronic health conditions	11% (2017)	10% (2018)	NS
Obesity			
Children ages 6–17 with obesity	20% (2011–2014)	20% (2015–2018)	NS
Asthma			
Children ages 0–17 who currently have asthma	8% (2018)	7%** (2019)	NC

* School refers to high school and college.
** Caution: Due to survey redesign, 2019 estimates should not be compared with data from earlier years.

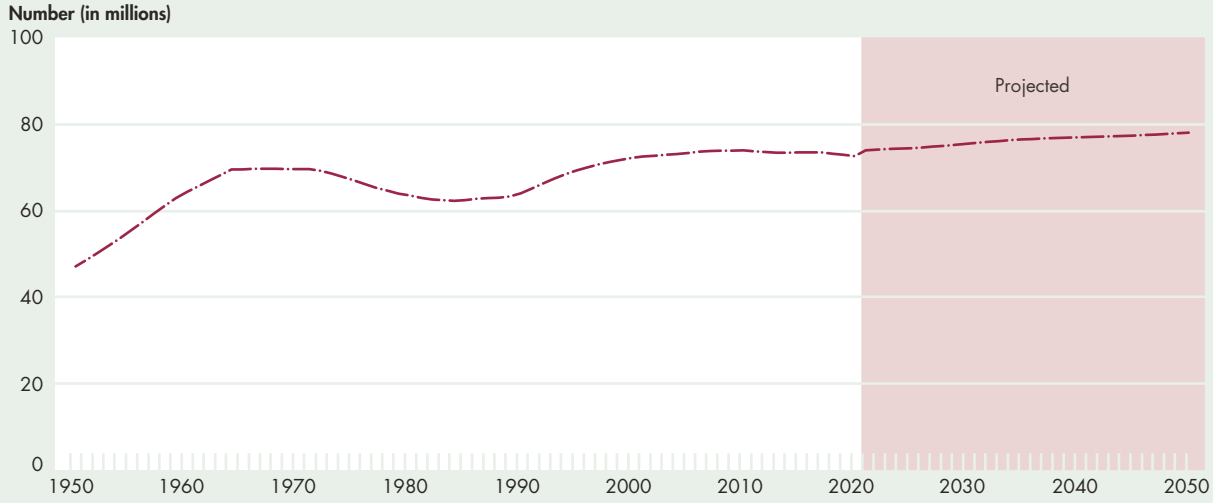
Legend: NC = Not calculated | NS = No statistically significant change | ↑ = Statistically significant increase | ↓ = Statistically significant decrease

Demographic Background

Understanding the changing demographic characteristics of America's children is critical for shaping social programs and policies. The number of children determines the demand for schools, health care, and other social services that are essential for meeting the daily needs of families. While the number of children living in the United States has grown, the ratio of children to adults has decreased. At the same time, the racial and ethnic composition of the Nation's children continues to change. Demographic composition provides an important context for understanding the indicators presented in this report and provides a glimpse of future American families.

There were 72.8 million children in the United States in 2020, which was 1.3 million less than in 2010. This number is projected to increase to 78.2 million in 2050. In 2020 (the latest year of data available at the time of publication), there were fewer children in the 0–5 age group (23.4 million) than in the 6–11 age group (24.3 million) or the 12–17 age group (25.1 million).

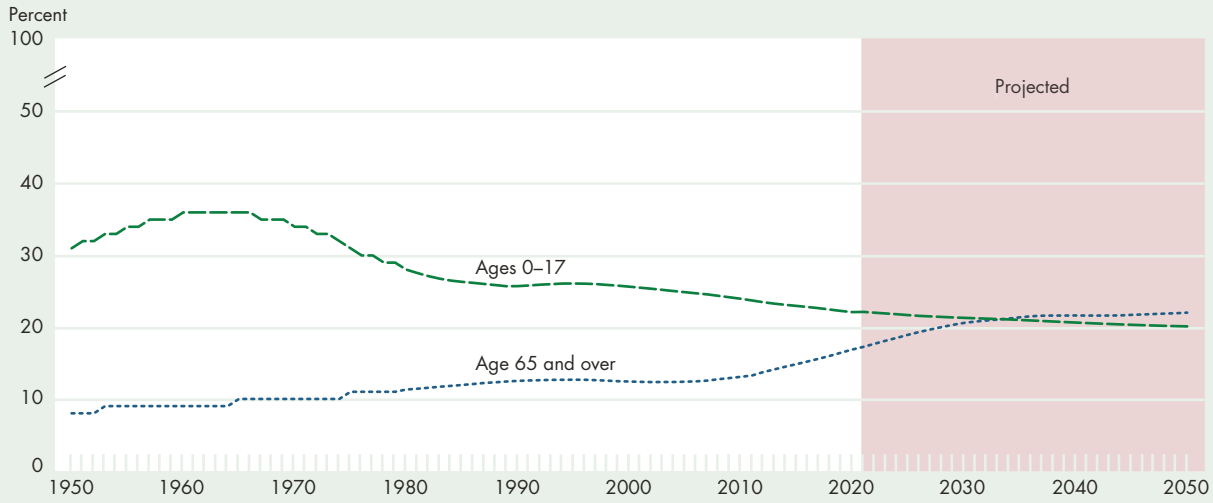
Indicator POP1 **Number of children ages 0–17 in the United States, 1950–2020 and projected 2021–2050**



SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division.

Since the mid-1960s, children have decreased as a proportion of the total U.S. population. In 2020, children made up 22% of the population, down from a peak of 36% at the end of the Baby Boom era in 1964. Children's share of the population is projected to continue its slow decline through 2050, when children are projected to make up 20% of the population.

Indicator POP2 **Children ages 0–17 and adults ages 65 and over as a percentage of the U.S. population, 1950–2020 and projected 2021–2050**

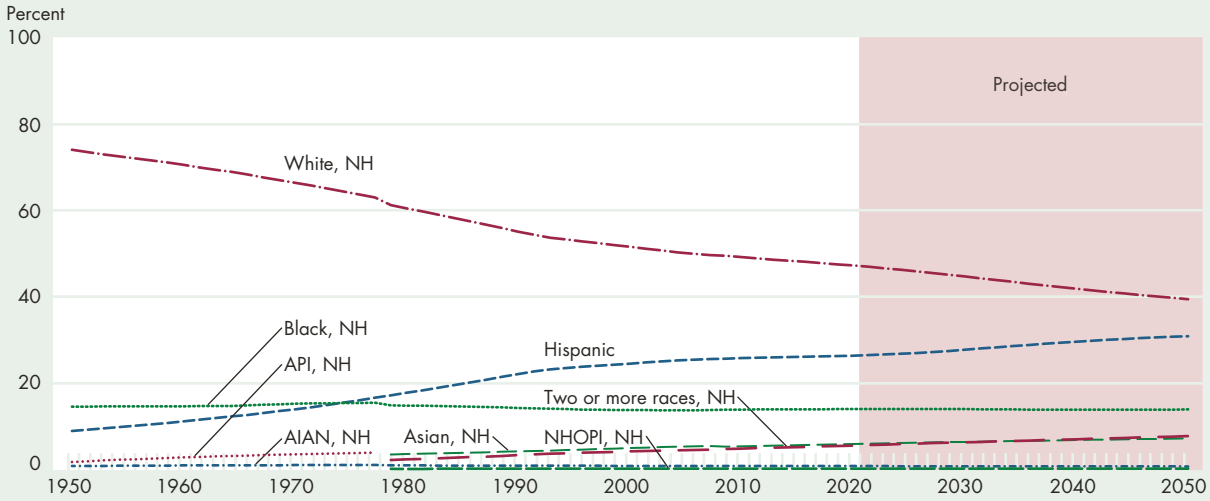


SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division.

Racial and ethnic diversity have grown dramatically in the United States in the last 3 decades. This growth was first evident among children. In 2020, 50% of U.S. children were White, non-Hispanic; 26% were Hispanic; 14% were Black, non-Hispanic; 5% were Asian, non-Hispanic; and 5% were non-Hispanic "All other races."

This population is projected to become even more diverse in the decades to come. Whereas the percentages of children in most of the other racial and ethnic origin groups have declined, the percentage of children who are Hispanic has grown substantially, increasing from 9% of the child population in 1980 to 26% in 2020. In 2030, less than half of all children are projected to be White, non-Hispanic. By 2050, it is projected that 39% of all children will be White, non-Hispanic; 31% will be Hispanic; 14% will be Black, non-Hispanic; 7% will be Asian, non-Hispanic; and 9% will be non-Hispanic "All other races."

Indicator POP3 **Percentage of children ages 0–17 in the United States by race and Hispanic origin, 1980–2020 and projected 2021–2050**



NOTE: NH = non-Hispanic origin; AIAN = American Indian or Alaska Native; API = Asian or Pacific Islander; NHOPI = Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Each group represents the non-Hispanic population, with the exception of the Hispanic category itself. Race data from 2000 onward are not directly comparable with data from earlier years. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division.

Data can be found in Tables POP1–POP3 on pages 81–82.

Indicators of Children's Well-Being

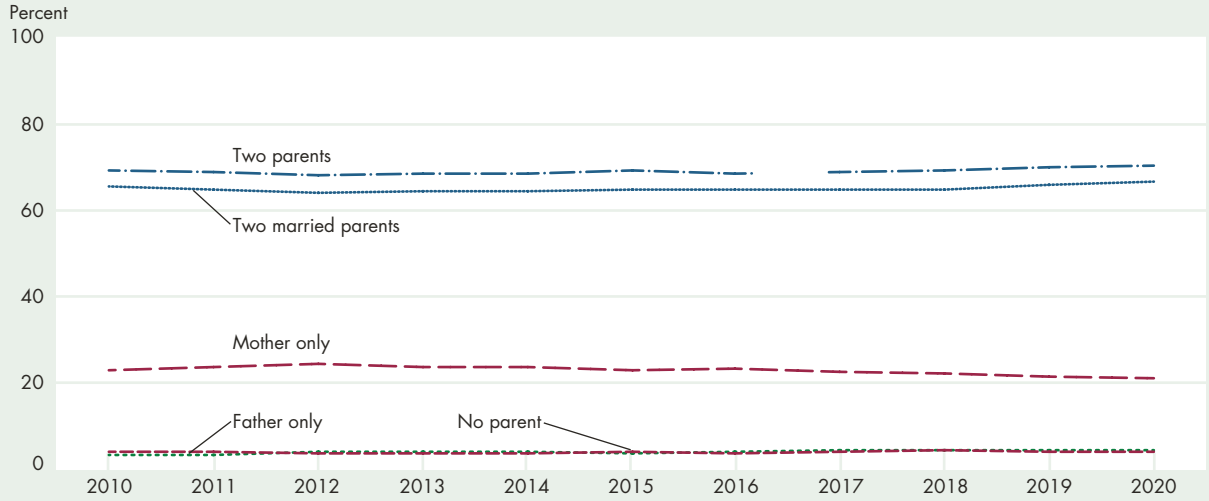
Family and Social Environment

The composition and structure of children's families and their social environments have lasting implications for well-being throughout their lives. The seven indicators presented here include family structure and children's living arrangements, births to unmarried women, child care, the presence of a foreign-born parent, the language spoken at home and difficulty speaking English, adolescent births, and child maltreatment.

Family Structure and Children's Living Arrangements

The composition of families is dynamic and has implications for critical parental and economic resources. A slight shift in family composition since 2010 has increased the share of children living with two married parents, whereas living in single-father households has become more common for children, and living in single-mother households has become less common for children.

Indicator FAM1.A **Percentage of children ages 0–17 by presence of parents in household, 2010–2020**



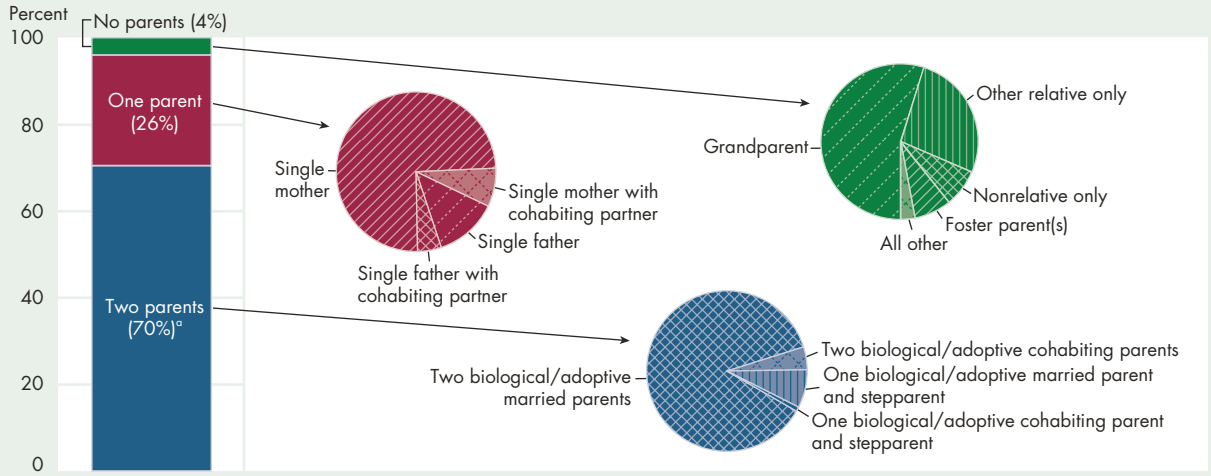
NOTE: Data for 2020 exclude about 210,000 household residents under age 18 who were listed as family reference persons or spouses.

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

- Sixty-seven percent of children ages 0–17 lived with two married parents in 2020, up from 66% in 2010.
- In 2020, 21% of children lived with their mothers only, 5% lived with their fathers only, and 4% lived with neither of their parents.[2] The majority of children who lived with neither of their parents were living with grandparents or other relatives.
- Seventy-six percent of White-alone, non-Hispanic children lived with two married parents in 2020 compared with 62% of Hispanic and 38% of Black-alone, non-Hispanic children.[3]
- Because of improved measurement, it is now possible to identify children living with two parents who are not married to each other. Four percent of all children lived with two cohabiting parents in 2020.[4]

While the majority of children live with two parents, many children have other living arrangements. Information about detailed parental relationships and the presence of other adults in the household, such as unmarried partners, grandparents, and other relatives, is important for understanding children's social, economic, and developmental well-being.

Indicator FAM1.B **Percentage of children ages 0–17 by presence of parents in household, 2020**



[a] Children living with two stepparents are included here, in either of the categories in which one parent is biological/adoptive and one is a stepparent.

NOTE: Data for 2020 exclude about 210,000 household residents under age 18 who were listed as family reference persons or spouses. Prior to 2007, a second parent could be identified only if he or she was married to the first parent on the survey record. Prior to 2007, children with two unmarried parents in the household may be identified as "mother only" or "father only." Starting in 2007, a second parent identifier permits identification of two coresident parents, even if the parents are not married to each other.

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

- In 2020, about 70% of children ages 0–17 lived with two parents (67% with two married parents and 4% with two unmarried cohabiting parents), 21% lived with their mothers only, 5% lived with their fathers only, and 4% lived with no parent.[5]
- Among children living with two parents, 91% lived with both of their biological or adoptive parents, and 9% lived with a stepparent.[6]
- About 5% of children who lived with two biological or adoptive parents had parents who were not married.
- The majority of children living with one parent lived with their single mother. Some single parents had cohabiting partners. Of all children ages 0–17, 5.1 million (7%) lived with a parent or parents who were cohabiting.
- Among the 2.9 million children (4% of all children) not living with a parent in 2020, 55% (1.6 million) lived with grandparents, 27% lived with other relatives only, and 19% lived with nonrelatives. Of children in nonrelatives' homes, 42% lived with foster parents.
- Older children were less likely to live with two parents: 67% of children ages 15–17 lived with two parents compared with 69% of children ages 6–14 and 75% of those ages 0–5.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Tables FAM1.A–FAM1.B on pages 83–86. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Births to Unmarried Women

The birth rate among unmarried women has increased since 1980; however, more recently, this increase is largely due to the rise in births to cohabitating mothers rather than an increase in births to single, unpartnered mothers.[7] Moreover, the demography of unmarried births has changed over the past 40 years. Unmarried births to younger mothers, particularly teens, have declined, whereas births to older mothers, including first births, have increased.[8] However, it is important to continue to track outcomes of unmarried births as differences in racial and ethnic, economic, and other key demographic factors between births to unmarried compared with married women persist. Historically, children of unmarried mothers are at a higher risk of adverse birth outcomes, such as low birthweight, preterm birth, and infant mortality compared with children of married mothers.[7,9,10]

Indicator FAM2.A **Birth rates for unmarried women by age of mother, 2009–2019**

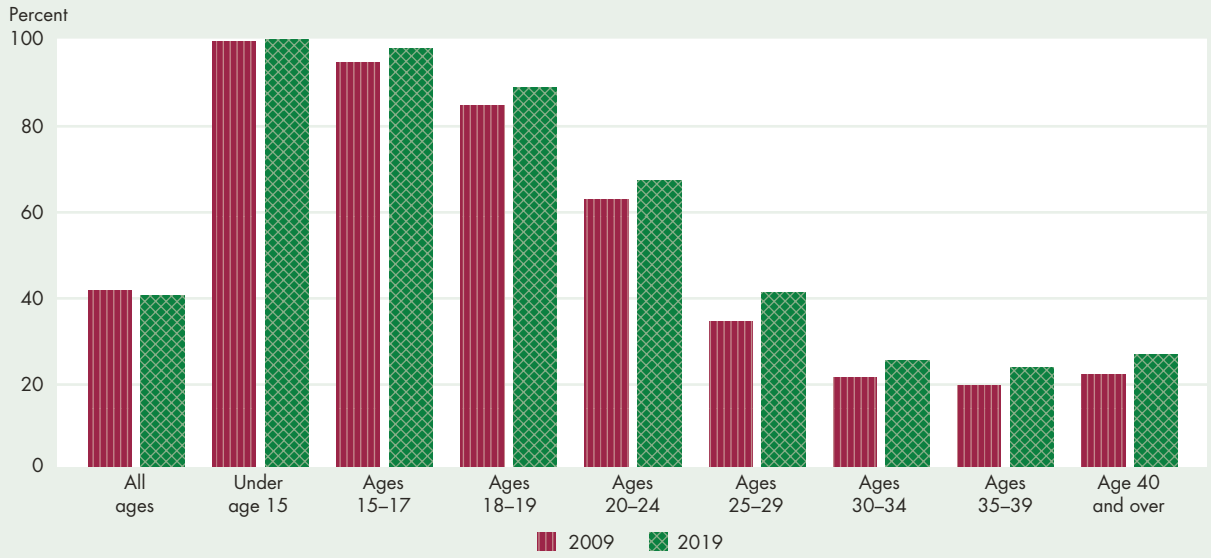
NOTE: Rates for women ages 40–44 are computed by dividing the number of births to unmarried women age 40 and over by the population of unmarried women ages 40–44.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Vital Statistics System.

- In 2019, the birth rate for unmarried women ages 15–44 was 40 births for every 1,000 unmarried women. The rate was highest for unmarried women ages 25–29 (62 per 1,000), followed by women ages 30–34 (61 per 1,000), 20–24 (52 per 1,000), 35–39 (36 per 1,000), 18–19 (28 per 1,000), and 40–44 (11 per 1,000). The birth rate for unmarried women was lowest among adolescents ages 15–17 (7 per 1,000).
- The birth rate among unmarried women ages 15–44 declined from 2009 to 2019, from 50 per 1,000 to 40 per 1,000. During the period, birth rates for unmarried women ages 15–17, 18–19, 20–24, and 25–29 declined, whereas birth rates for unmarried women ages 30–34, 35–39, and 40–44 increased.

The proportion of births to unmarried women is useful for understanding the extent to which children born in a given year may be affected by any disadvantage—social, financial, or health—associated with being born outside of marriage. The change in the percentage of births to unmarried women reflects both changes in the birth rate for unmarried women relative to the birth rate for married women and changes in the percentage of women of childbearing age who are unmarried.[10,11]

Indicator FAM2.B **Percentage of all births to unmarried women by age of mother, 2009 and 2019**



SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Vital Statistics System.

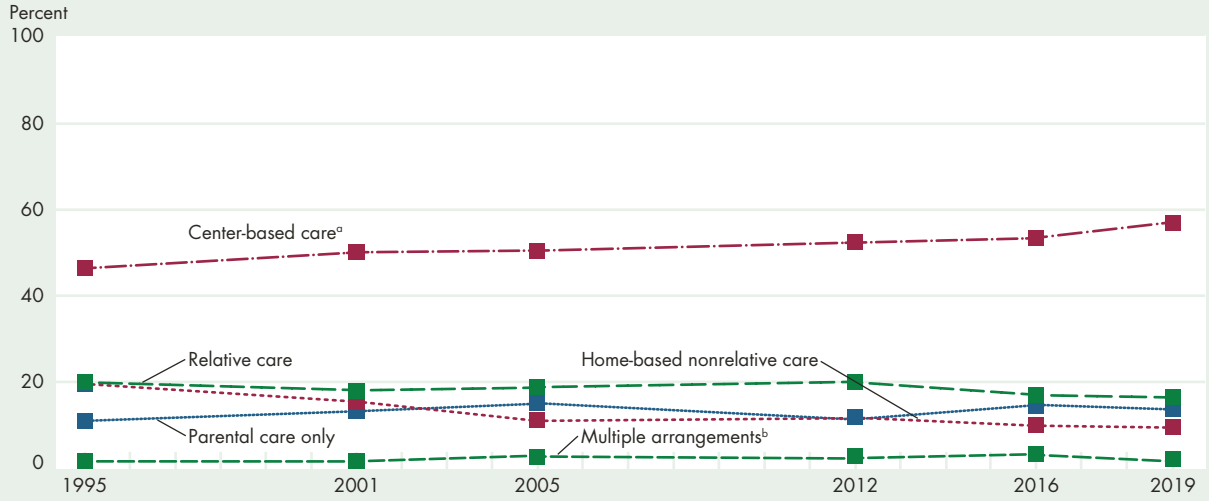
- The percentage of all births to unmarried women declined slightly from 41% in 2009 to 40% in 2019.
- Between 2009 and 2019, the percentage of births to unmarried women among adolescents ages 15–17 increased from 94% in 2009 to 97% in 2019; among women ages 18–19, the percentage increased from 84% in 2009 to 88% in 2019.
- Among women in their 20s, the percentage of births to unmarried women increased during the period. For women ages 20–24, the percentage of births increased from 62% in 2009 to 67% in 2019. For women ages 25–29, the percentage of births increased from 34% in 2009 to 40% in 2019.
- Among women age 30 and over, the percentage of births to unmarried women increased during the period. For women ages 30–34, the percentage of births increased from 21% in 2009 to 25% in 2019. For women ages 35–39, the percentage of births increased from 19% in 2009 to 23% in 2019. For women age 40 and over, the percentage of births increased from 21% in 2009 to 26% in 2019.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Tables FAM2.A–FAM2.B on page 87. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Child Care

Many children spend time with a child care provider other than their parents. Alternative child care arrangements are particularly important for children ages 3–5 who are not yet enrolled in kindergarten and whose mothers are employed. Nonparental care can be provided in the home by relatives or nonrelatives or can be center-based care.

Indicator FAM3.A **Percentage of children ages 3–5, not yet enrolled in kindergarten with employed mothers, by type of primary care arrangement, selected years 1995–2019**



[a] Center-based arrangements include day care centers, Head Start programs, preschools, prekindergartens, and other early childhood programs.

[b] Children who spent an equal number of hours per week in multiple nonparental care arrangements.

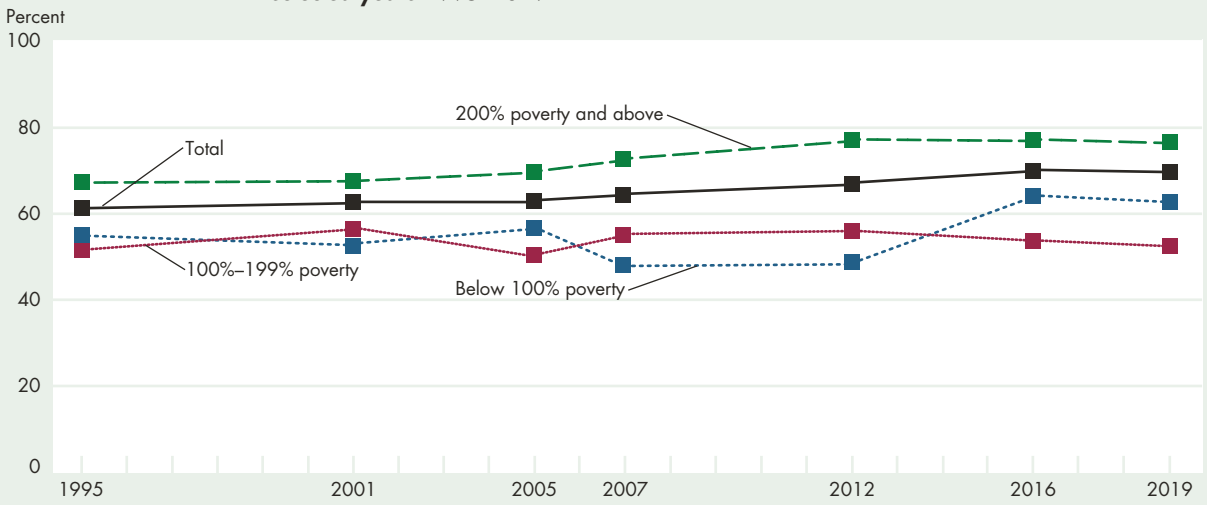
NOTE: Excludes children living in households with no mother or female guardian present. A child's nonparental primary care arrangement is the regular nonparental care arrangement or early childhood education program in which the child spent the most time per week. Prior to 2012, National Household Education Surveys Program (NHES) surveys were administered by telephone with an interviewer. NHES:2012 used self-administered paper-and-pencil questionnaires that were mailed to respondents. For NHES:2016, all sampled households received initial contact by mail. While the majority of respondents completed paper questionnaires, a small sample of cases were part of a web experiment with mailed invitations to complete the survey online. For NHES:2019, the majority of data were collected using a web-based survey instrument that respondents accessed with credentials they received in a mailed invitation. Paper surveys were used for nonresponse follow-up and for a small experiment. Measurable differences in estimates between 2012, 2016, 2019, and prior years could reflect actual changes in the population, or the changes could be due to the mode change.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, National Household Education Surveys Program.

- In 2019, among children ages 3–5[12] who had employed mothers, 58% received center-based care[13] as their primary care arrangement.[14] This percentage was higher than the corresponding percentages whose primary care arrangements were relative care (17%), home-based nonrelative care (10%), multiple nonparental care arrangements for equal amounts of time (2%), or only parental care (14%).
- For children ages 3–5 with employed mothers, a higher percentage in 2019 than in 1995 primarily received center-based care (58% versus 47%), whereas lower percentages in 2019 than in 1995 primarily received home-based nonrelative care (10% versus 20%) or relative care (17% versus 20%). There was no measurable difference between 1995 and 2019 in the percentages of children who had multiple nonparental care arrangements for equal amounts of time or only parental care as their primary care arrangement.

Indicator FAM3.B

Percentage of children ages 3–5, not yet enrolled in kindergarten with employed mothers, in center-based care arrangements for any amount of time by poverty status, selected years 1995–2019



NOTE: Excludes children living in households with no mother or female guardian present. Center-based programs included day care centers, prekindergartens, nursery schools, Head Start programs, and other early childhood education programs. Prior to 2012, National Household Education Surveys Program (NHES) surveys were administered via telephone with an interviewer. NHES:2012 used self-administered paper-and-pencil questionnaires that were mailed to respondents. For NHES:2016, all sampled households received initial contact by mail. While the majority of respondents completed paper questionnaires, a small sample of cases were part of a web experiment with mailed invitations to complete the survey online. For NHES:2019, the majority of data were collected using a web-based survey instrument that respondents accessed with credentials they received in a mailed invitation. Paper surveys were used for nonresponse follow-up and for a small experiment. Measurable differences in estimates between 2012, 2016, 2019, and prior years could reflect actual changes in the population, or the changes could be due to the mode change.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, National Household Education Surveys Program.

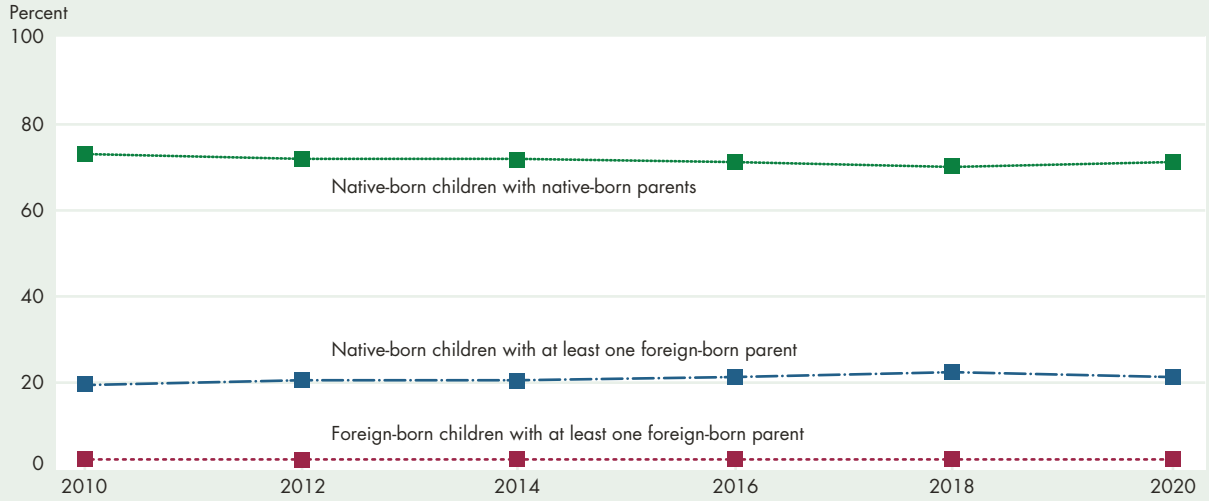
- In 2019, among children ages 3–5 with employed mothers, 69% were enrolled in center-based care for any amount of time. This percentage was higher than the corresponding percentage in 1995 (61%) but not measurably different from the percentage in 2016 (70%).
- In 2019, among children ages 3–5 with employed mothers, the percentage of children who were enrolled in center-based care was higher for those whose families had incomes at or above 200% of the poverty level (76%) than for those whose families had incomes below 100% of the poverty level (63%) and those whose families had incomes at 100%–199% of the poverty level (52%). The percentage of children who were enrolled in center-based care was higher in 2019 than in 1995 for those whose families had incomes at or above 200% of the poverty level (76% versus 67%); for children whose families had incomes below 100% of the poverty level or at 100%–199% of the poverty level, there was no measurable difference between 1995 and 2019 in the percentage who were enrolled in center-based care.
- Among children ages 3–5 with employed mothers, the percentage who were enrolled in center-based care in 2019 was higher for White, non-Hispanic children (75%) than for Hispanic children (64%). There were no measurable differences in the percentages of children enrolled in center-based care among other racial or ethnic groups.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Tables FAM3.A–FAM3.B on pages 88–89. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Children of at Least One Foreign-Born Parent

The foreign-born population of the United States has grown since 1970. This increase in the past generation has largely been due to immigration from Latin America and Asia and has led to an expansion in the diversity of language and cultural backgrounds of children growing up in the United States.[15] Potential language and cultural barriers confronting children and their foreign-born parents may make additional language resources at both school and home necessary for these children.[16]

Indicator FAM4 **Percentage of children ages 0–17 by nativity of child and parents, selected years 2010–2020**



NOTE: Data for 2020 exclude the approximately 210,000 household residents under age 18 who were listed as family reference persons or spouses. Children living in households with no parents present are not shown in this figure but are included in the bases for the percentages. Native-born parents means that all of the parents the child lives with are native born. Foreign born means that one or both of the child's parents are foreign born. Anyone with U.S. citizenship at birth is considered native born, which includes people born in the United States or in U.S. outlying areas and people born abroad with at least one American parent. Foreign-born children with native-born parents are included in the native children with native parents category.

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

- In 2020, 22% of children were native born with at least one foreign-born parent, and 3% were foreign born with at least one foreign-born parent. Seventy-one percent of children were native born with native-born parents.
- From 2010 to 2020, the percentage of all children (native and foreign born) living in the United States with at least one foreign-born parent rose from 23% to 25%.

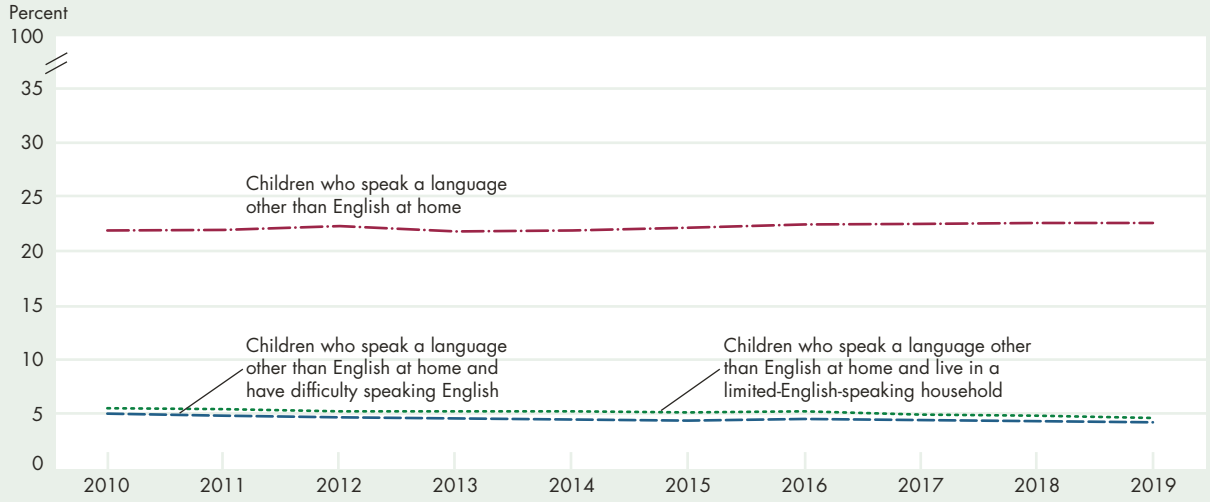
Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table FAM4 on pages 90–92. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Language Spoken at Home and Difficulty Speaking English

Children who speak languages other than English at home and who also have difficulty speaking English[17] may face greater challenges progressing in both school and the labor market. Once it is determined that a student speaks another language, school officials must, by law, evaluate the child's facility with English and provide services such as special instruction to improve the child's English, if needed. A limited-English-speaking household is a household in which no one age 14 or over speaks only English at home, and no one age 14 or over speaks a language other than English at home and speaks English "very well."

Indicator FAM5

Percentage of children ages 5–17 who speak a language other than English at home and who have difficulty speaking English or live in a limited-English-speaking household, 2010–2019



SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, American Community Survey.

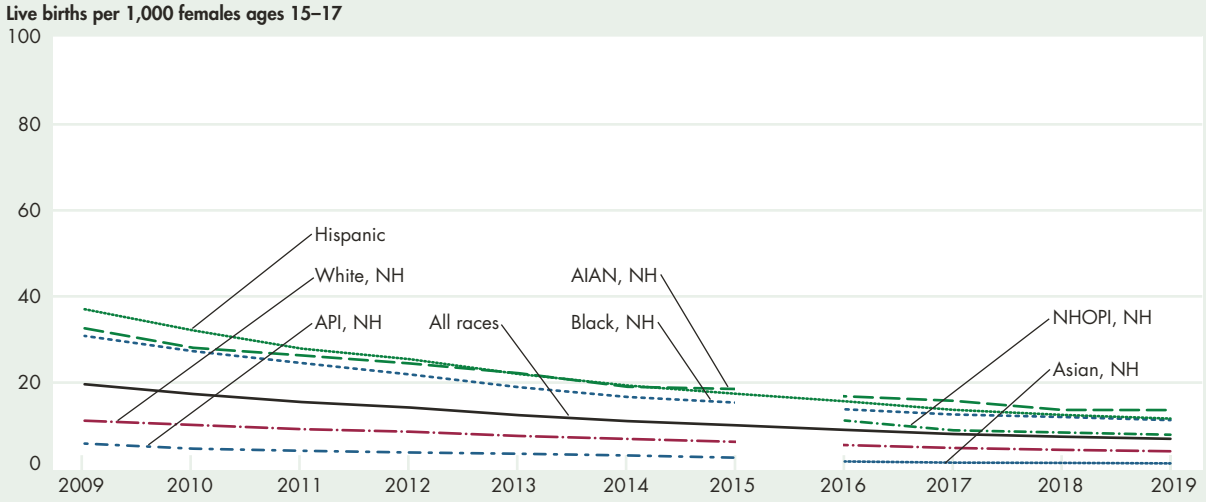
- In 2019, about 23% of school-age children spoke a language other than English at home, and 4% of school-age children both spoke a language other than English at home and had difficulty speaking English.
- The percentage of school-age children who spoke a language other than English at home increased by 1 percentage point from 2010 to 2019, from about 22% to about 23%.
- At the same time, the number of school-age children who spoke a language other than English at home and had difficulty speaking English decreased from about 5% in 2010 to about 4% in 2019.
- In 2010, about 6% of school-age children spoke a language other than English at home and lived in limited-English-speaking households. This percentage declined to about 5% in 2015 and remained at about 5% in 2019.
- The percentage of school-age children who spoke a language other than English at home varied by region of the country in 2019, from a low of 13% in the Midwest to a high of 32% in the West.
- In 2019, the percentage of school-age children who had difficulty speaking English also varied by region, from a low of 3% in the Midwest to a high of 5% in the West.
- Approximately 55% of school-age Asian-alone children and 60% of school-age Hispanic children spoke a language other than English at home in 2019 compared with 6% of White-alone, non-Hispanic and 8% of Black-alone, non-Hispanic school-age children.[18]
- In 2019, approximately 12% of school-age Asian-alone and 11% of school-age Hispanic children spoke another language at home and had difficulty speaking English compared with about 1% of White-alone, non-Hispanic and 1% of Black-alone, non-Hispanic school-age children.[19]

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table FAM5 on pages 93–95. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Adolescent Births

Childbirth during adolescence often is associated with long-term difficulties for both mother and child. Compared with babies born to older mothers, babies born to adolescent mothers, particularly younger adolescent mothers, are at higher risk for low birthweight and infant mortality.[10,20,21] These babies are more likely to grow up in homes that offer lower levels of emotional support and cognitive stimulation, and they are less likely to earn high school diplomas.[22,23] For the mothers, giving birth during adolescence is associated with limited educational attainment, which in turn can reduce employment prospects and earnings potential.[22,23] Although adolescent birth rates for all racial and ethnic groups have been on a long-term decline since the late 1950s, birth rates have been historically higher for Hispanic and Black, non-Hispanic adolescents than for White, non-Hispanic adolescents.[10,24]

Indicator FAM6 **Birth rates for females ages 15–17 by race and Hispanic origin, 2009–2019**



NOTE: NH = non-Hispanic origin; AIAN = American Indian or Alaska Native; API = Asian or Pacific Islander; NHOPI = Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Starting with 2016 data, race on birth records is available for the entire United States based on the 1997 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards and presented as single-race estimates (only one race was reported on the birth certificate). These estimates include separate estimates for Asian, non-Hispanic and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic groups. Data published before 2016 were tabulated according to the 1977 OMB standards and bridged to retain comparability across states as they transitioned from the 1977 standards to those of 1997. Single-race estimates for 2016 and beyond are not completely comparable with bridged-race estimates for earlier years, particularly for smaller race categories. In 2016, the Asian or Pacific Islander group was split into two different race groups: Asian and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. To look at longer trends, bridged-race estimates for the combined Asian or Pacific Islander group also are presented. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Vital Statistics System.

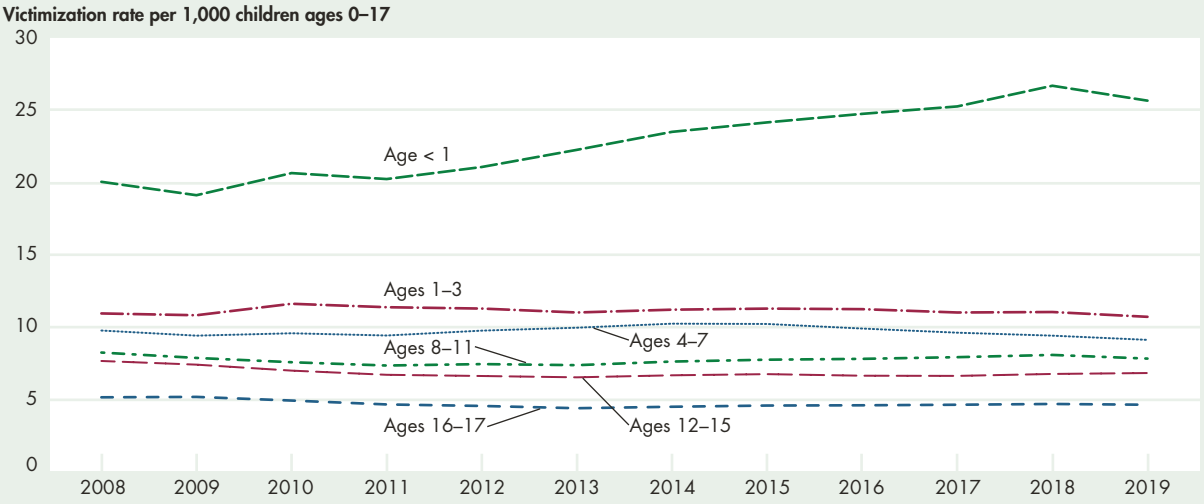
- The birth rate for females ages 15–17 declined from 20 per 1,000 in 2009 to 7 per 1,000 in 2019, a record low for the United States. This long-term downward trend was found for every race and Hispanic origin group during the period.
- For White, non-Hispanic adolescents, the birth rate for females ages 15–17 declined throughout the period, from 11 per 1,000 in 2009 to 4 per 1,000 in 2019.
- For Black, non-Hispanic adolescents, the birth rate for females ages 15–17 declined throughout the period, from 31 per 1,000 in 2009 to 11 per 1,000 in 2019.
- For American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic adolescents, the birth rate for females ages 15–17 declined throughout the period, from 33 per 1,000 in 2009 to 14 per 1,000 in 2019.
- For Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic adolescents ages 15–17, the birth rate for females ages 15–17 declined throughout the period, from 6 per 1,000 in 2009 to 2 per 1,000 in 2015. In 2019, the birth rates were 1 per 1,000 for Asian, non-Hispanic adolescents and 8 per 1,000 for Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic adolescents.
- For Hispanic adolescents ages 15–17, the birth rate for females ages 15–17 declined throughout the period, from 37 per 1,000 in 2009 to 11 per 1,000 in 2019.
- Despite the declines for every race and Hispanic origin group, substantial racial and ethnic disparities persisted. In 2019, American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic adolescents ages 15–17 had the highest birth rate (14 per 1,000); followed by Hispanic (11 per 1,000); Black, non-Hispanic (11 per 1,000); Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic (8 per 1,000); White, non-Hispanic (4 per 1,000); and Asian, non-Hispanic (1 per 1,000) adolescents.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table FAM6 on pages 96–97. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Child Maltreatment

Child maltreatment includes physical, sexual, and psychological abuse, as well as neglect (including medical neglect). Maltreatment in general is associated with a number of negative outcomes for children, including developmental delay, lower school achievement, juvenile delinquency, substance abuse, and mental health problems. Many of these problems can follow maltreated children into adulthood.[25] Certain types of maltreatment can result in long-term physical, social, and emotional problems—even death. For example, abusive head trauma can result in visual, neurological, cognitive, behavioral, and sleep impairments, as well as special education needs.[25,26] Please note that the calculation of child maltreatment was changed recently and is not comparable with data presented in editions prior to *America's Children, 2017.* Specifically, rates are now based on unduplicated counts, and alternative response victims are no longer included.

Indicator FAM7.A **Rate of substantiated maltreatment of children ages 0–17 by age, 2008–2019**



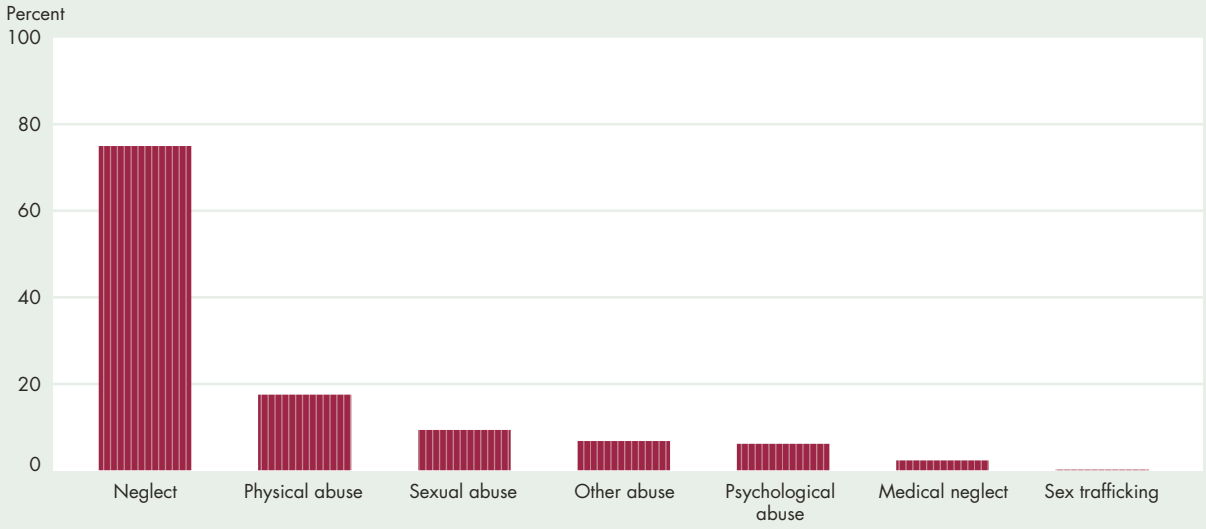
NOTE: The data in this figure are rates of victimization based on investigations and assessments by Child Protective Services that found the child to be a victim of one or more types of maltreatment. The rates are based on unique counts of victims of maltreatment. A unique count includes each child only one time, regardless of the number of times the child was determined to be a victim. Substantiated maltreatment includes the dispositions of substantiated or indicated. This is not comparable to child maltreatment estimates in editions prior to *America's Children, 2017,* which were based on duplicated rather than unduplicated counts and also included alternative response victims. Alternative response victim is the provision of a response other than an investigation that determines a child was a victim of maltreatment. The number of states reporting may vary from year to year. States vary in their definition of abuse and neglect. Additional technical notes are available in the annual reports titled *Child Maltreatment,* which are available at https://www.acf.hhs.gov/cb/research-data-technology/statistics-research/child-maltreatment.

SOURCE: Administration for Children and Families, National Child Abuse and Neglect Data System.

- The national rate of child maltreatment has ranged between 8.8 and 9.3 per 1,000 children since 2008 and was 8.9 in 2019.
- The risk of maltreatment is higher for younger children, particularly infants. In 2019, children under age 1 had a maltreatment rate of 25.7 per 1,000, which is more than twice the rate for any other age group.
- The maltreatment rate among children under age 1 increased from 20.1 per 1,000 to 26.7 per 1,000 between 2008 and 2018 before dropping to 25.7 in 2019.
- Maltreatment rates for children ages 0–17 varied substantially among race and Hispanic origin groups, from 1.7 per 1,000 children up to 14.8 per 1,000 children in 2019. Rates per 1,000 children were, in ascending order, as follows: 1.7 for Asian, non-Hispanic; 7.8 for White, non-Hispanic; 8.1 for Hispanic; 10.7 for Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic; 11.0 for children of Two or more races, non-Hispanic; 13.8 for Black, non-Hispanic; and 14.8 for American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic.

Child Maltreatment—cont.

Indicator FAM7.B **Percentage of substantiated maltreatment of children ages 0–17 by maltreatment type, 2019**



NOTE: Percentages for neglect do not include medical neglect. Medical neglect is reported separately. Bars total to more than 100% because a single child may be the victim of multiple kinds of maltreatment. Substantiated maltreatment includes the dispositions of substantiated or indicated. This is a change from estimates in editions prior to *America's Children, 2017* when substantiated maltreatment included dispositions of substantiated, indicated, and alternative response victim. Alternative response victim is the provision of a response other than an investigation that determines a child was a victim of maltreatment. Additional technical notes are available in the annual reports titled *Child Maltreatment,* which are available at https://www.acf.hhs.gov/cb/research-data-technology/statistics-research/child-maltreatment.

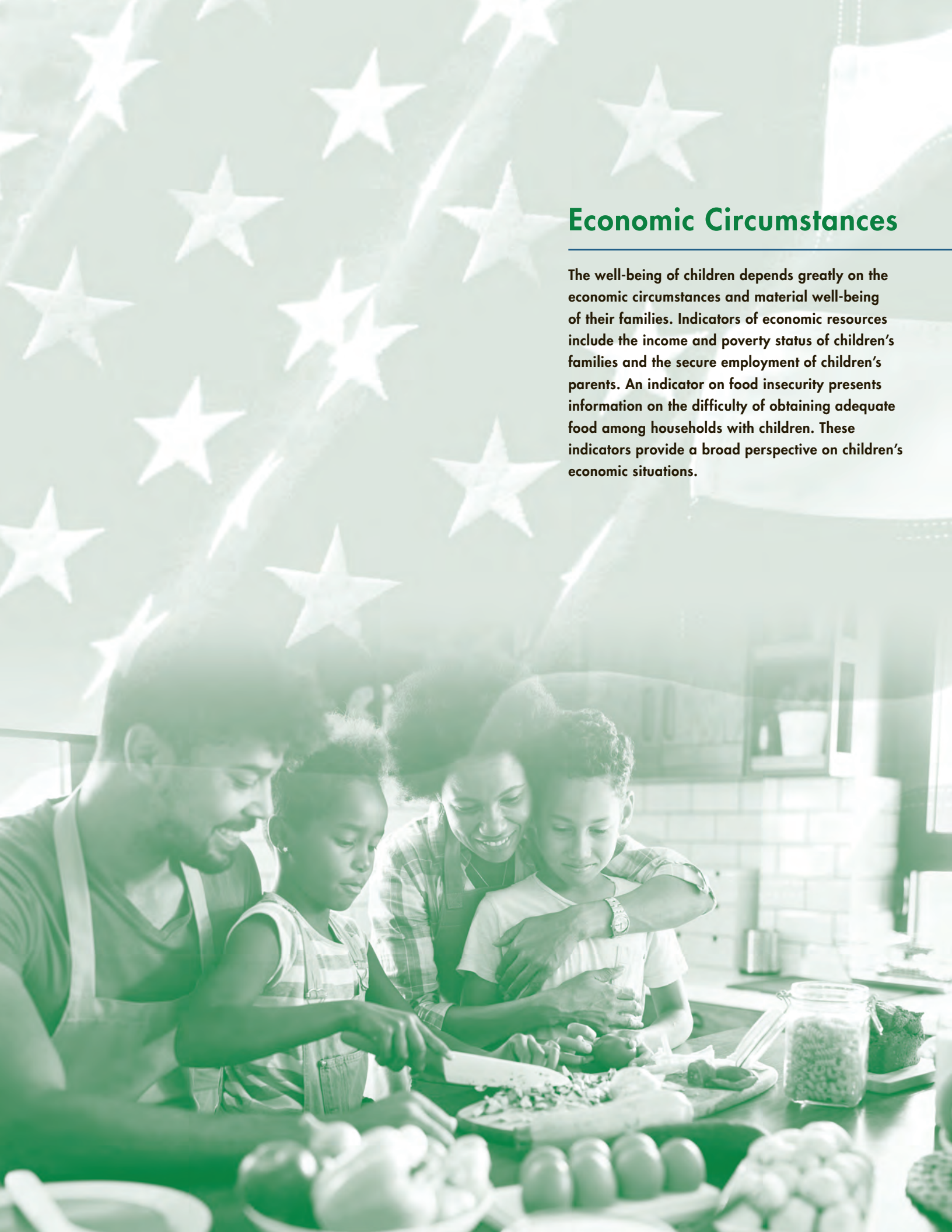
SOURCE: Administration for Children and Families, National Child Abuse and Neglect Data System.

- Neglect is by far the most common form of maltreatment, with three fourths of all maltreated children found to have been neglected.
- Eighteen percent of maltreated children were found to have been physically abused, 9% were sexually abused, and 6% were psychologically abused.
- Differences by age are particularly notable for sexual abuse, increasing from slightly more than 1% for those ages 0–3 to 21% for children ages 12–15 and 22% for ages 16–17.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Tables FAM7.A–FAM7.B on pages 98–99. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Economic Circumstances

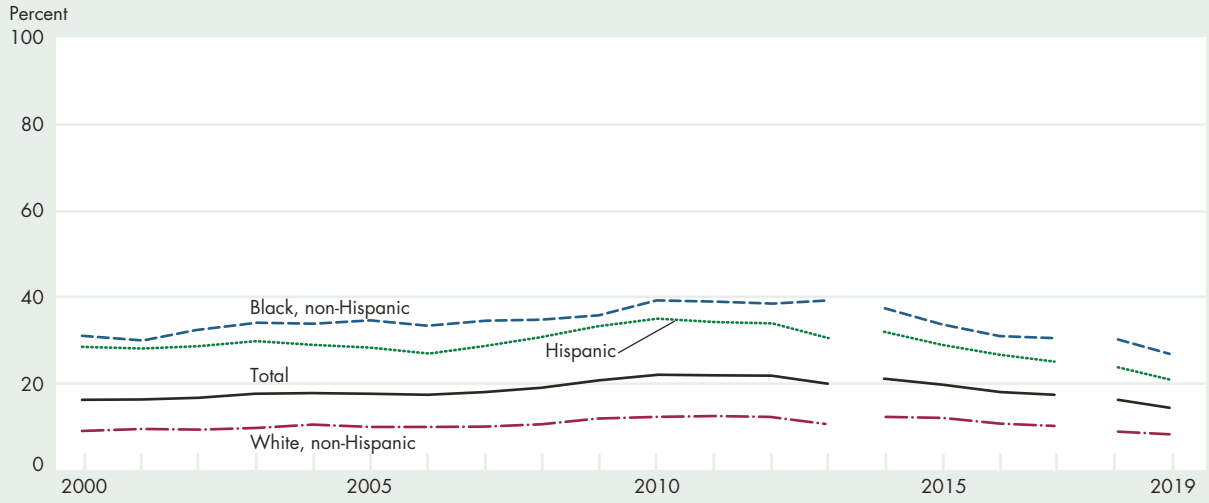
The well-being of children depends greatly on the economic circumstances and material well-being of their families. Indicators of economic resources include the income and poverty status of children's families and the secure employment of children's parents. An indicator on food insecurity presents information on the difficulty of obtaining adequate food among households with children. These indicators provide a broad perspective on children's economic situations.



Child Poverty and Income Distribution

Children living in poverty are vulnerable to environmental, educational, health, and safety risks. Compared with their peers, children living in poverty, especially young children, are more likely to have cognitive, behavioral, and socioemotional difficulties. Throughout their lifetimes, they are more likely to complete fewer years of school and experience more years of unemployment.[28,29,30,31] These data are based on the official poverty measure for the United States as defined in U.S. Office of Management and Budget Statistical Policy Directive 14.[32]

Indicator ECON1.A **Percentage of children ages 0–17 living in poverty by race and Hispanic origin, 2000–2019**



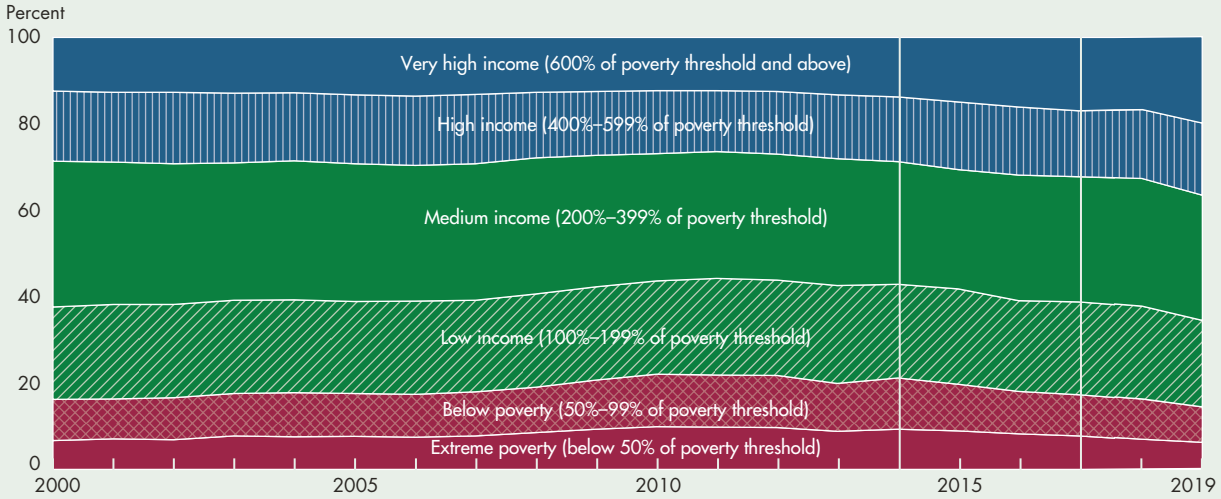
NOTE: In 2019, the poverty threshold for a two-parent, two-child family was $25,926. The data for calendar year 2017 and beyond reflect the implementation of an updated processing system. Users should use caution when comparing post-2017 data to pre-2017 data. The source of the calendar year 2013 data for this figure is the portion of the 2014 Current Population Survey (CPS) Annual Social and Economic Supplement (ASEC) sample that received income questions consistent with the 2013 CPS ASEC. Data for calendar year 2014 and onward used the redesigned income questions. Users should use caution when comparing 2013 data to 2014 data. The data for 2019 were collected during the global pandemic of 2020. While the Census Bureau went to great lengths to continue to complete interviews by telephone, the response rate for the survey was negatively impacted. The Census Bureau creates weights designed to adjust for nonresponse, but non-respondents in 2020 are less similar to respondents than in earlier years. Of particular interest, respondents in 2020 had relatively higher income and were more educated than non-respondents. For possible effects on these estimates, please see https://www.census.gov/newsroom/blogs/research-matters/2020/09/pandemic-affect-survey-response.html. The Census Bureau reviewed this data product for unauthorized disclosure of confidential information and approved the disclosure avoidance practices applied to this release (CBDRB-FY21-POP001-0097).

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

- In 2019, 14.4% of all children ages 0–17 were in poverty, a 1.8 percentage point decrease from 2018. The poverty rate was higher for Black, non-Hispanic and Hispanic children than for White, non-Hispanic children. In 2019, some 8.3% of White, non-Hispanic children lived in poverty compared with 26.8% of Black, non-Hispanic children and 20.9% of Hispanic children.[3]
- From 2000 to 2019, there was a greater decrease in poverty for Black, non-Hispanic and Hispanic children than for White, non-Hispanic children. The 2019 poverty rate for White, non-Hispanic children was not statistically different from the 2000 poverty rate. Conversely, the poverty rates for Black, non-Hispanic and Hispanic children decreased from 31.0% and 28.4% in 2000 to 26.8% and 20.9% in 2019, respectively, whereas the poverty rate for all children decreased from 16.2% in 2000 to 14.4% in 2019.
- Children in married-couple families were less likely to be living in poverty than children living in female-householder families (no spouse present). In 2019, about 6.4% of children in married-couple families were living in poverty compared with 36.4% in female-householder families.
- In 2019, the poverty rate for White, non-Hispanic children in married-couple families was 3.9%, whereas the poverty rate for White, non-Hispanic children in female-householder families was 27.9%.
- For Black, non-Hispanic children, the poverty rates were 7.8% for those in married-couple families and 41.5% for those in female-householder families in 2019.
- In 2019, about 13.0% of Hispanic children in married-couple families were living in poverty compared with 40.5% in female-householder families.
- Children ages 0–5 were more likely to be living in families with incomes below the poverty threshold than those ages 6–17. In 2019, 15.5% of children ages 0–5 lived in poverty compared with 13.9% of older children.

Family income distribution provides a broader picture of children's economic circumstances. Families with incomes below their assigned poverty thresholds are considered to be in poverty. However, the income-to-poverty ratio provides additional information on families' economic security. A family with income that is less than half of their poverty threshold would have an income-to-poverty ratio of 50%, whereas a family that has income that surpasses their threshold would have a ratio greater than 100%. As a family's income-to-poverty ratio falls below 100%, the more severe that family's economic circumstances are. As a family's income-to-poverty ratio increases above 100%, they experience more economic security.

Indicator ECON1.B **Percentage of children ages 0–17 by family income relative to the poverty line, 2000–2019**



NOTE: This graph shows income categories derived from the ratio of a family's income to the family's poverty threshold. In 2019, the poverty threshold for a family of four with two children was $25,926. For example, a family of four with two children would be living below 50% of the poverty threshold if their income was less than $12,963 (50% of $25,926). If the same family's income was at least $25,926 but less than $51,852, the family would be living at 100%–199% of the poverty threshold. The data for calendar year 2017 and beyond reflect the implementation of an updated processing system. Users should use caution when comparing post-2017 data to pre-2017 data. The source of the calendar year 2013 data for this figure is the portion of the 2014 Current Population Survey (CPS) Annual Social and Economic Supplement (ASEC) sample that received income questions consistent with the 2013 CPS ASEC. Data for calendar year 2014 and onward used the redesigned income questions. Users should use caution when comparing 2013 data to 2014 data. The data for 2019 were collected during the global pandemic of 2020. While the Census Bureau went to great lengths to continue to complete interviews by telephone, the response rate for the survey was negatively impacted. The Census Bureau creates weights designed to adjust for nonresponse, but non-respondents in 2020 are less similar to respondents than in earlier years. Of particular interest, respondents in 2020 had relatively higher income and were more educated than non-respondents. For possible effects on these estimates, please see https://www.census.gov/newsroom/blogs/research-matters/2020/09/pandemic-affect-survey-response.html. The Census Bureau reviewed this data product for unauthorized disclosure of confidential information and approved the disclosure avoidance practices applied to this release (CBDRB-FY21-POP001-0097).

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

- In 2019, more children lived in families with medium income (29%) than in families in any other income group. Fewer children lived in families with high income (17%) than in families with low income (20%).
- The percentage of children living in families with medium income was lower in 2019 (29%) than in 2000 (34%). Conversely, the percentage of children living in families with very high income was higher in 2019 (20%) than in 2000 (12%).
- The percentage of children living in families in extreme poverty (below 50% of the poverty threshold) was 7% in 2000, rose to 10% in 2010 and decreased to 6% in 2019.[33]

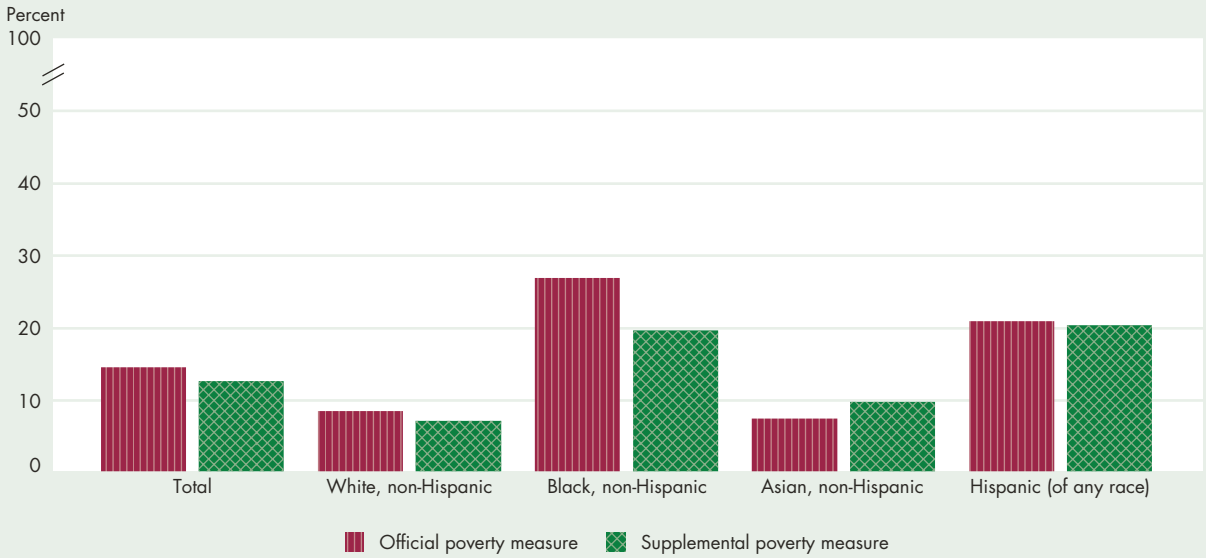
Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Tables ECON1.A–ECON1.B on pages 100–103. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Supplemental Poverty Measure

Since the publication of the first official poverty estimates in 1964, there has been continuing debate about the best approach for measuring poverty in the United States. Recognizing that alternative estimates of poverty provide useful information to the public as well as the Federal government, the U.S. Census Bureau publishes poverty estimates using the supplemental poverty measure (SPM). The SPM does not replace the official poverty measure (OPM) but serves as an additional indicator of economic well-being and provides a deeper understanding of economic conditions and policy effects. The SPM is based on the suggestions of an interagency technical working group.[34]

In contrast to the OPM, which compares pre-tax cash income to a set of thresholds first derived in the early 1960s, the SPM incorporates additional items, such as tax payments; work expenses; medical out-of-pocket expenditures; and the value of noncash nutritional, energy, and housing assistance. An important contribution of the SPM is that it allows us to gauge the potential effect of tax credits and transfers in alleviating poverty. SPM thresholds were derived by staff at the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics from Consumer Expenditure Survey data on basic necessities (food, shelter, clothing, and utilities) and are adjusted for geographic differences in the cost of housing.

Indicator ECON1.C **Percentage of children ages 0–17 living in poverty by race and Hispanic origin and type of poverty measure, 2019**



NOTE: The term "White, non-Hispanic" is used to refer to people who reported being White and no other race and who are not Hispanic. The term "Black, non-Hispanic" is used to refer to people who reported being Black or African American and no other race and who are not Hispanic, and the term "Asian, non-Hispanic" is used to refer to people who reported only Asian as their race and who are not Hispanic. The use of single-race populations in this table does not imply that this is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. The U.S. Census Bureau uses a variety of approaches. From 1980 to 2002, following the 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget standards for collecting and presenting data on race, the Current Population Survey (CPS) asked respondents to choose one race from the following: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. An "Other" category also was offered. Beginning in 2003, the CPS allowed respondents to select one or more race categories. People who reported only one race are referred to as the race-alone population. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. Furthermore, these data were collected during the global pandemic of 2020. While the Census Bureau went to great lengths to continue to complete interviews by telephone, the response rate for the survey was negatively impacted. The Census Bureau creates weights designed to adjust for nonresponse, but non-respondents in 2020 are less similar to respondents than in earlier years. Of particular interest, respondents in 2020 had relatively higher income and were more educated than non-respondents. For possible effects on these estimates, please see https://www.census.gov/newsroom/blogs/research-matters/2020/09/pandemic-affect-survey-response.html.

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

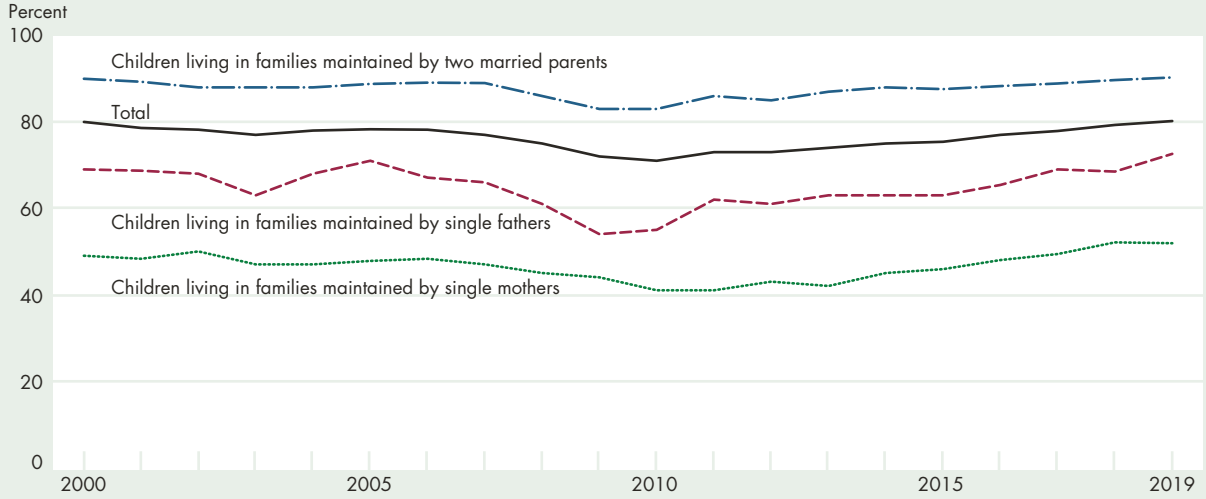
- For all children, the 2019 SPM rate was 12.5%, 1.9 percentage points lower than the OPM rate of 14.4%.[35]
- In 2019, the SPM rate was lower than the OPM rate for White, non-Hispanic and Black, non-Hispanic children. The SPM rate was higher than the OPM rate for Asian, non-Hispanic children. There was no statistical difference between the SPM rate and the OPM rate for Hispanic children.
- The SPM rate was higher for Asian, non-Hispanic children than for White, non-Hispanic children in 2019. However, the difference in OPM rates between these two groups was not statistically significant.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table ECON1.C on page 104. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Secure Parental Employment

Secure parental employment is a major factor in the financial well-being of families.[32] It is associated with higher family income and also has been linked to a number of positive outcomes for children, including better health, education, and social and emotional development.[36] One measure of secure parental employment is the percentage of children whose resident parent or parents were employed full time throughout a given year.

Indicator ECON2 **Percentage of children ages 0–17 living with at least one parent employed year-round, full time by family structure, 2000–2019**



NOTE: Year-round, full-time employment is defined as usually working 35 hours or more per week for 50–52 weeks. The data for 2019 were collected during the global pandemic of 2020. While the U.S. Census Bureau went to great lengths to continue to complete interviews by telephone, the response rate for the survey was negatively impacted. The Census Bureau creates weights designed to adjust for nonresponse, but non-respondents in 2020 are less similar to respondents than in earlier years. Of particular interest, respondents in 2020 had relatively higher income and were more educated than non-respondents. For possible effects on these estimates, please see https://www.census.gov/newsroom/blogs/research-matters/2020/09/pandemic-affect-survey-response.html.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Current Population Survey, Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

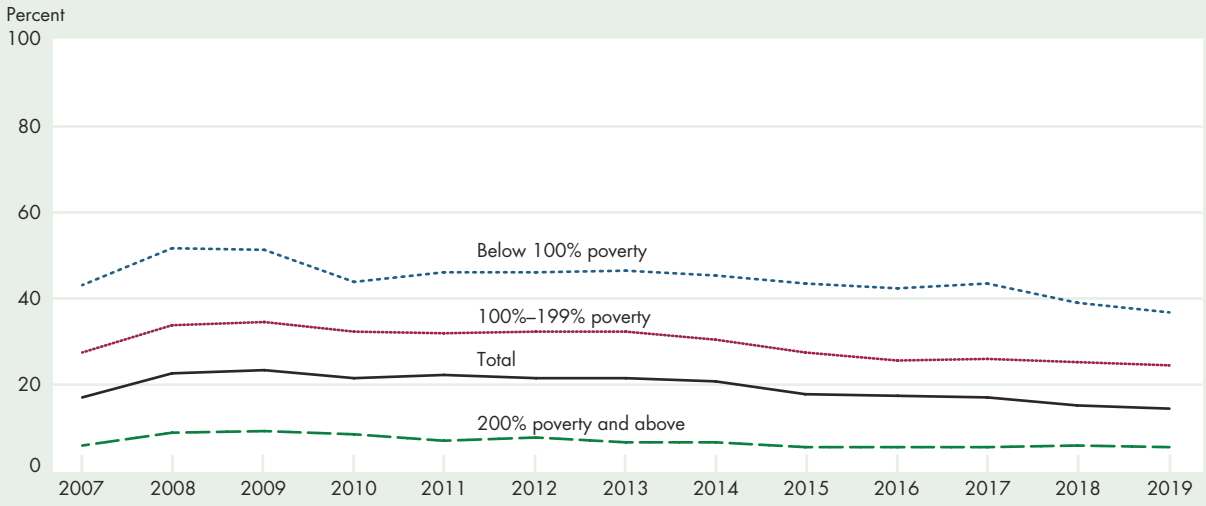
- The percentage of children who had at least one parent working year-round, full time increased from 79% in 2018 to 80% in 2019.
- In 2019, 90% of children living in families maintained by two married parents had at least one parent who worked year-round, full time. In contrast, about 73% of children living in families maintained by a single father and 52% of children living in families maintained by a single mother had a parent who worked year-round, full time.
- Since 2000, approximately 80%–90% of children living in families maintained by two married parents have had at least one parent employed. In contrast, approximately 50%–70% of children living in families maintained by a single father and approximately 40%–50% of children living in families maintained by a single mother had a least one parent employed. These ranges have trended downward during a recession and increased during economic expansion.
- In 2019, 81% of children ages 6–17 had at least one parent working year-round, full time. For children ages 0–5, this percentage increased from 77% to 79% between 2018 and 2019.
- In families maintained by two married parents who were living below the poverty threshold in 2019, about 52% of children had at least one parent working year-round, full time. In contrast, 93% of children in families maintained by two married parents who were living at or above the poverty threshold had at least one parent working year-round, full time.
- Black, non-Hispanic children and Hispanic children were less likely than White, non-Hispanic children to have a parent working year-round, full time. In 2019, 74% of Hispanic children and 66% of Black, non-Hispanic children lived in families with secure parental employment compared with 86% of White, non-Hispanic children.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table ECON2 on pages 105–106. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Food Security

A family's ability to provide for its children's nutritional needs is linked to the family's food security—that is, to its access at all times to adequate food for an active, healthy life for all household members.[37] The food security status of households is based on self-reported difficulty in obtaining enough food, reduced food intake, reduced diet quality, and anxiety about an adequate food supply. In some households classified as food insecure, only adults' diets and food intakes were affected, but in a majority of such households, children's eating patterns also were disrupted to some extent, and the quality and variety of their diets were adversely affected.[38] In a subset of food-insecure households—those classified as having very low food security among children—a parent or guardian reported that at some time during the year, one or more children were hungry, skipped a meal, or did not eat for a whole day because the household could not afford enough food.[39,40]

Indicator ECON3 **Percentage of children ages 0–17 in food-insecure households by poverty status, 2007–2019**



NOTE: Food-insecure households are those in which either adults or children or both were "food insecure," meaning that, at times, they were unable to acquire adequate food for active, healthy living because the household had insufficient money and other resources for food.

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey Food Security Supplement; tabulated by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service and Food and Nutrition Service.

- In 2019, 10.7 million children (15% of all children) lived in households classified as food insecure.
- The percentage of children living in food-insecure households increased from 17% in 2007 to a high of 23% in 2009 during the Great Recession. The percentage has since declined and in 2019 was at the lowest recorded level. The percentage of children living in food-insecure households in 2019 (15%) was not statistically different from the percentage in 2018 (15%).
- Patterns across income groups have followed similar trends and have had consistent rankings over time. The percentage of children living in food-insecure households has been highest for those with annual incomes below the official poverty line, followed by those with incomes at 100%–199% of the poverty line, and lowest for those with incomes at or above 200% of the poverty line. In 2019, 37% of children in households with incomes below 100% of the poverty line were food insecure (substantially above the national average), whereas 6% of children in households with incomes below 200% of the poverty line were food insecure (well below the national average).
- In 2019, the percentages of children living in food-insecure households were above the national average of 15% for those whose parents or guardians were Black, non-Hispanic (24%); those whose parents or guardians were Hispanic (19%); those whose parents or guardians lacked a high school diploma or General Educational Development (GED) certificate (35%); those whose parents or guardians highest level of education is high school/GED (24%); those whose parents or guardians highest level of education is some college (19%); those living with a single mother (30%); and those living with a single father (16%).
- In 2019, the percentages of children living in food-insecure households were below the national average of 15% for those whose parents or guardians were White, non-Hispanic (11%), those whose parents or guardians highest level of education is a bachelor's degree or higher (6%), and those whose parents or guardians are married (9%).

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table ECON3 on pages 107–108. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Health Care

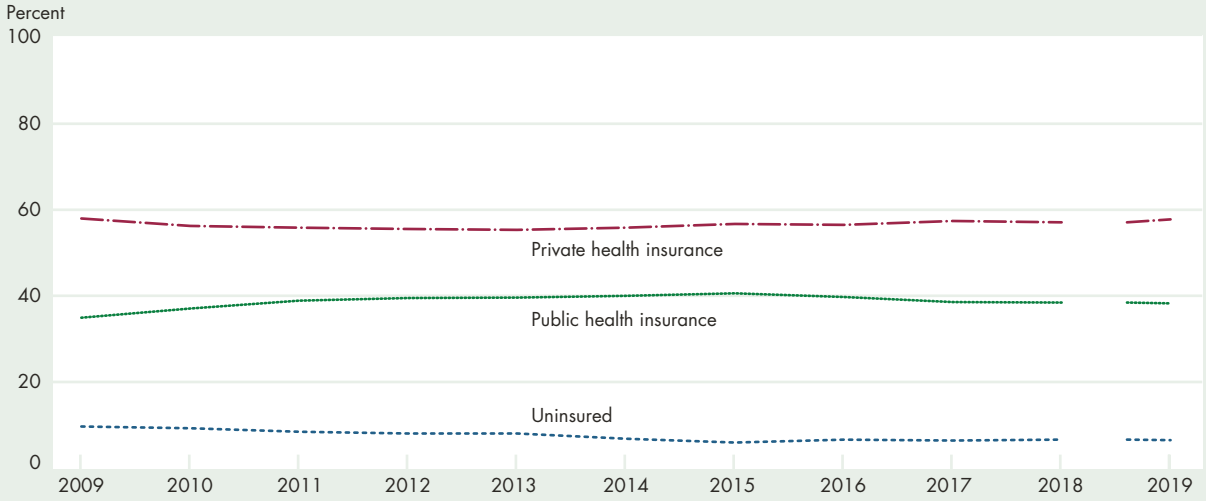
Health care comprises the prevention, treatment, and management of illness and the preservation of mental and physical well-being through services offered by health professionals. Effective health care is an important aspect of promoting good health. This section presents information on selected determinants of health care utilization for children (having health insurance coverage and having a usual source of health care) and selected measures of health care utilization (immunization, children having a dental visit, and children with untreated dental caries [i.e., cavities]).

Health Insurance Coverage

Health insurance is a major determinant of access to healthcare.[41] Children and adolescents need regular and ongoing health care to treat acute and chronic conditions and provide injury care and routine preventative care, including vaccinations.[42] Children with health insurance, whether public or private, are more likely than children without insurance to have a regular and accessible source of healthcare (see HC2). Children may be eligible for health insurance through private coverage or public programs such as Medicaid, enacted in 1966, and the Children's Health Insurance Program, started in 1997.[43,44] The percentage of children who have health insurance is one indicator of the extent to which families can obtain preventive care or healthcare for a sick or injured child.[45]

Indicator HC1

Percentage of children ages 0–17 by health insurance coverage status at the time of interview, 2009–2019



NOTE: A child was considered uninsured if he or she did not have any private health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), a state-sponsored or other government-sponsored health plan, or a military plan. A child also was defined as uninsured if he or she had only Indian Health Service coverage or had only a private plan that paid for one type of service, such as accidents or dental care. Private health insurance includes children covered by any comprehensive private insurance plan (including health maintenance organizations and preferred provider organizations). These plans include those obtained through an employer, purchased directly, purchased through local or community programs, or purchased through the Health Insurance Marketplace or a state-based exchange. Public health insurance includes children who do not have private coverage but who have Medicaid or other state-sponsored health plans, including CHIP. In 2019, the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) questionnaire was redesigned, and other changes were made to weighting and design methodology. Therefore, data for 2019 are not strictly comparable with data for earlier years. For more information on the 2019 NHIS redesign, see https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nhis/earlyrelease/EReval202009-508.pdf.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health Interview Survey.

- The percentage of children ages 0–17 without health insurance at the time of interview decreased from 8% in 2009 to 5% in 2015 and then remained stable through 2018. In 2019, 5% of children lacked health insurance.
- The percentage of children with private coverage was stable from 2009 to 2012 (53% in 2012) and then increased through 2018 to 55%. In 2019, 56% of children had private coverage.
- The percentage of children with public coverage increased from 33% in 2009 to 38% in 2012 and then remained stable through 2018 (37%). In 2019, 36% of children had public coverage.
- In 2019, Hispanic children were more likely to be uninsured (7%) compared with White, non-Hispanic (4%) and Black, non-Hispanic (3%) children. White, non-Hispanic children were more likely to have private health insurance (69%) compared with Black, non-Hispanic (36%) and Hispanic (36%) children. Black, non-Hispanic (59%) and Hispanic (55%) children were more likely to have public health insurance compared with White, non-Hispanic children (23%).

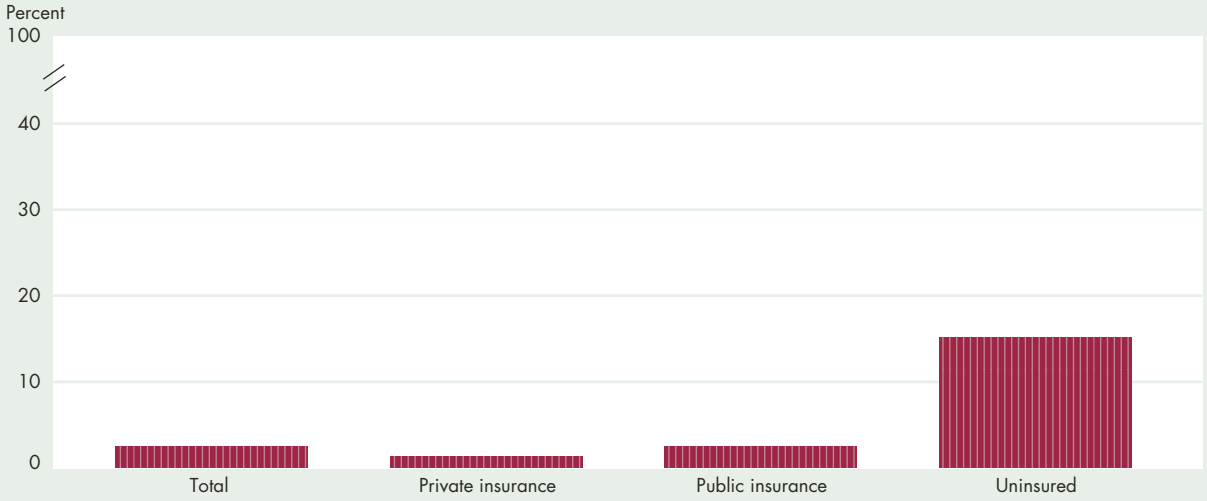
Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table HC1 on pages 109–110. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Usual Source of Health Care

Children's health depends at least partially on their access to health services. Health care for children includes physical examinations, preventive care, health education, observations, screening, immunizations, and sick care.[46] Having a usual source of health care—a particular person or place a child goes to for sick and preventive care—facilitates the timely and appropriate use of pediatric services.[47] Emergency rooms are excluded here as a usual source of care because their focus on emergency care generally excludes the continuity and types of health care mentioned earlier.[48]

Indicator HC2

Percentage of children ages 0–17 with no usual source of health care by type of health insurance, 2019



NOTE: A child was considered uninsured if he or she did not have any private health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), state-sponsored or other government-sponsored health plan, or a military plan. A child was also defined as uninsured if he or she had only Indian Health Service coverage or had only a private plan that paid for one type of service, such as accidents or dental care. Private health insurance includes children covered by any comprehensive private insurance plan (including health maintenance organizations and preferred provider organizations). These plans include those obtained through an employer, purchased directly, purchased through local or community programs, or purchased through the Health Insurance Marketplace or a state-based exchange. Public health insurance includes children who do not have private coverage but who have Medicaid or other state-sponsored health plans, including CHIP. In 2019, the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) questionnaire was redesigned, and other changes were made to weighting and design methodology. Before 2019, usual source of health care was based on the following question: "Is there a place that [child's name] USUALLY goes when [he/she] is sick or needs advice about [his/her] health?" A follow-up question specified that these places may be a doctor's office or health maintenance organization, a clinic or health center, a hospital outpatient department, or some other place. Emergency rooms were not considered a usual source of health care. Starting in 2019, usual source of health care is based on the following question: "Is there a place that [child's name] USUALLY goes when [he is/she is/they are] sick and needs health care?" A hospital emergency room is now considered a usual source of health care and urgent care center has been added as a usual source of health care. Due to the changes to the survey design and the specific question on usual source of care, data for 2019 are not strictly comparable with data for earlier years. For more information on the 2019 NHIS redesign, see https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nhis/earlyrelease/EReval202009-508.pdf.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health Interview Survey.

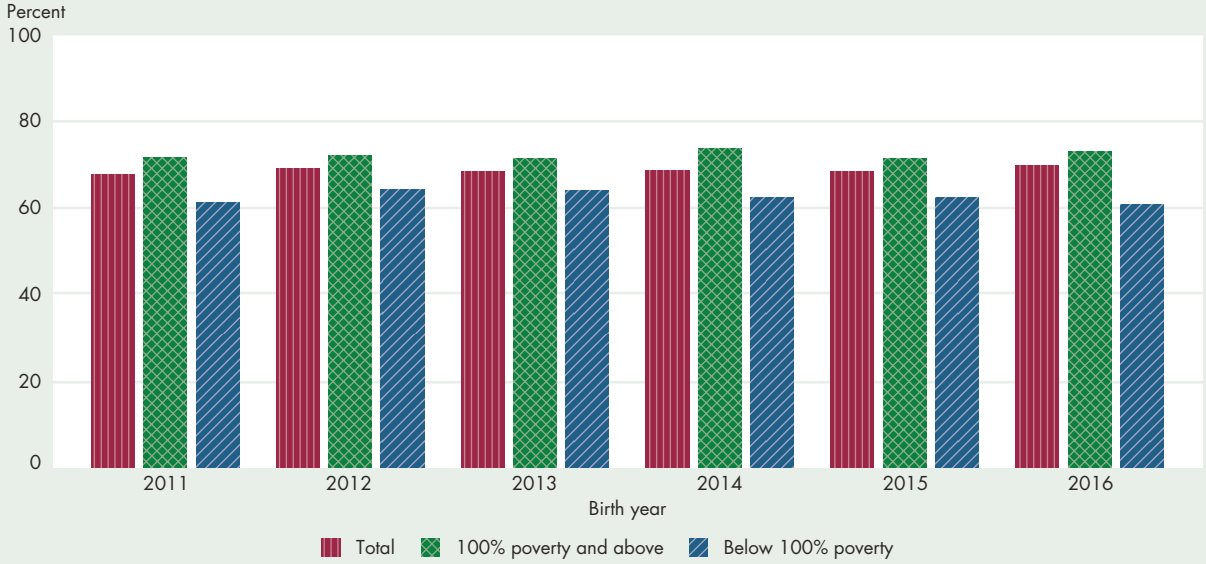
- In 2019, about 3% of children ages 0–17 had no usual source of health care.
- Uninsured children are more likely to lack a usual source of health care compared with children who have health insurance. In 2019, 18% of children who were uninsured had no usual source of health care, which was 16 percentage points higher than the percentage of children with private health insurance who had no usual source of health care (2%) and 15 percentage points higher than the percentage of children with public health insurance who had no usual source of health care (3%).
- Children in families with incomes below poverty or at 100%–199% of the poverty level were more likely to lack a usual source of care (4% each) compared with children in families with incomes at 200% poverty and above (2%) in 2019.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table HC2 on page 111. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Immunization

Childhood vaccination is essential because it helps provide immunity before children are exposed to potentially life-threatening diseases. Data on vaccination coverage are used to identify groups at risk of vaccine-preventable diseases, monitor coverage, and evaluate the effectiveness of interventions designed to increase coverage.

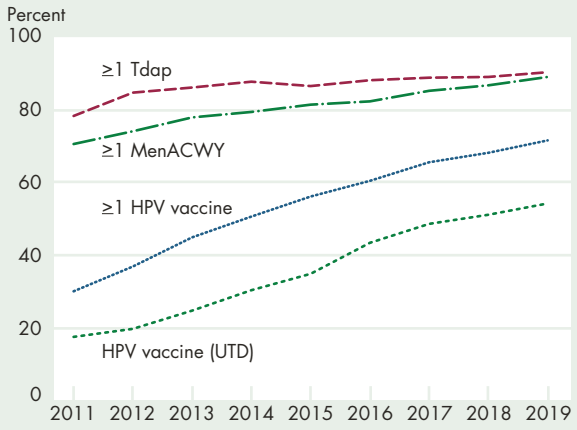
Indicator HC3.A **Estimated vaccination coverage of U.S. children by age 24 months with the combined 7-vaccine series by poverty status, birth years 2011–2016**



NOTE: The combined 7-vaccine series consists of 4 doses (or more) of diphtheria, tetanus toxoids, and pertussis (DTP) vaccines, diphtheria and tetanus toxoids (DT), or diphtheria, tetanus toxoids, and any acellular pertussis (DTaP) vaccines; 3 doses (or more) of poliovirus vaccines; 1 dose (or more) of any measles-containing vaccine; the full series of *Haemophilus influenzae* type b (Hib) vaccines (3 or 4 doses, depending on product type); 3 doses (or more) of hepatitis B vaccines; 1 dose (or more) of varicella vaccine; and 4 doses (or more) of pneumococcal conjugate vaccines (PCV). The recommended immunization schedule for children is available at https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/schedules/easy-to-read/child.html. Poverty status is based on family income and household size using U.S. Census Bureau poverty thresholds for the year of data collection. Data for the 2016 birth year are from survey years 2017, 2018, and 2019.

SOURCE: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases, National Immunization Survey—Child.

Indicator HC3.B **Percentage of adolescents ages 13–17 years with routinely recommended-for-age vaccinations, 2011–2019**



NOTE: The routine vaccination recommendation for children beginning at ages 11–12 includes tetanus-diphtheria-acellular pertussis vaccines (Tdap), meningococcal conjugate vaccines (MenACWY), and human papillomavirus (HPV) vaccines (2 or 3 doses, depending on when first HPV vaccine dose is received). The recommended immunization schedule for adolescents is available at https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/schedules/easy-to-read/preteen-teen.html.

SOURCE: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases, National Immunization Survey—Teen.

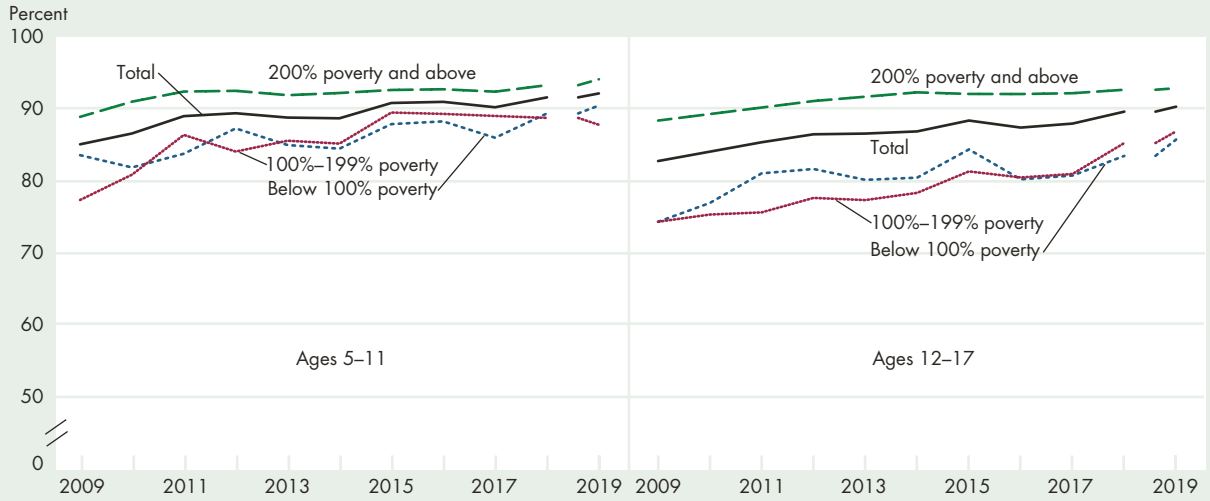
- For children born in 2016, those in families with incomes below the poverty threshold had lower vaccination coverage (61%) compared with those in families with incomes at or above the poverty level (73%).
- Among children born since 2011, the percentage who received the recommended combined 7-vaccine series (4:3:1:3*:3:1:4) by age 24 months has remained steady at about 69%.
- In 2019, vaccination coverage for one dose (or more) of tetanus, diphtheria, and acellular pertussis vaccine (Tdap) was 90%, and coverage for one dose (or more) of meningococcal conjugate vaccine (MenACWY) was 89%. Vaccination coverage for one dose (or more) of human papillomavirus (HPV) vaccine was 72%, and up-to-date (UTD) coverage was 54% in 2019.
- Since 2011, vaccination coverage for adolescents ages 13–17 years has steadily increased for the routinely recommended vaccinations for adolescents.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Tables HC3.A–HC3.B on pages 112–115. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Oral Health

Oral health is an essential component of overall health.[49] Good oral health requires both self-care and professional care. Regular dental visits provide an opportunity for prevention, early diagnosis, and treatment of oral and craniofacial diseases and conditions. Routine dental visits are recommended beginning at 1 year of age.[50] However, dental caries (i.e., cavities) continue to be one of the most common diseases of childhood and remain a significant problem among children in some racial and ethnic groups and among children in poverty.[51,52]

Indicator HC4.A **Percentage of children ages 5–17 with a dental visit in the past year by age and poverty status, 2009–2019**

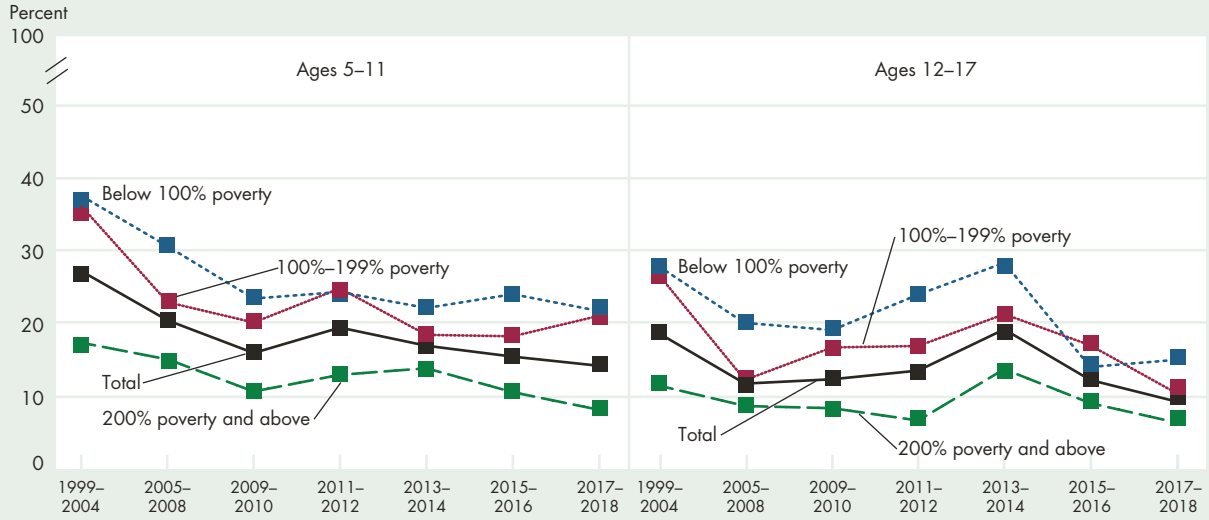


NOTE: Before 2019, children were identified as having a dental visit in the past year by asking parents, "About how long has it been since [child's name] last saw a dentist?" Parents were directed to include all types of dentists, such as orthodontists, oral surgeons, and all other dental specialists, as well as dental hygienists. Starting in 2019, children are identified as having a dental visit in the past year by asking parents, "About how long has it been since [child's name] last had a dental examination or cleaning?" Parents are directed to include cleanings from all types of dental care providers, such as dentists, orthodontists, oral surgeons, dental hygienists, and all other specialists. In 2019, the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) questionnaire was redesigned. Although the wording of the question identifying dental visits in the past year changed slightly in 2019, this change did not impact the measurement of dental visits. However, due to other changes to weighting and design methodology starting with the 2019 NHIS, data for 2019 are not strictly comparable with data for earlier years. For more information on the 2019 NHIS redesign, see https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nhis/earlyrelease/EReval202009-508.pdf.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health Interview Survey.

- In 2019, about 9 in 10 children ages 5–17 (91%) had a dental visit in the past year. Children ages 5–11 (92%) were more likely to have had a dental visit in the past year compared with adolescents ages 12–17 (90%).
- Throughout the period, among both children ages 5–11 and adolescents ages 12–17, the percentage of children with a dental visit in the past year was higher among those with family incomes at or above 200% of the poverty level than those with family incomes below poverty or with family incomes at 100%–199% of the poverty level.
- Among children ages 5–11 in 2019, 94% of children with family incomes at or above 200% of the poverty level had a dental visit in the past year, which was 6 percentage points higher than those with family incomes below poverty (88%) and 4 percentage points higher than those with family incomes at 100%–199% of the poverty level (90%).
- Among adolescents ages 12–17 in 2019, 93% of adolescents with family incomes at or above 200% of the poverty level had a dental visit in the past year, which was 7 percentage points higher than those with family incomes at 100%–199% of the poverty level (86%) and 6 percentage points higher than those with family incomes below poverty (87%).

Indicator HC4.B **Percentage of children ages 5–17 with untreated dental caries (cavities) by age and poverty status, selected years 1999–2004 through 2017–2018**



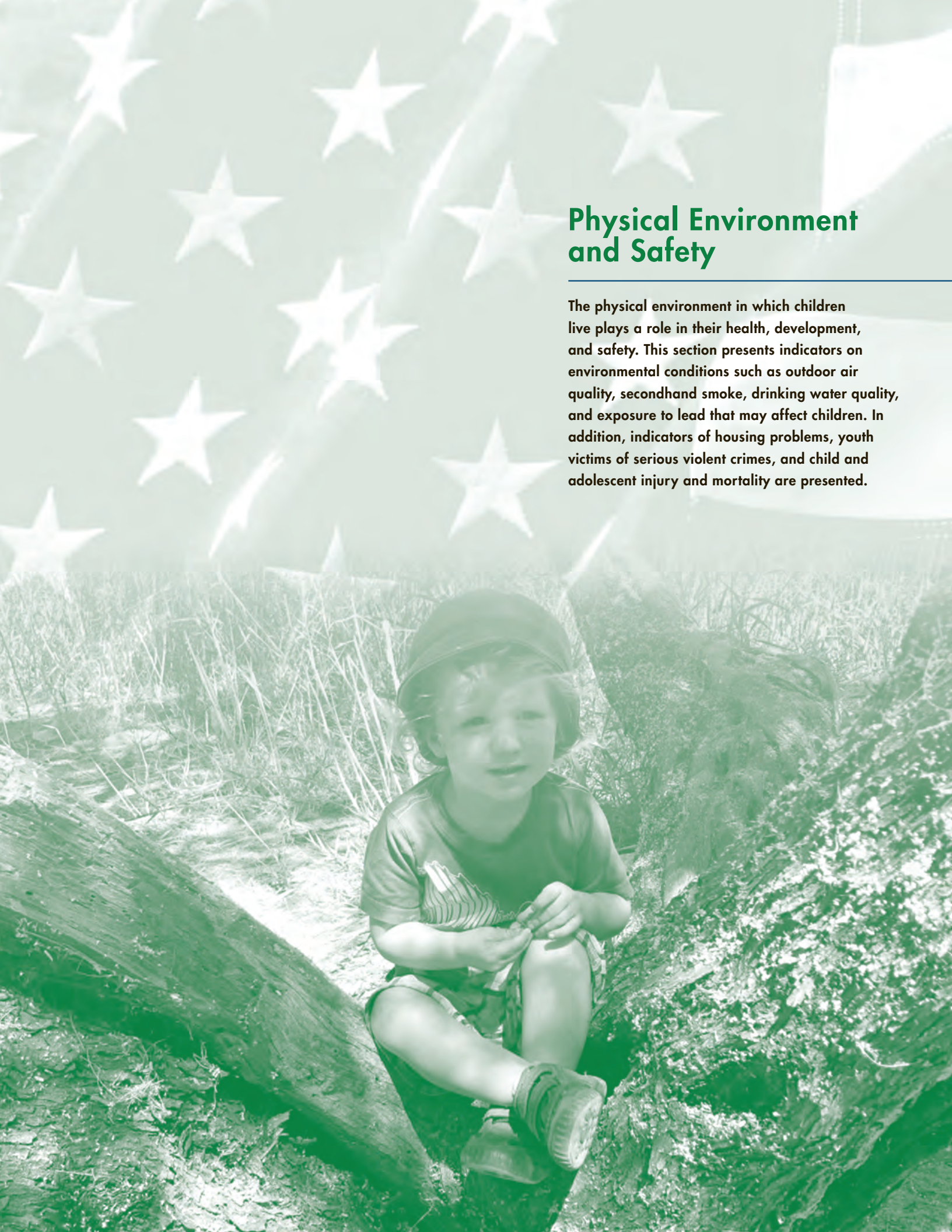
SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health Interview Survey.

- The percentage of children ages 5–11 with untreated dental caries (i.e., cavities) declined from 27% in 1999–2004 to 16% in 2009–2010 and then remained stable through 2017–2018. In 2017–2018, 14% of children ages 5–11 had untreated dental caries.
- In 2017–2018, 9% of children ages 12–17 had untreated dental caries, down from 19% in 1999–2004.
- In 2017–2018, among children ages 5–11, the percentage with untreated dental caries for children in poverty was 22%—nearly three times as high as the percentage for children with family incomes at or above 200% of the poverty level (8%).
- In 2017–2018, among adolescents ages 12–17, the percentage with untreated dental caries for adolescents in poverty was 15%—more than twice as high as the percentage of adolescents with family incomes at or above 200% of the poverty level (7%).

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Tables HC4.A–HC4.B on pages 116–118. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Physical Environment and Safety

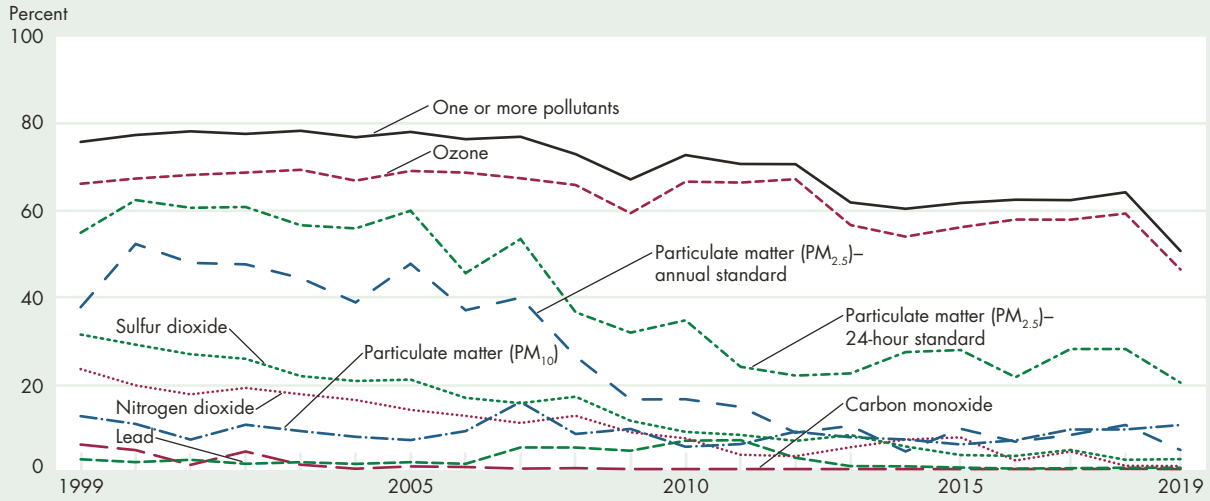
The physical environment in which children live plays a role in their health, development, and safety. This section presents indicators on environmental conditions such as outdoor air quality, secondhand smoke, drinking water quality, and exposure to lead that may affect children. In addition, indicators of housing problems, youth victims of serious violent crimes, and child and adolescent injury and mortality are presented.



Outdoor Air Quality

The environment in which children live plays an important role in their health and development. Children may be more vulnerable than adults to the adverse effects of environmental contaminants in air, food, drinking water, and other sources because their bodies are still developing. In addition, children have increased potential for exposure to pollutants because they eat, drink, and breathe more, in proportion to the size of their bodies, than adults. One important measure of children's environmental health is the percentage of children living in areas in which air pollution levels are higher than the allowable levels of the Primary National Ambient Air Quality Standards.[53] These standards, established by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency under the Clean Air Act, are designed to protect public health, including the health of susceptible populations such as children. Ozone, particulate matter, sulfur dioxide, and nitrogen dioxide are air pollutants associated with increased asthma episodes and other respiratory illnesses in children. These problems can lead to increased emergency room visits and hospitalizations.[54,55,56,57] Lead can affect the development of the central nervous system in young children,[58] and exposure to carbon monoxide can reduce the capacity of blood to carry oxygen.[59]

Indicator PHY1 **Percentage of children ages 0–17 living in counties with pollutant concentrations above the levels of the current air quality standards, 1999–2019**



NOTE: Percentages are based on the number of children living in counties where measured air pollution concentrations were higher than the level of a Primary National Ambient Air Quality Standard, set by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), at least once during the year. The EPA periodically reviews air quality standards and may change them based on updated scientific findings. The indicator is calculated with reference to the current levels of the air quality standards for all years shown. Measuring concentrations above the level of a standard is not equivalent to violating the standard. The level of a standard may be exceeded on multiple days before the exceedance is considered a violation of the standard. Data were revised since previous publication in *America's Children*. Values have been recalculated based on updated data in the Air Quality System. For more information on the air quality standards that are used in calculating these percentages, please see https://www.epa.gov/criteria-air-pollutants/naaqs-table.

SOURCE: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Radiation, Air Quality System.

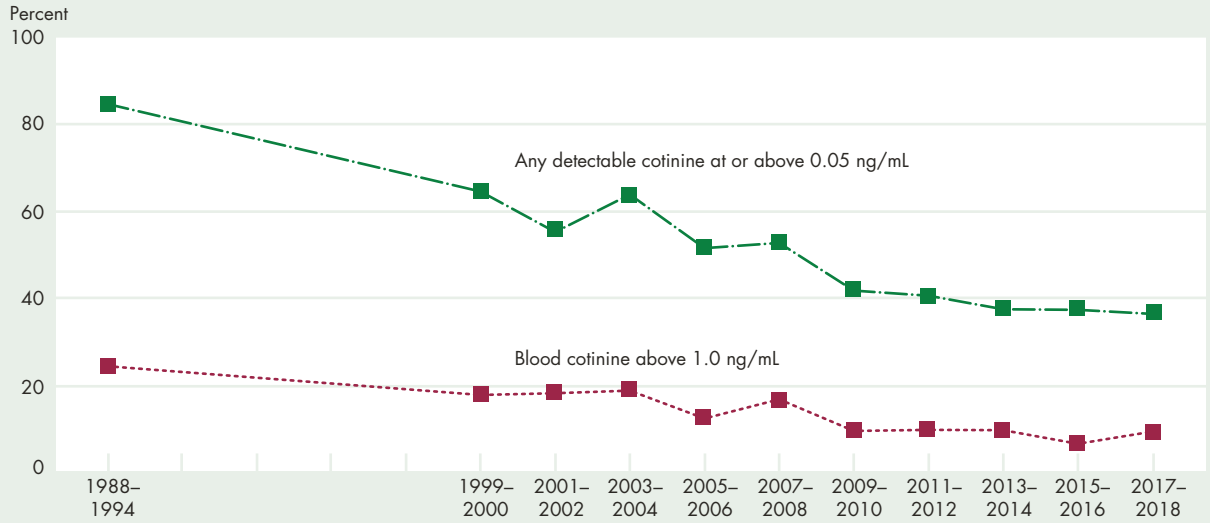
- From 1999 to 2019, the percentage of children living in counties with measured pollutant concentrations above the levels of one or more Primary National Ambient Air Quality Standards at least once during the year decreased from 76% to 51%.
- From 1999 to 2019, the percentage of children living in counties with measured ozone concentrations above the level of the current ozone standard at least 1 day during the year decreased from 66% to 46%.
- In 2019, approximately 20% of children lived in counties with measured concentrations of fine particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$) above the level of the current 24-hour $PM_{2.5}$ standard at least once during the year compared with 55% of children in 1999.
- From 1999 to 2019, the percentage of children living in counties with measured sulfur dioxide concentrations above the level of the current standard for sulfur dioxide at least 1 day per year declined from 31% to 2%. During the same time frame, the percentage of children living in counties with measured concentrations above the level of the current standard for nitrogen dioxide at least 1 day per year decreased from 23% to 1%.
- In 2019, the percentage of children living in counties with measured pollutant concentrations above the levels of one or more Primary National Ambient Air Quality Standards at least once during the year by race/ethnicity was 40% for White, non-Hispanic children; 37% for American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic children; 52% for Black, non-Hispanic children; 65% for Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic children; and 68% for Hispanic children.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table PHY1 on pages 119–120. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Secondhand Smoke

Children who are exposed to secondhand smoke have an increased probability of experiencing adverse health effects such as infections of the lower respiratory tract, bronchitis, pneumonia, middle ear disease, sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS), and respiratory symptoms.[60] Secondhand smoke also can play a role in the development and exacerbation of asthma.[60] The U.S. Surgeon General has determined that there is no risk-free level of exposure to secondhand smoke.[60] Cotinine, a breakdown product of nicotine, is a marker for recent (previous 1–2 days) exposure to secondhand smoke in nonsmokers.

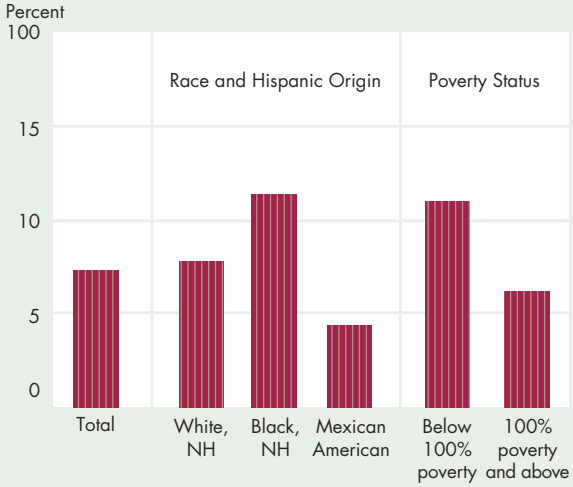
Indicator PHY2.A **Percentage of children ages 4–11 with specified blood cotinine levels, selected years 1988–2018**



NOTE: Cotinine levels are reported for nonsmoking children only. "Any detectable cotinine" indicates blood cotinine levels at or above 0.05 nanograms per milliliter (ng/mL), the level of cotinine that could be detected in blood in 1988–1994. The average (geometric mean) blood cotinine level in children living in homes in which someone smoked was 1.0 ng/mL in 1988–1994.[61]

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

Indicator PHY2.B **Percentage of children ages 4–11 with any detectable blood cotinine level by race and Hispanic origin and poverty status, 2017–2018**



NOTE: NH = non-Hispanic origin. Cotinine levels are reported for nonsmoking children only. "Any detectable blood cotinine" indicates blood cotinine levels at or above 0.05 nanograms per milliliter (ng/mL), the detectable level of cotinine in the blood in 1988–1994. Beginning in 2007, the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey allows the reporting of both total Hispanics and Mexican Americans; however, estimates reported here are for Mexican Americans to be consistent with earlier years. Persons of Mexican American origin may be of any race.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

- In 2017–2018, 57% of Black, non-Hispanic children ages 4–11 had detectable blood cotinine levels compared with 39% of White, non-Hispanic children and 22% of Mexican American children.
- About 55% of children ages 4–11 living in poverty had detectable blood cotinine levels in 2017–2018 compared with 31% of children living above the poverty level.
- The percentage of children ages 4–11 with detectable blood cotinine levels [at or above 0.05 nanograms per milliliter (ng/mL)] decreased from 85% in 1988–1994 to 36% in 2017–2018.

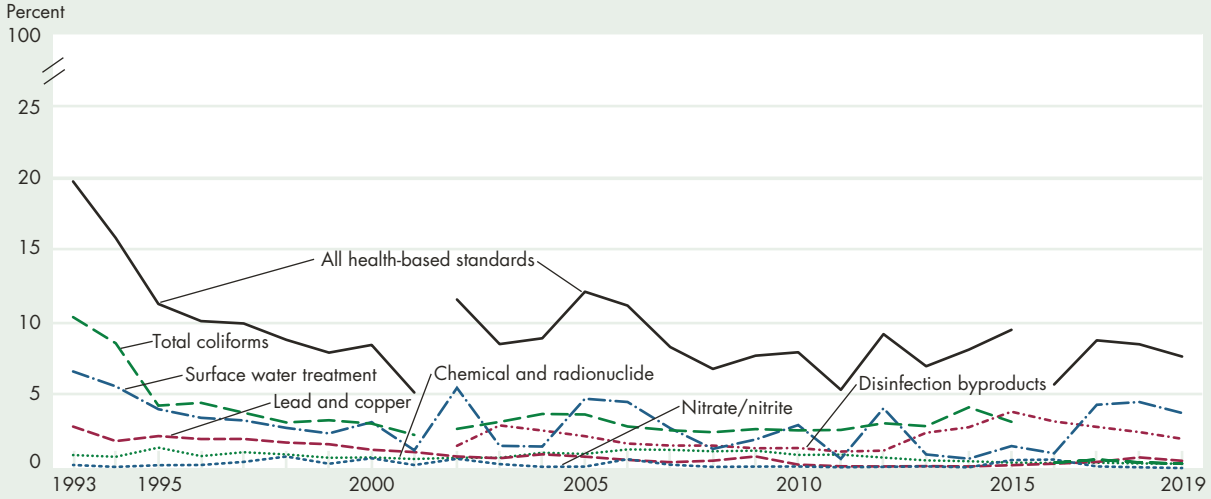
Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Tables PHY2.A–PHY2.B on pages 121–122. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Drinking Water Quality

Contaminants in surface and ground waters that serve as sources of drinking water may be quite varied and may cause a range of health effects in children, including acute diseases such as gastrointestinal illness, developmental effects such as learning disorders, and serious long-term illnesses such as cancer.[62] The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) sets drinking water standards designed to protect people against adverse health effects. These standards currently include Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs) and treatment technique requirements for more than 90 chemical, radiological, and microbiological contaminants.[63] One way to gain insight into children's potential exposure to drinking water contaminants is to look at community water system compliance with these standards. The EPA's drinking water regulations require public water systems, including community water systems, to monitor for compliance with Federal health-based standards and treat their water if needed to meet standards. About 13% of the population receives drinking water from private water systems that are not required to monitor and report the quality of drinking water.[64]

Indicator PHY3

Percentage of children served by community water systems that did not meet all applicable health-based drinking water standards, 1993–2019



NOTE: Revisions to the following standards were made between 2002 and 2006: disinfection byproducts (2002 for larger systems and 2004 for smaller systems), surface water treatment (2002), radionuclides (2003), and arsenic (included in the chemical and radionuclide category, in 2006). Revisions to the Total Coliform Rule took effect in 2016. No other revisions to the standards have taken effect during the period of trend data (beginning with 1993). Indicator values reflect the standards in place for each year depicted. Data were revised since previous publication in *America's Children*. Values for years prior to 2017 have been recalculated based on updated data in the Safe Drinking Water Information System.

SOURCE: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Safe Drinking Water Information System.

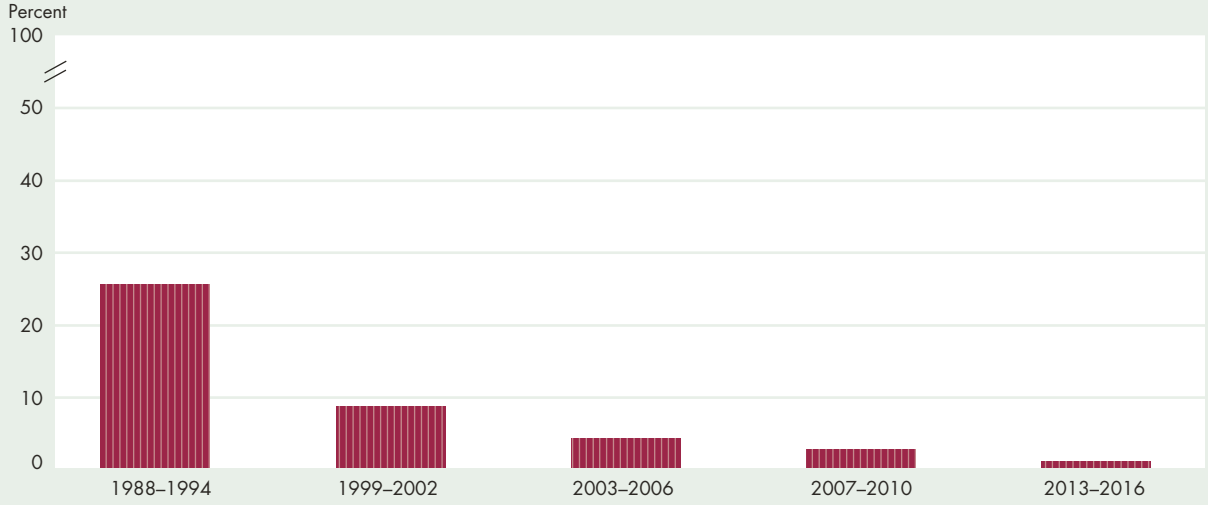
- The percentage of children served by community drinking water systems that did not meet all applicable health-based standards declined from 20% in 1993 to about 5% in 2001. Since 2002, this percentage has fluctuated between 5% and 12% and was 8% in 2019.
- Drinking water is an important source of lead and copper exposures for children. The percentage of children served by community drinking water systems that did not meet the health-based standard for lead and copper was about 3% in 1993 and less than 1% in 2019.
- Coliforms indicate the potential presence of harmful bacteria associated with infectious illnesses. The percentage of children served by community drinking water systems that did not meet the health-based standard for total coliforms was about 10% in 1993 and less than 1% in 2019.
- Disinfection byproducts are formed when drinking water disinfectants react with naturally occurring organic matter in water. In 2019, about 2% of all children served by community water systems were served by systems that had violations of the disinfection byproducts standard. Exposure to disinfection byproducts may lead to cancer or developmental effects.[65]

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table PHY3 on page 122. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Lead in Blood of Children

Lead is a major environmental health hazard for young children. Childhood exposure to lead contributes to learning problems (including reduced intelligence quotient [IQ] and reduced academic achievement) and behavioral problems.[66] A blood lead level of 5 micrograms per deciliter (µg/dL) is defined as "elevated" for purposes of identifying children for follow-up activities, such as environmental investigations and ongoing monitoring,[67] but no level of childhood lead exposure can be considered safe,[68] and adverse health effects can occur at much lower concentrations.[66] Lead exposures have declined since the 1970s, due largely to the removal of lead from gasoline and paint. Children ages 1–5 are particularly vulnerable because they frequently engage in hand-to-mouth behavior.

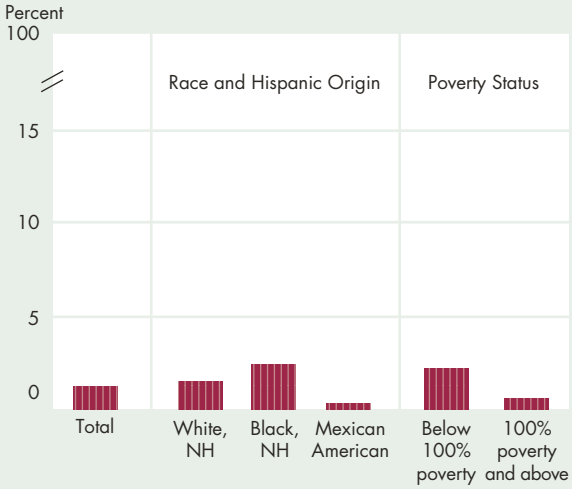
Indicator PHY4.A **Percentage of children ages 1–5 with blood lead levels at or above 5 µg/dL, selected years 1988–1994 through 2013–2016**



NOTE: The reference level of 5 µg/dL is the 97.5th percentile of blood lead levels for children ages 1–5 in 2005–2008. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) currently use this reference level to identify children with elevated blood lead levels.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

Indicator PHY4.B **Percentage of children ages 1–5 with blood lead levels at or above 5 µg/dL by race and Hispanic origin[69] and poverty status, 2011–2016**



NOTE: NH = non-Hispanic origin. The CDC currently use 5 µg/dL as a reference level to identify children with elevated blood lead levels. Persons of Mexican American origin may be of any race.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

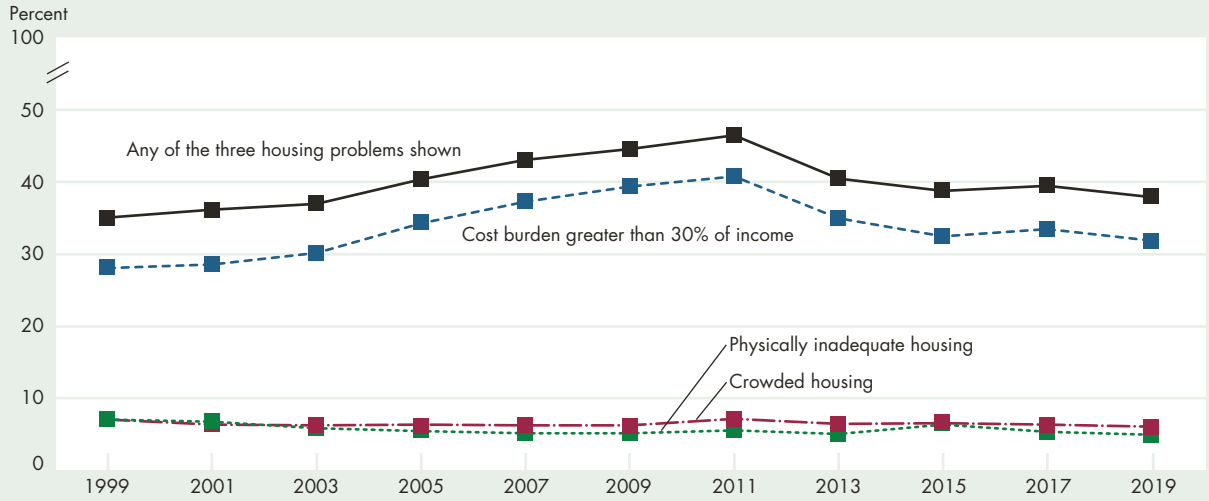
- In 2013–2016, 0.9% of children ages 1–5 had blood lead levels at or above 5 µg/dL compared with 25.6% in 1988–1994.
- In 2011–2016, the percentages of Black, non-Hispanic children and White, non-Hispanic children with blood lead levels at or above 5 µg/dL (2.4% and 1.5%, respectively) were greater than the percentage of Mexican American children with elevated blood lead levels (0.3%).
- In 2011–2016, 2.2% of children living in poverty had blood lead levels at or above 5 µg/dL compared with 0.6% of children living above the poverty level.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Tables PHY4.A–PHY4.B on page 123. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Housing Problems

Housing that is inadequate, crowded, or too costly can pose serious problems to children's physical, psychological, and material well-being.[70,71] Housing cost burdens, especially at high levels, are a risk factor for negative outcomes for children and their caregivers, including eviction and homelessness, overcrowding, poor nutrition, frequent moving, lack of supervision while parents are at work, mental distress, and low cognitive achievement.[72,73,74,75] During 2019, an estimated 107,000 children (2 per 1,000 children) were homeless at a single point in time, and 9% of these children were unsheltered.[76] The percentage of households with children that report that they are living in physically inadequate,[77] crowded, or costly housing provides insight into the impact of economic factors on housing choices and children's well-being.

Indicator PHY5.A **Percentage of households with children ages 0–17 that reported housing problems by type of problem, selected years 1999–2019**

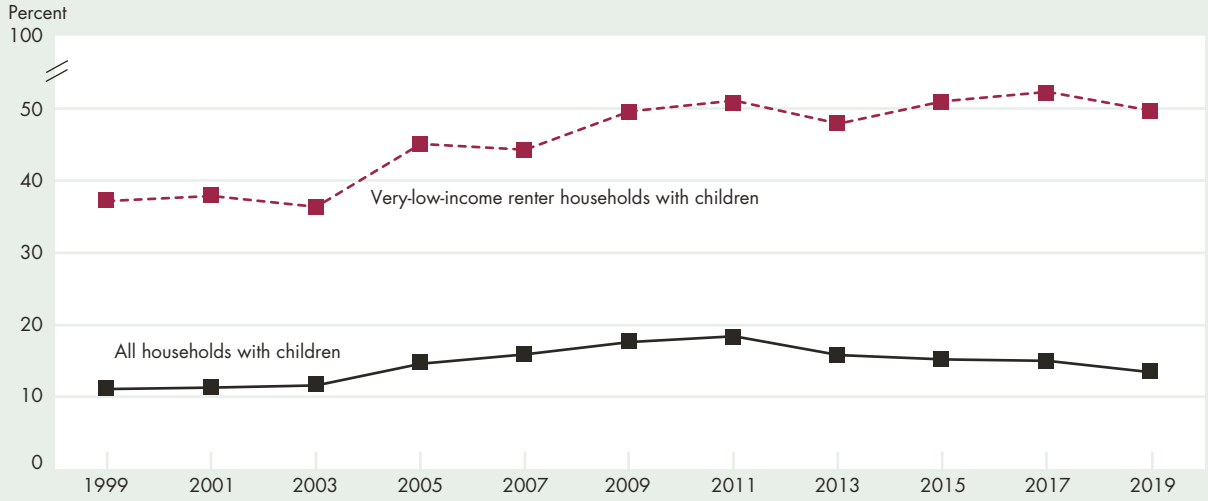


NOTE: Data are available biennially since 1999. All data are weighted using the decennial Census that preceded the date of their collection. The comparability of data over time is limited by questionnaire changes in 2007 and a redesign and new longitudinal sample drawn in 2015.

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau and U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, American Housing Survey. Tabulated by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

- In 2019, 38% of U.S. households with children had one or more of three housing problems: physically inadequate housing, crowded housing, or housing cost burden greater than 30% of household income.[78] This was a decrease from 39% in 2017[79] but greater than the 35% prevalence of any housing problems in 1999.
- In 2019, about 5% of households with children had physically inadequate housing, defined as housing with severe or moderate physical problems. This rate remained near a historic low compared with 7% in 1999.
- The prevalence of housing cost burdens among families with children was 32% in 2019, a reduction from 33% in 2017, but 5 percentage points higher than it was in 1999 (28%).

Indicator PHY5.B **Percentage of households with children ages 0–17 that reported severe housing cost burdens, selected years 1999–2019**



SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau and U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, American Housing Survey. Tabulated by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

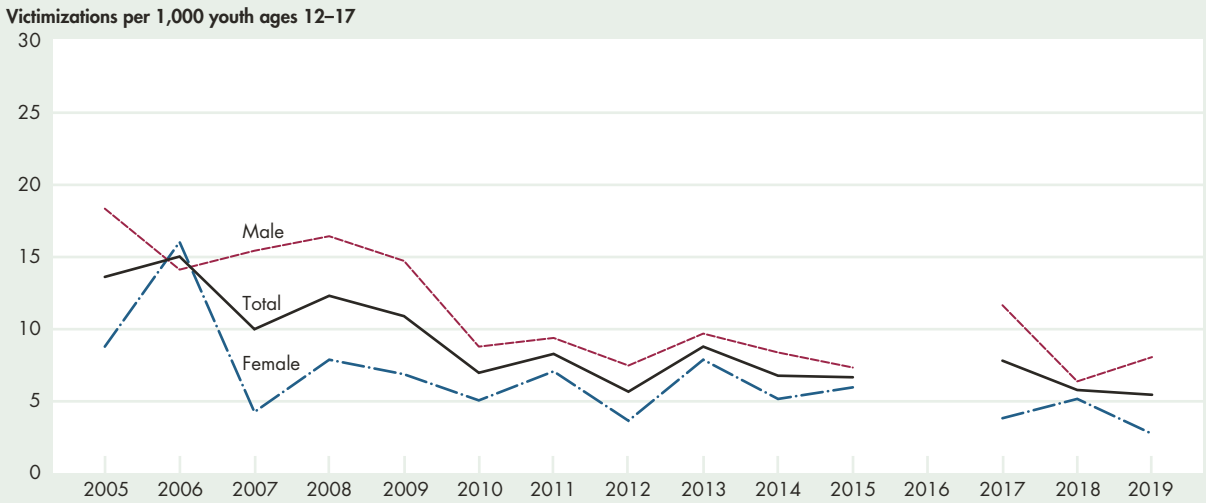
- The percentage of families with children having severe housing cost burdens, defined as paying more than half of their income for housing, was 13% in 2019, which is a decrease from 15% in 2017.
- Among very-low-income renter households[80] with children, 49% experienced severe cost burdens in 2019, which is not significantly different from 52% in 2017. The prevalence of severe cost burdens among this disadvantaged population has increased substantially from 37% in 1999.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table PHY5 on page 124. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Youth Victims of Serious Violent Crimes

Violence frequently has dire and long-lasting impacts on young people who experience, witness, or feel threatened by it. In addition to causing direct physical harm to young victims, serious violence can adversely affect their mental health and development and increase the likelihood that they themselves will commit acts of serious violence.[81,82]

Indicator PHY6 **Rate of serious violent crime victimization of youth ages 12–17 by gender, 2005–2019**



NOTE: Serious violent crimes include aggravated assault, rape, robbery (stealing by force or threat of violence), and homicide. Homicide data were not available from this source for 2019 at the time of publication. The number of homicides for 2018 is included in the overall total for 2019. In 2018, homicides represented less than 1% of serious violent crime, and the total number of homicides of juveniles has been relatively stable over the last decade. Estimates may vary from previous publications due to updating of more recent homicide and victimization numbers. See *Criminal Victimization, 2007*, https://www.bjs.gov, for more information. In 2016, the National Crime Victimization Survey sample was redesigned, so 2016 estimates among youths are not comparable with estimates for other years.

SOURCE: Bureau of Justice Statistics, National Crime Victimization Survey and Federal Bureau of Investigation, Uniform Crime Reporting Program, Supplementary Homicide Reports.

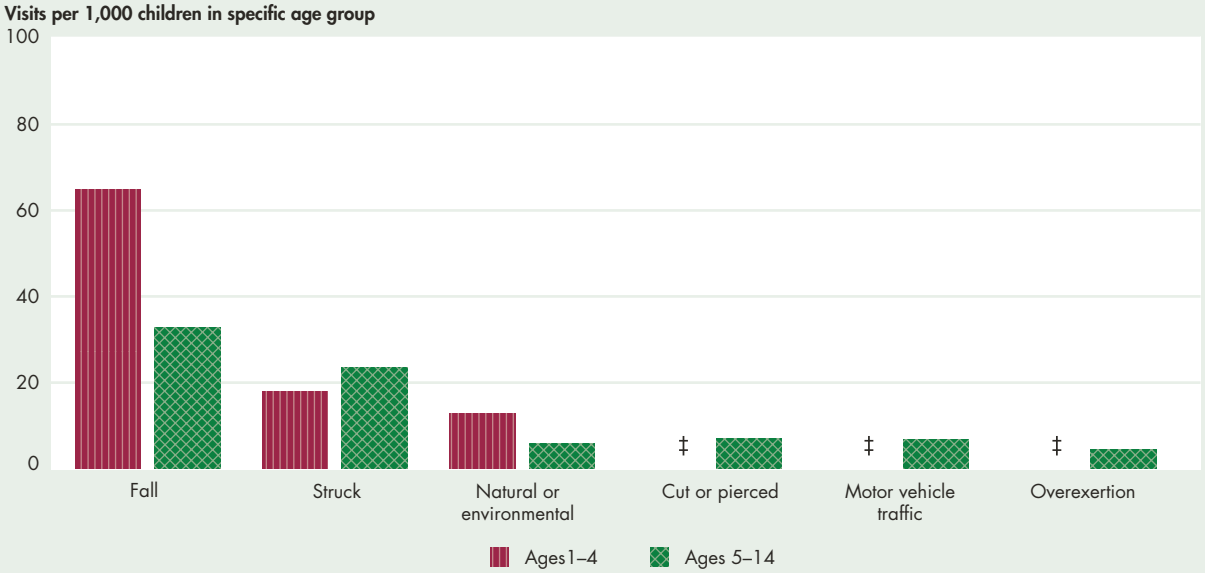
- In 2019, the rate at which youth were victims of serious violent crimes was 6 crimes per 1,000 youth ages 12–17. A total of 141,900 such crimes occurred in 2019.
- The rate of serious violent crimes involving youth victims was not significantly different from 2010 to 2019. However, the rate in 2019 was significantly lower than the rate in 2005 of 14 crimes per 1,000 youth.
- Older youth (ages 15–17) were statistically as likely to be victims of a serious violent crime as younger youth (ages 12–14) in 2019.
- Male youth were more likely to be victims of a serious violent crime than female youth in 2019.
- From 2005 to 2019, the rate at which male youth were victims of serious violent crime declined from 18 crimes per 1,000 male youth ages 12–17 to 8 per 1,000. The rate for female youth declined from 9 to 3 per 1,000 female youth ages 12–17 during the same time period.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table PHY6 on page 125. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Child Injury and Mortality

Although injury death rates have declined in the past 2 decades for children ages 1–14, unintentional injuries remain the leading cause of death for children ages 1–4 and ages 5–14. In addition, nonfatal injuries continue to be important causes of child morbidity, disability, and reduced quality of life.[83] Total lifetime costs (medical expenses and productivity losses) of injuries among children under age 15 have been estimated to be $59 billion.[84] In 2019, there were nearly 4,000 fatal injuries and 4 million emergency department (ED) visits for non-fatal injuries among children ages 1–14.[85] The leading causes of injury differ for children and adolescents (see PHY8.A).

Indicator PHY7.A **Emergency department visit rates for children ages 1–4 and 5–14 by leading causes of injury, 2017–2018**



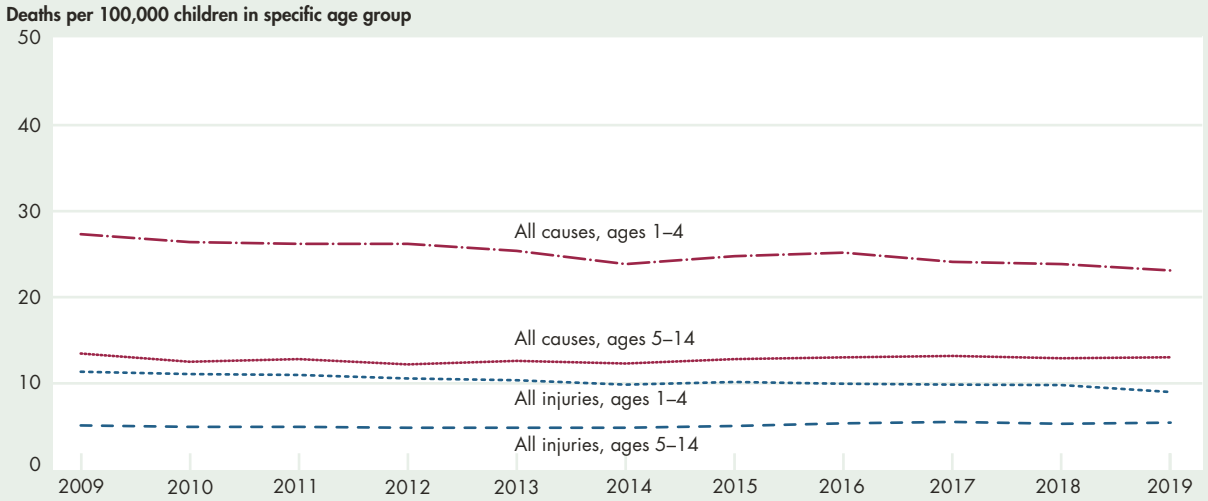
‡ Reporting standards not met; estimate is considered unreliable.

NOTE: Visits are the initial visit to the emergency department for the injury. "Struck" denotes being struck by or against an object or person, "natural or environmental" denotes injuries caused by natural or environmental factors such as insect or animal bites, and "cut or pierced" denotes injuries caused by cutting or piercing from instruments or objects.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey.

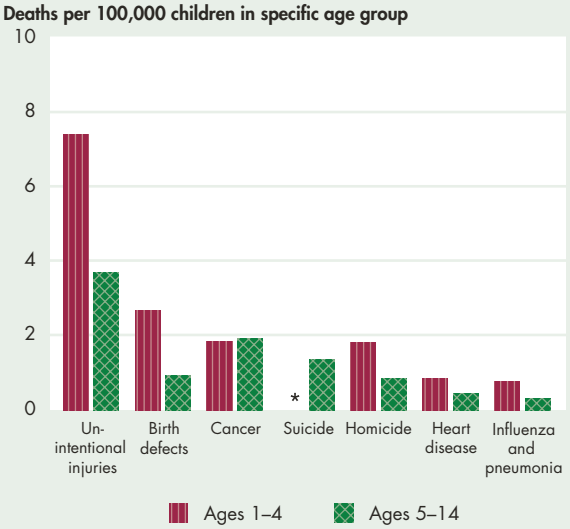
- Among children ages 1–4 and ages 5–14, falls were the leading cause of injury-related ED visits in 2017–2018.
- For both age groups, being struck by or against an object or person was the second leading cause of injury-related ED visits in 2017–2018.
- In 2017–2018, there were 65 ED visits for falls per 1,000 children ages 1–4 and 33 ED visits for falls per 1,000 children ages 5–14. Falls accounted for about 40% of initial injury-related ED visits for children ages 1–4 and nearly one-third of initial injury-related ED visits for children ages 5–14.
- The rates of injury-related ED visits resulting from being struck by or against an object or person were 18 visits per 1,000 for children ages 1–4 and 24 visits per 1,000 for children ages 5–14.
- Injury-related ED visits for injuries caused by natural and environmental factors, including insect and animal bites, were 13 visits per 1,000 for children ages 1–4 and 6 visits per 1,000 for children ages 5–14.

Indicator PHY7.B **Death rates among children ages 1–14 by all causes, all injury causes, and age group, 2009–2019**



SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Vital Statistics System.

Indicator PHY7.C **Death rates among children ages 1–14 by cause of death and age group, 2019**



* Not a cause of death for children ages 1–4. Most suicides in the 5–14 age group are among those ages 10–14.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Vital Statistics System.

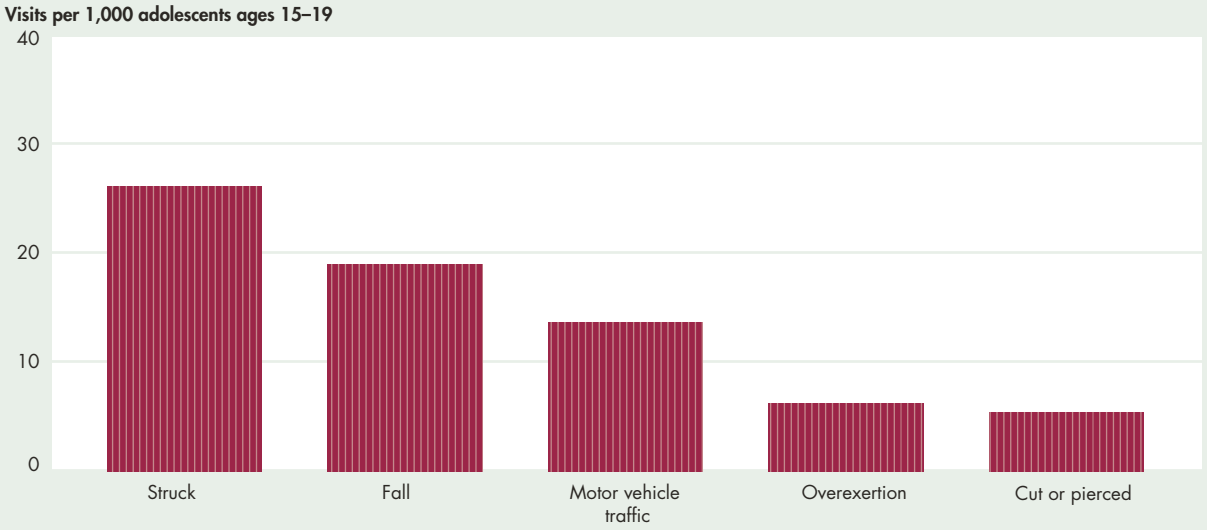
- The all-cause death rate among children ages 1–4 declined by 4 points, from 27 deaths per 100,000 in 2009 to 23 deaths per 100,000 in 2019. During the same time frame, the injury-related death rate decreased by 2 points to 9 deaths per 100,000 children ages 1–4 in 2019.
- The all-cause death rate among children ages 5–14 was stable from 2009 to 2019 (13 deaths per 100,000 in 2019). During the same time frame, the injury-related death rate was stable from 2009 to 2013 and then increased by nearly 1 point to 6 deaths per 100,000 in 2019.
- In 2019, unintentional injuries (accidents) were the leading cause of death for children ages 1–4 (7 per 100,000) and ages 5–14 (4 per 100,000). Among children ages 1–4, birth defects, cancer, and homicide also were leading causes of death. Among children ages 5–14, cancer and suicide were the second and third leading causes of death in 2019.
- Among both younger and older children, males have higher death rates than females. In 2019, males ages 1–4 had a death rate of 25 per 100,000 compared with 21 deaths per 100,000 for females. Among children ages 5–14, males had a death rate of 15 deaths per 100,000 compared with 12 per 100,000 for females.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Tables PHY7.A–PHY7.B on pages 126–129. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Adolescent Injury and Mortality

Injury accounts for about 75% of adolescent deaths. Compared with younger children, adolescents ages 15–19 have much higher death rates overall and from injuries. Adolescents are much more likely to die from injuries sustained from motor vehicle traffic crashes and firearms than are younger children.[86] The leading causes of nonfatal injury resulting in an emergency department (ED) visit also differ between adolescents and younger children. For example, the leading cause of adolescent nonfatal injury ED visits is being struck by or against an object or person, whereas for younger children, the leading cause of nonfatal injury ED visits is falls (see PHY7.A). In addition, ED visits for nonfatal injuries for adolescents more often result from violence, sports-related activities, or motor vehicle traffic crashes. In 2019, there were nearly 8,000 fatal injuries and 2 million ED visits for non-fatal injuries among adolescents.[85]

Indicator PHY8.A **Emergency department visit rates for adolescents ages 15–19 by leading causes of injury, 2017–2018**



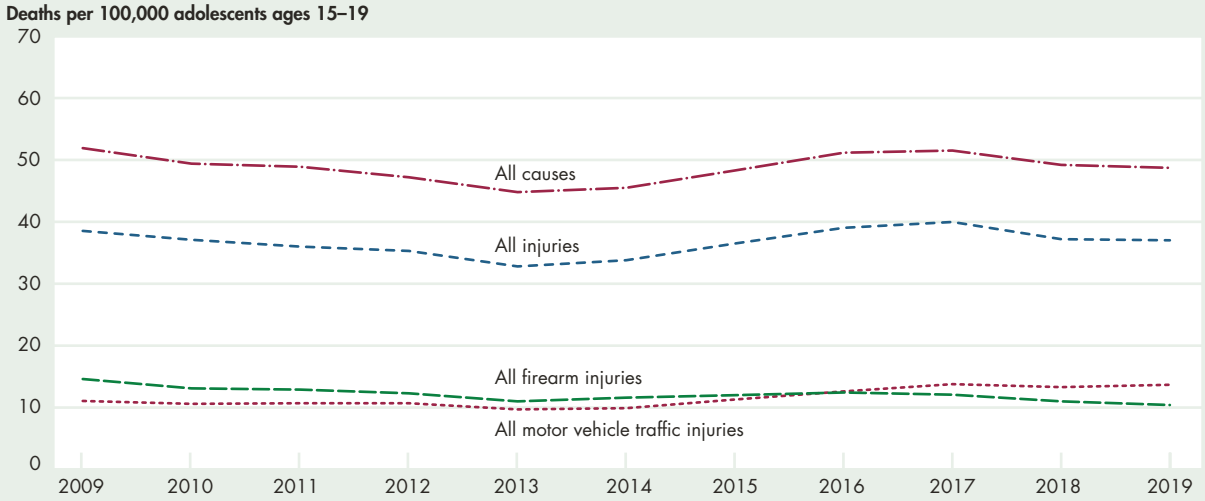
NOTE: Visits are the initial visit to the emergency department for the injury. "Struck" denotes injuries caused by being struck by or against an object or person, "overexertion" denotes injuries caused by excessive physical exercise or strenuous movements in recreational or other activities, and "cut or pierced" denotes injuries caused by cutting or piercing from instruments or objects.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey.

- In 2017–2018, the three leading causes of injury-related ED visits among adolescents were being struck by or against an object or person, falls, and motor vehicle traffic crashes.
- Injury-related ED visits among adolescents ages 15–19 from being struck by or against an object or person (26 visits per 1,000), falls (19 visits per 1,000), and motor vehicle traffic crashes (14 visits per 1,000) accounted for more than one half of the injury-related ED visits for this age group in 2017–2018.
- Injuries caused by overexertion resulted in 6 ED visits per 1,000 adolescents ages 15–19 in 2017–2018.
- Injuries resulting from cutting or piercing from instruments or objects accounted for 5 ED visits per 1,000 adolescents ages 15–19 in 2017–2018.

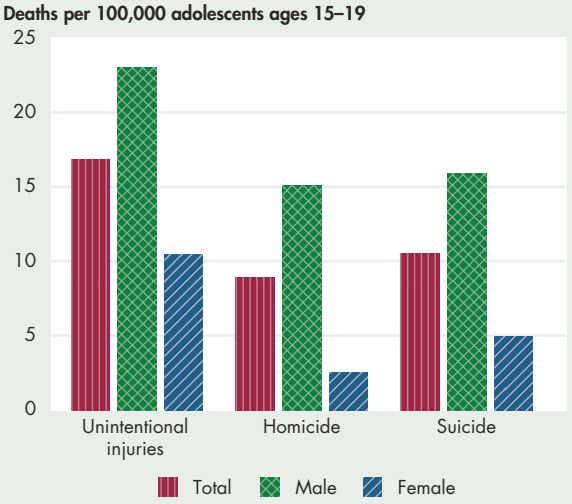
Adolescent Injury and Mortality—cont.

Indicator PHY8.B **Death rates among adolescents ages 15–19 by all causes and all injury causes and selected mechanisms of injury, 2009–2019**



SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Vital Statistics System.

Indicator PHY8.C **Injury mortality rates among adolescents ages 15–19 by manner of intent and gender, 2019**



NOTE: The manner of intent involves whether the injury was purposefully inflicted (if it can be determined) or unintentional. If the injury is deemed intentional, it is further classified as self-inflicted (suicide) or inflicted on another person (homicide).

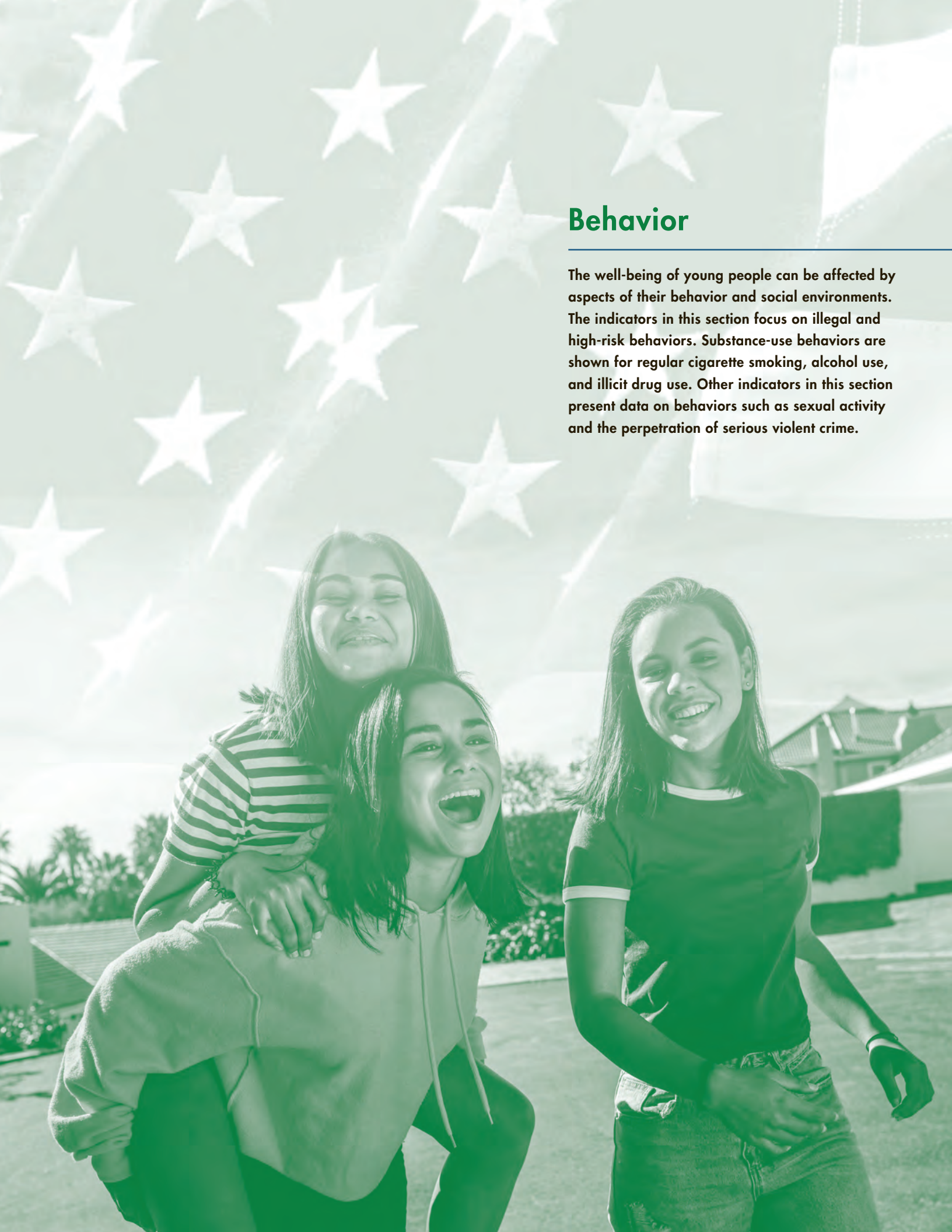
SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Vital Statistics System.

- The death rate for adolescents ages 15–19 was 49 per 100,000 in 2019, 3 points lower than the death rate in 2009 (52 deaths per 100,000).
- From 2009 to 2019, injuries were the leading cause of death for adolescents. In 2019, injuries accounted three-fourths of adolescent deaths.
- Motor vehicle traffic injuries were the leading mechanism of injury deaths among adolescents ages 15–19 prior to 2016. In 2016, there was no statistically significant difference between deaths related to motor vehicle traffic injuries and firearm injuries. However, beginning in 2017, firearm-related injury deaths (14 deaths per 100,000 in 2019) became more common than motor vehicle traffic deaths (10 deaths per 100,000 in 2019).
- The death rate for motor vehicle traffic injuries declined by 5 points, from 15 deaths per 100,000 in 2009 to 10 deaths per 100,000 in 2019 among adolescents ages 15–19.
- After a period of stability from 2009 to 2013, firearm death rates increased by 4 points, from 10 deaths per 100,000 in 2013 to 14 deaths per 100,000 in 2019 among adolescents ages 15–19.
- The unintentional injury (accident) death rate in 2019 was higher among male adolescents (23 deaths per 100,000) than among female adolescents (10 deaths per 100,000). The homicide rates also were higher among males than females (15 deaths per 100,000 and 3 deaths per 100,000, respectively), as were the suicide rates (16 deaths per 100,000 and 5 deaths per 100,000, respectively).

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Tables PHY8.A–PHY8.B on pages 130–134. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Behavior

The well-being of young people can be affected by aspects of their behavior and social environments. The indicators in this section focus on illegal and high-risk behaviors. Substance-use behaviors are shown for regular cigarette smoking, alcohol use, and illicit drug use. Other indicators in this section present data on behaviors such as sexual activity and the perpetration of serious violent crime.

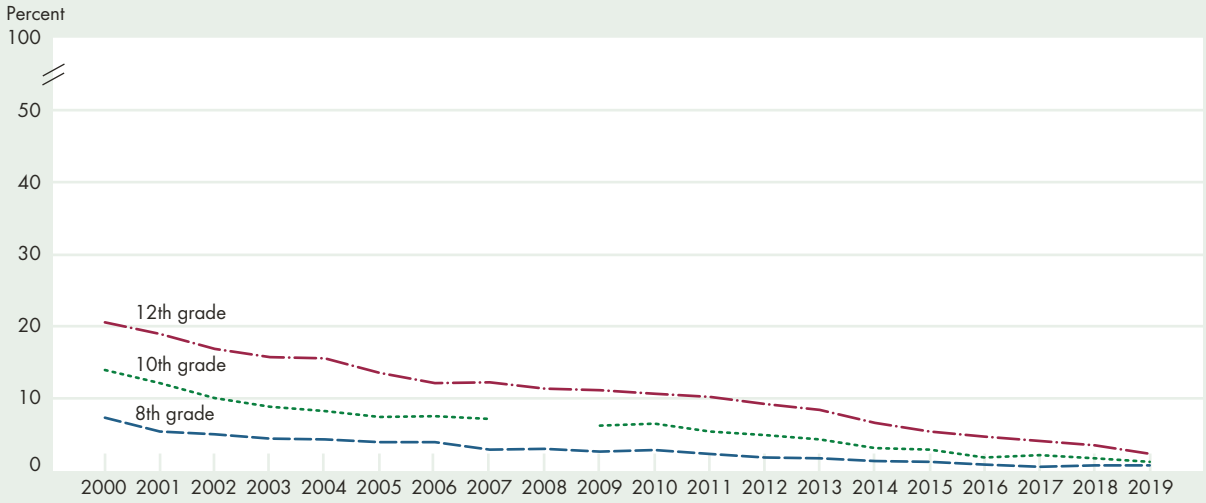


Regular Cigarette Smoking

Smoking has serious long-term consequences, including the risk of smoking-related diseases and premature death, as well as the increased health care costs of treating associated illnesses.[87] More than 480,000 annual deaths are attributable to tobacco use, making tobacco more lethal than all other addictive drugs. Nearly 90% of smokers start smoking by age 18. Each day, nearly 1,500 youth, ages 12–17, smoke their first cigarette, and another more than 845 youth and young adults who are occasional smokers become daily smokers.[88] The high rate of incidence and the consequences of cigarette smoking underscore the importance of studying patterns of smoking among adolescents.

Indicator BEH1

Percentage of 8th-, 10th-, and 12th-grade students who reported smoking cigarettes daily in the past 30 days by grade, 2000–2019



NOTE: Data for 10th graders for 2008 are not included because estimates are considered to be unreliable due to sampling error. See http://www.monitoringthefuture.org/data/09data.html#2009data-drugs.

SOURCE: National Institute on Drug Abuse, Monitoring the Future Survey.

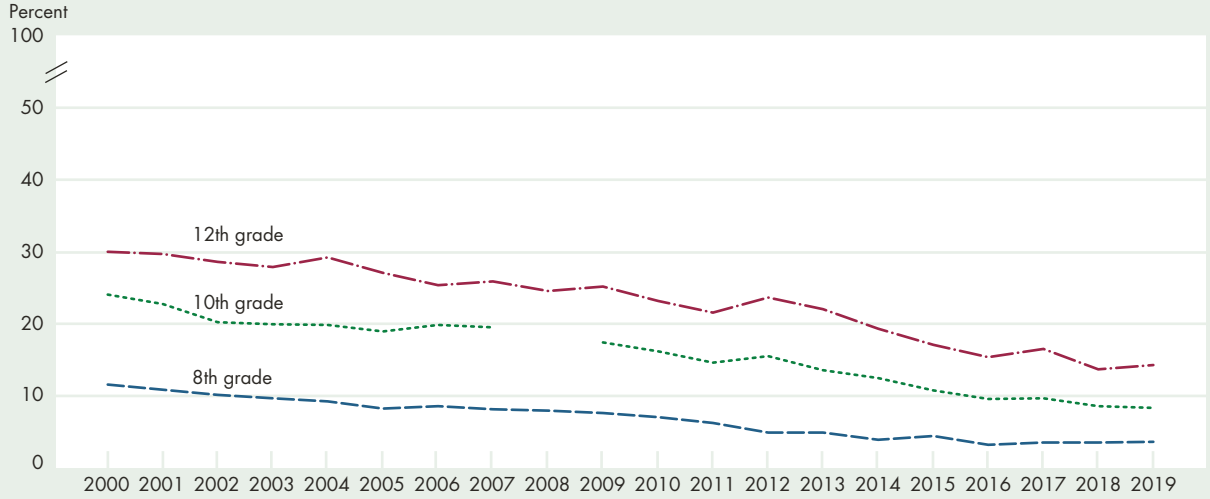
- In 2019, the percentages of 10th- and 12th-grade students who reported smoking cigarettes daily in the past 30 days continued to be the lowest in the history of the survey.
- In 2019, 1% of 8th-grade students, 1% of 10th-grade students, and 2% of 12th-grade students reported smoking cigarettes daily in the past 30 days compared with 7%, 14%, and 21%, respectively, in 2000.
- Daily cigarette use in the past 30 days was reported by 1% each of male and female 8th graders, by 2% of male and 1% of female 10th graders, and by 3% of male and 2% of female 12th graders.
- Also, in 2019, 4% of White, non-Hispanic 12th-grade students reported smoking cigarettes daily in the past 30 days compared with 2% each of Black, non-Hispanic 12th-grade students and Hispanic 12th-grade students.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table BEH1 on page 135. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Alcohol Use

Alcohol is the most common psychoactive substance used during adolescence. Its use is associated with motor vehicle accidents, injuries, and deaths; problems in school and the workplace; and fighting, crime, and other serious consequences. Early onset of binge drinking, defined here as five or more alcoholic beverages in a row or during a single occasion in the previous 2 weeks, may be especially problematic, potentially increasing the likelihood of these negative outcomes.[89]

Indicator BEH2 **Percentage of 8th-, 10th-, and 12th-grade students who reported having five or more alcoholic beverages in a row in the past 2 weeks by grade, 2000–2019**



NOTE: Data for 10th graders for 2008 are not included because estimates are considered to be unreliable due to sampling error. See http://www.monitoringthefuture.org/data/09data.html#2009data-drugs.

SOURCE: National Institute on Drug Abuse, Monitoring the Future Survey.

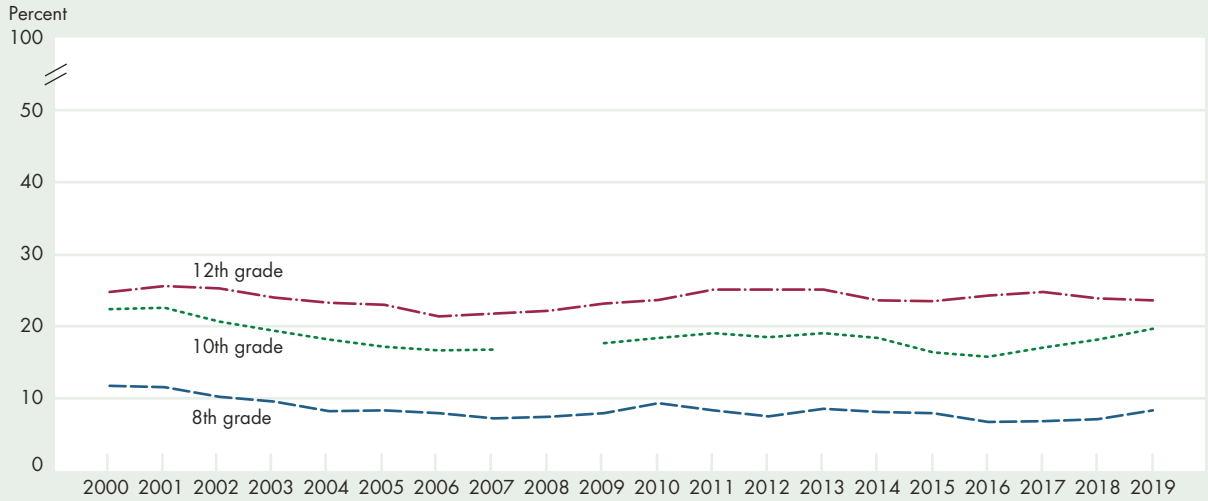
- In 2019, the percentages of 8th-, 10th-, and 12th-grade students who reported binge drinking remained steady compared with 2018.
- Binge drinking declined from 12% in 2000 to 4% in 2019 for 8th-grade students, from 24% in 2000 to 9% in 2019 for 10th-grade students, and from 30% in 2000 to 14% in 2019 for 12th-grade students.
- In 2019, about 4% each of male and female 8th-grade students reported binge drinking; among 10th-grade students, the proportion was 9% for males and 8% for female students. Sixteen percent of 12th-grade male students reported binge drinking compared with 12% of 12th-grade female students.
- Among 8th graders, 3% of White, non-Hispanic; 2% of Black, non-Hispanic; and 5% of Hispanic students reported binge drinking. In the same year, 10% of White, non-Hispanic; 4% of Black, non-Hispanic; and 9% of Hispanic 10th-grade students reported binge drinking. Among 12th graders in 2019, 18% of White, non-Hispanic; 7% of Black, non-Hispanic; and 11% of Hispanic students reported binge drinking.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table BEH2 on page 136. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Illicit Drug Use

Drug use by adolescents can have immediate as well as long-term health and social consequences. Marijuana use may have a wide range of effects, both physical and mental, including cognitive risks.[90,91] It also is the main driver of illicit drug use among teens, with an estimated one in five high school seniors reporting use in the past month. Other drug use, such as the misuse of prescription and over-the-counter drugs, can increase the risk of adverse health effects, including overdose—especially when taken in combination with other drugs or alcohol. Hallucinogens, such as MDMA, can affect brain chemistry and may result in problems with memory and learning new information.[92] Any illicit drug use during adolescence is a risk-taking behavior that has potentially serious negative consequences.

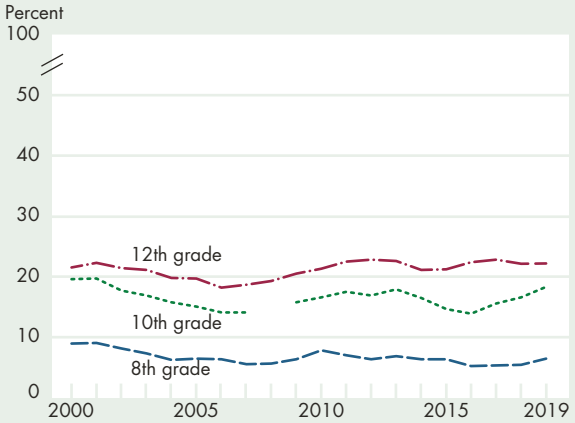
Indicator BEH3.A **Percentage of 8th-, 10th-, and 12th-grade students who reported using illicit drugs in the past 30 days by grade, 2000–2019**



NOTE: Use of "illicit drugs" includes any use of marijuana, LSD, other hallucinogens, crack, other cocaine, or heroin, or any use of other narcotics, amphetamines, barbiturates, or tranquilizers not under a doctor's orders. For 8th and 10th graders, the use of other narcotics and barbiturates is excluded because younger respondents appear to overreport use (perhaps because they include the use of nonprescription drugs in their responses). Data for 10th graders for 2008 are not included because estimates are considered to be unreliable due to sampling errors. See http://www.monitoringthefuture.org/data/09data.html#2009data-drugs.

SOURCE: National Institute on Drug Abuse, Monitoring the Future Survey.

Indicator BEH3.B **Percentage of 8th-, 10th-, and 12th-grade students who reported smoking marijuana in the past 30 days by grade, 2000–2019**



NOTE: Data for 10th graders for 2008 are not included because estimates are considered to be unreliable due to sampling errors.

SOURCE: National Institute on Drug Abuse, Monitoring the Future Survey.

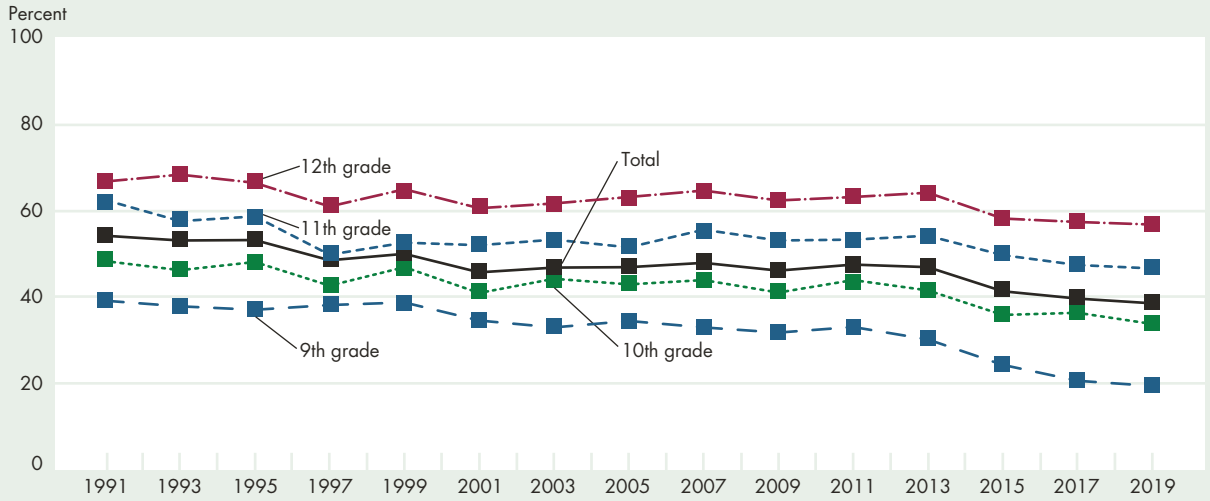
- In 2019, illicit drug use in the past 30 days was reported by 9% of 8th graders, 20% of 10th graders, and 24% of 12th graders. These estimates were not significantly different from 2018.
- In 2019, illicit drug use in the past 30 days was reported by 7% of male and 10% of female 8th graders, by 20% each of male and female 10th graders, and by 25% of male and 22% of female 12th graders.
- Marijuana use in the past 30 days was reported by 7% of 8th graders, 18% of 10th graders, and 22% of 12th graders in 2019. Rates remained unchanged between 2018 and 2019.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Tables BEH3.A–BEH3.B on pages 137–138. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Sexual Activity

Early sexual activity is associated with emotional[93] and physical health risks. Youth who engage in sexual activity are at risk of contracting sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and becoming pregnant. STIs, including HIV, can infect a person for a lifetime and have consequences, including disability and early death. Delaying sexual initiation is associated with a decrease in the number of lifetime sexual partners,[94] and having fewer lifetime partners is associated with a decrease in the rate of STIs.[95,96] In addition, teen pregnancy is associated with a number of negative risk factors, for not only the mother but also for her child (see FAM6).

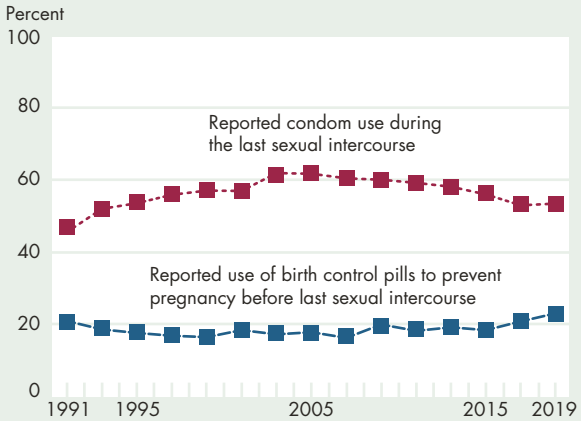
Indicator BEH4.A **Percentage of high school students who reported ever having had sexual intercourse by grade, selected years 1991–2019**



NOTE: Students were asked, "Have you ever had sexual intercourse?" Data are collected biennially.

SOURCE: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System.

Indicator BEH4.B **Among students who had sexual intercourse in the past 3 months, the percentage who reported birth control pill use before or condom use during their last sexual intercourse, selected years 1991–2019**



NOTE: Students were asked, "The last time you had sexual intercourse, did you or your partner use a condom?" and "The last time you had sexual intercourse, what one method did you or your partner use to prevent pregnancy?" "Birth control pills" was one option. Data are collected biennially.

SOURCE: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System.

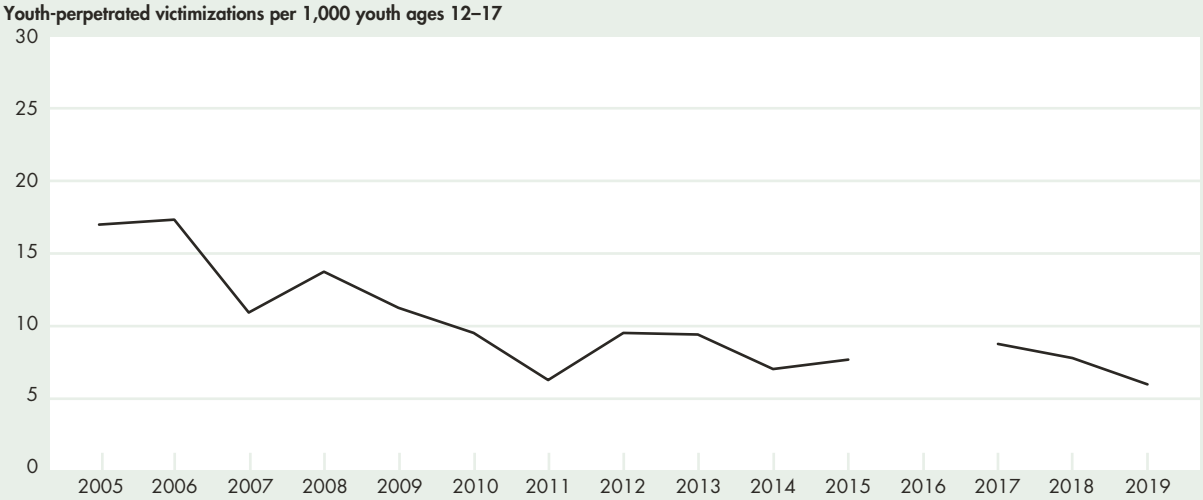
- The percentage of students reporting ever having had sexual intercourse declined from 54% in 1991 to 46% in 2001 and was relatively stable through 2013 (47%) before decreasing to 38% in 2019.[97]
- Between 1991 and 2019, the percentage of students reporting ever having had sexual intercourse declined among all four grades: 9th grade (39% to 19%), 10th grade (48% to 34%), 11th grade (62% to 47%), and 12th grade (67% to 57%).
- In 2019, of students who had sexual intercourse in the past 3 months, about 23% reported that they or their partner had used birth control pills before their last sexual intercourse, and 54% reported condom use. Condom use increased between 1991 (46%) and 2005 (63%) and then decreased between 2005 and 2019.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Tables BEH4.A–BEH4.C on pages 138–140. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Youth Perpetrators of Serious Violent Crimes

Youth who commit violent crimes tend to exhibit multiple problematic behaviors that affect their well-being, including drug use, risky sexual behaviors, and problems in school.[98] One measure of youth violence is the rate of serious violent crimes committed by juveniles. Because insufficient data exist to determine the ages of each individual offender when a crime is committed by more than one perpetrator, the number of additional juvenile offenders cannot be determined. Therefore, this rate of serious violent crime offending does not represent the number of juvenile offenders in the population but rather the rate of crimes perpetrated by a juvenile.

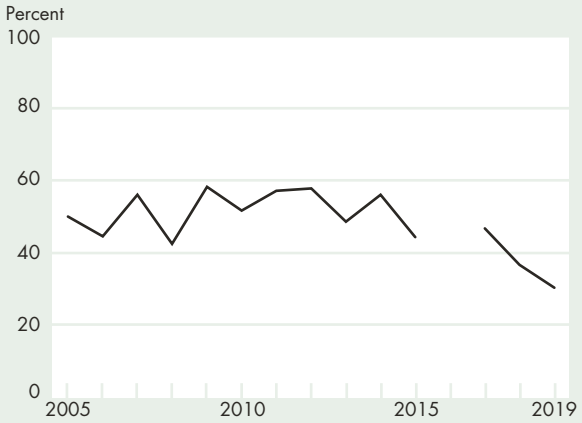
Indicator BEH5.A **Rate of serious violent crimes by youth perpetrators ages 12–17, 2005–2019**



NOTE: The rate is the ratio of the number of crimes (aggravated assault; rape; and robbery, i.e., stealing by force or threat of violence) reported to the National Crime Victimization Survey that involved at least one offender perceived by the victim to be ages 12–17, plus the number of homicides reported to the police that involved at least one known juvenile offender, to the number of juveniles in the population. Homicide data were not available from this source for 2019 at the time of publication. The number of homicides for 2018 is included in the overall total for 2019. In 2018, homicides represented less than 1% of serious violent crime, and the total number of homicides by juveniles has been relatively stable over the last decade. See *Criminal Victimization, 2006* (http://www.bjs.gov/index.cfm?ty=pbdetail&iid=765) for more information on the redesigned methodology. Due to methodological changes, use caution when comparing 2006 estimates to other years. Estimates for 2016 are not included because, in 2016, the National Crime Victimization Survey sample was redesigned, so 2016 estimates among youth are not comparable with estimates from other years.

SOURCE: Bureau of Justice Statistics, National Crime Victimization Survey and Federal Bureau of Investigation, Uniform Crime Reporting Program, Supplementary Homicide Reports.

Indicator BEH5.B **Percentage of youth-perpetrated serious violence involving multiple offenders ages 12–17, 2005–2019**



NOTE: In 2016, the National Crime Victimization Survey sample was redesigned, so 2016 estimates among youth are not comparable with estimates from other years.

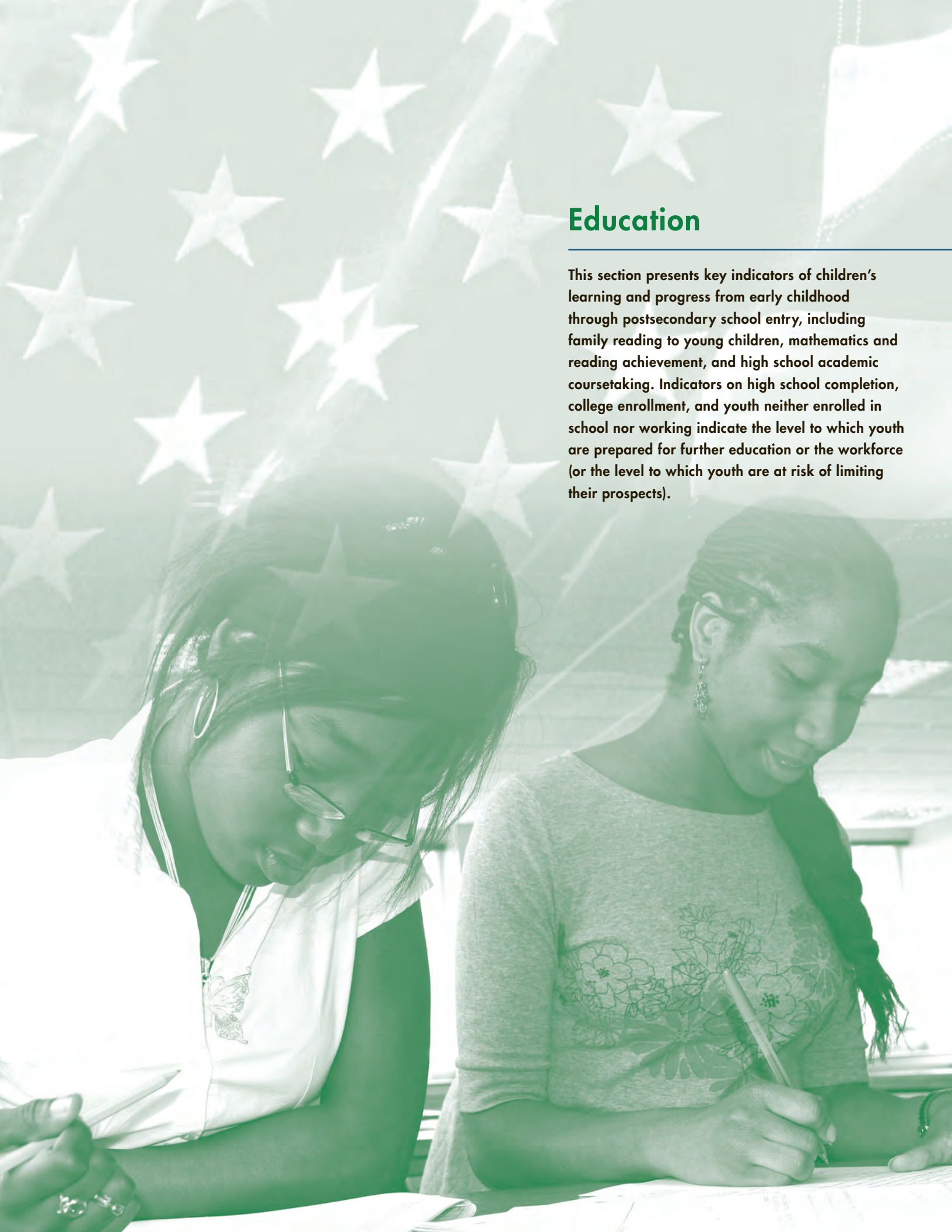
SOURCE: Bureau of Justice Statistics, National Crime Victimization Survey and Federal Bureau of Investigation, Uniform Crime Reporting Program, Supplementary Homicide Reports.

- In 2019, the serious violent crime offending rate was 6 crimes per 1,000 juveniles ages 12–17, with a total of 146,000 such crimes involving juveniles. This rate was not significantly different from the rate in 2018.
- The violent crime offending rate has declined 66% from 17 crimes per 1,000 juveniles ages 12–17 in 2005 to 6 crimes per 1,000 in 2019.
- In 30% of all youth-perpetrated serious violent crimes reported by victims in 2019, more than one offender was involved in the incident.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table BEH5 on page 141. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Education

This section presents key indicators of children's learning and progress from early childhood through postsecondary school entry, including family reading to young children, mathematics and reading achievement, and high school academic coursetaking. Indicators on high school completion, college enrollment, and youth neither enrolled in school nor working indicate the level to which youth are prepared for further education or the workforce (or the level to which youth are at risk of limiting their prospects).

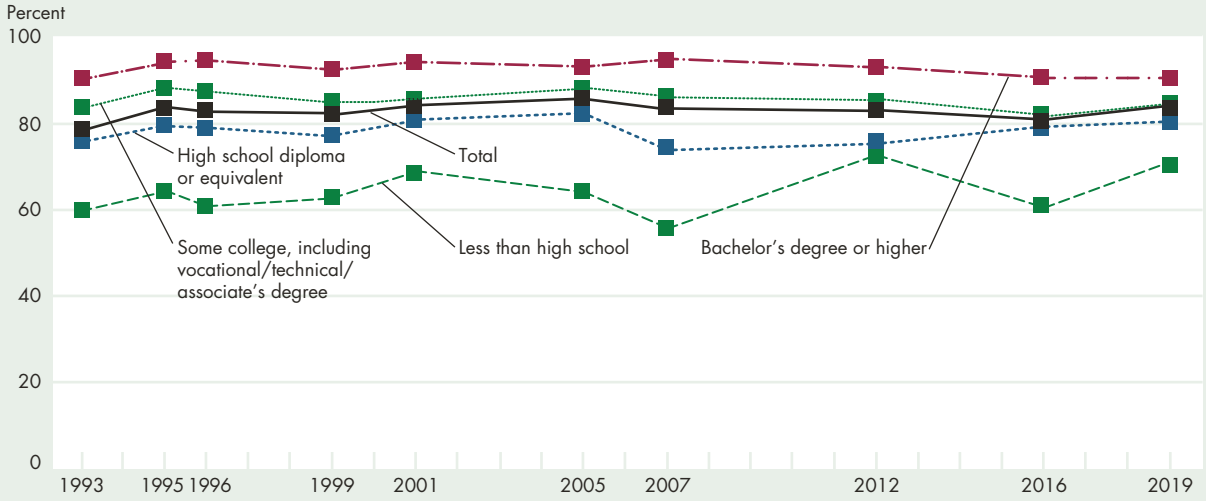


Family Reading to Young Children

Reading to young children promotes language acquisition and is linked with literacy development and, in later years, with achievement in reading comprehension and overall success in school.[99] The percentage of young children read to three or more times per week by a family member is one indicator of how well young children are being prepared for school.

Indicator ED1

Percentage of children ages 3–5 who were read to three or more times in the last week by a family member by mother's education, selected years 1993–2019



NOTE: Estimates are based on children ages 3–5 who have yet to enter kindergarten. Children without mothers or female guardians in the home are not included in the estimates. Prior to 2012, National Household Education Surveys Program (NHES) surveys were administered by telephone with an interviewer. NHES:2012 used self-administered paper-and-pencil questionnaires that were mailed to respondents. For NHES:2016, all sampled households received initial contact by mail. Although the majority of respondents completed paper questionnaires, a small sample of cases were part of a web experiment with mailed invitations to complete the survey online. For NHES:2019, the majority of data were collected using a web-based survey instrument that respondents accessed with credentials they received in a mailed invitation. Paper surveys were used for nonresponse follow-up and for a small experiment. Measurable differences in estimates between 2012, 2016, 2019, and prior years could reflect actual changes in the population, or the changes may have resulted from the mode change. Some data were revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, National Household Education Surveys Program.

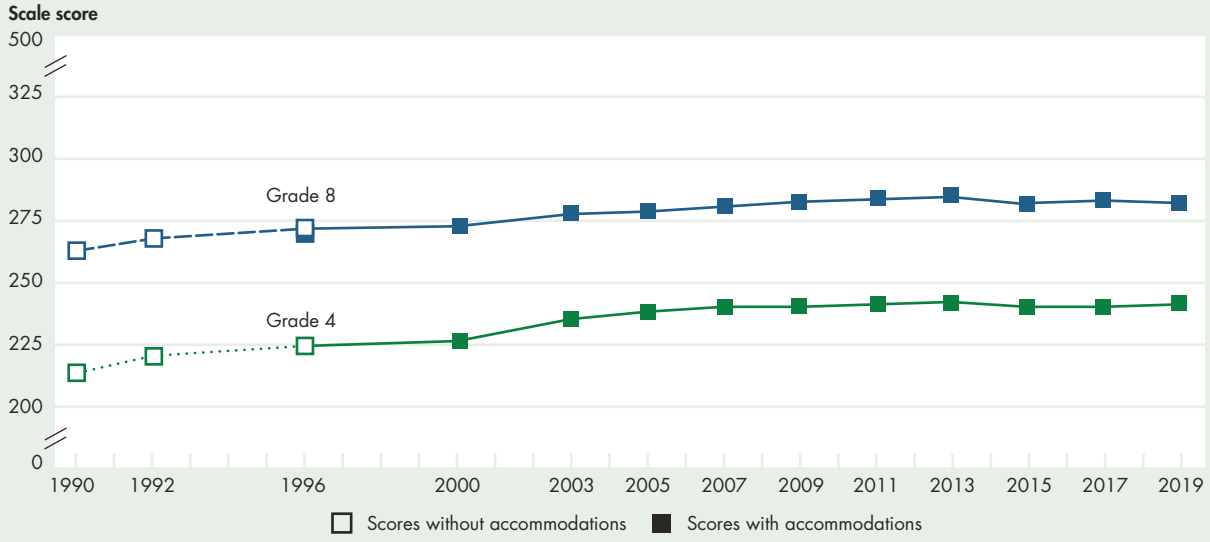
- In 2019, approximately 85% of children ages 3–5 who were not yet in kindergarten were read to three or more times per week by a family member. This percentage was higher than the percentage in 1993 (78%), although it fluctuated in the intervening years.
- The percentage of children who were read to three or more times per week by a family member in 2019 was generally higher for those whose mothers had higher levels of educational attainment. For example, 91% of children whose mothers had at least a bachelor's degree were read to three or more times per week compared with 84% of children whose mothers had some college education, including a vocational, technical, or associate's degree; 80% of children whose mothers had a high school diploma or equivalent; and 71% of children whose mothers had less than a high school diploma.
- For children whose mothers had less than a high school diploma, the percentage of children who were read to three or more times per week by a family member was higher in 2019 (71%) than in 1993 (60%).
- In 2019, the percentages of children who were read to three or more times per week by a family member were higher for non-Hispanic children who were White (91%) and of Two or more races (89%) than for their Black, non-Hispanic (75%); Asian, non-Hispanic (81%); and Hispanic (77%) peers. There were no statistically significant differences between the percentages of Asian, non-Hispanic; Black, non-Hispanic; and Hispanic children who were read to three or more times per week.
- In 2019, the percentage of children who were read to three or more times per week by a family member was higher for children in families with incomes at or above 200% of the poverty level (88%) than for those in families with incomes at 100%–199% of the poverty level (84%) and those in families with incomes below the poverty level (73%).

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table ED1 on pages 142–143. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Mathematics and Reading Achievement

Factors such as the extent of children's knowledge and children's ability to think, learn, and communicate affect the likelihood of their becoming productive adults and active citizens. Mathematics and reading achievement test scores measure students' skills in these subjects and can be good indicators of overall achievement in school. To assess progress in mathematics and reading, the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) measures trends in the academic performance of students in Grades 4, 8, and 12. The most recent NAEP mathematics and reading assessments were conducted in 2019.

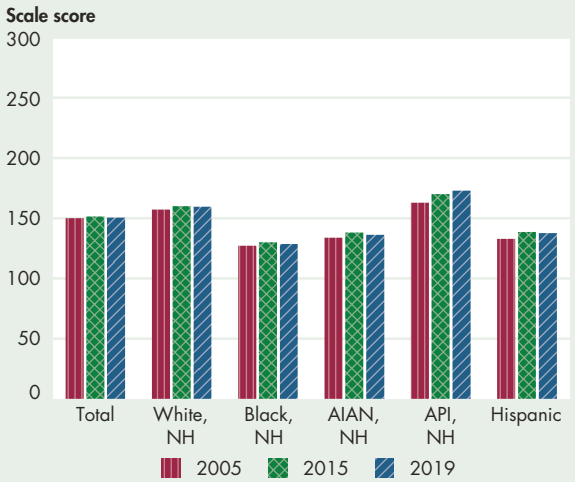
Indicator ED2.A **Average mathematics scale scores of 4th and 8th graders, selected years 1990–2019**



NOTE: Results of the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) mathematics assessment are reported as a composite scale that combines the results of separately estimated scales for each content area: number properties and operations; measurement; geometry; data analysis, statistics, and probability; and algebra. The scale ranges from 0 to 500 for Grades 4 and 8. Prior to 1996, testing accommodations (e.g., extended time, small-group testing) for children with disabilities and limited-English-proficient students were not permitted. For 1996, scores are provided for both the assessment with and without accommodations to show comparability across the assessments.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress.

Indicator ED2.B **Average mathematics scale scores of 12th graders by race and Hispanic origin, 2005, 2015, and 2019**

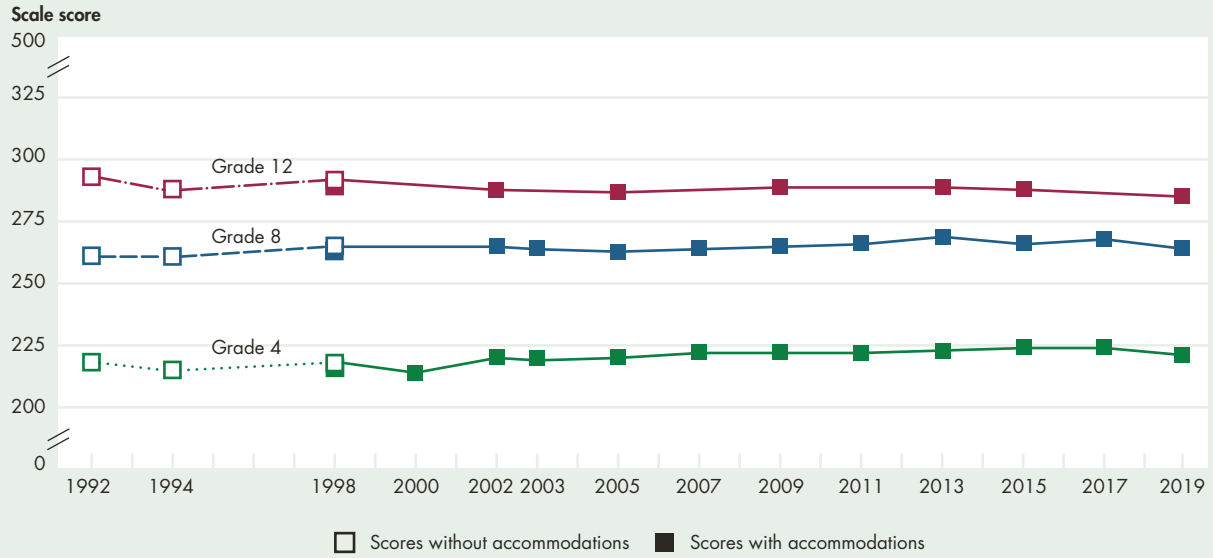


NOTE: NH = non-Hispanic origin; AIAN = American Indian or Alaska Native; and API = Asian or Pacific Islander. The scale ranges from 0 to 300.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress.

- At both Grades 4 and 8, the average mathematics scores in 2019 were higher than in 1990. The Grade 4 2019 average mathematics score was higher than the 2017 average score, but the Grade 8 2019 average mathematics score was lower than the 2017 average score.
- At Grade 12, the average mathematics score in 2019 was not measurably different from the score in 2015 or the score in 2005, the earliest year with comparable data.[100]
- In 2019, at Grades 4 and 12, average mathematics scores were each 3 points higher for male students than for female students. At Grade 8, the average mathematics scores for male and female students were not measurably different.
- In 2019, at each of Grades 4, 8, and 12, Asian, non-Hispanic students had the highest average mathematics scores. White, non-Hispanic students generally had the next highest average mathematics scores at each grade level in 2019. In general, Black, non-Hispanic and American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic students had lower average mathematics scores in 2019 than did students in other racial/ethnic groups.[101]

Indicator ED2.C **Average reading scale scores of 4th, 8th, and 12th graders, selected years 1992–2019**



NOTE: The National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) reading assessment scale is a composite combining separately estimated scales for each type of reading (literacy and informational) specified by the reading framework. The scale ranges from 0 to 500. The 2000 assessment included data for only Grade 4, and the 2003, 2007, 2011, and 2017 assessments included data for only Grades 4 and 8. In 1992, 1994, and 1998, testing accommodations (e.g., extended time, small-group testing) for children with disabilities and limited-English-proficient students were not permitted. For 1998, scores are provided for both the assessment with and without accommodations to show comparability across the assessments.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress.

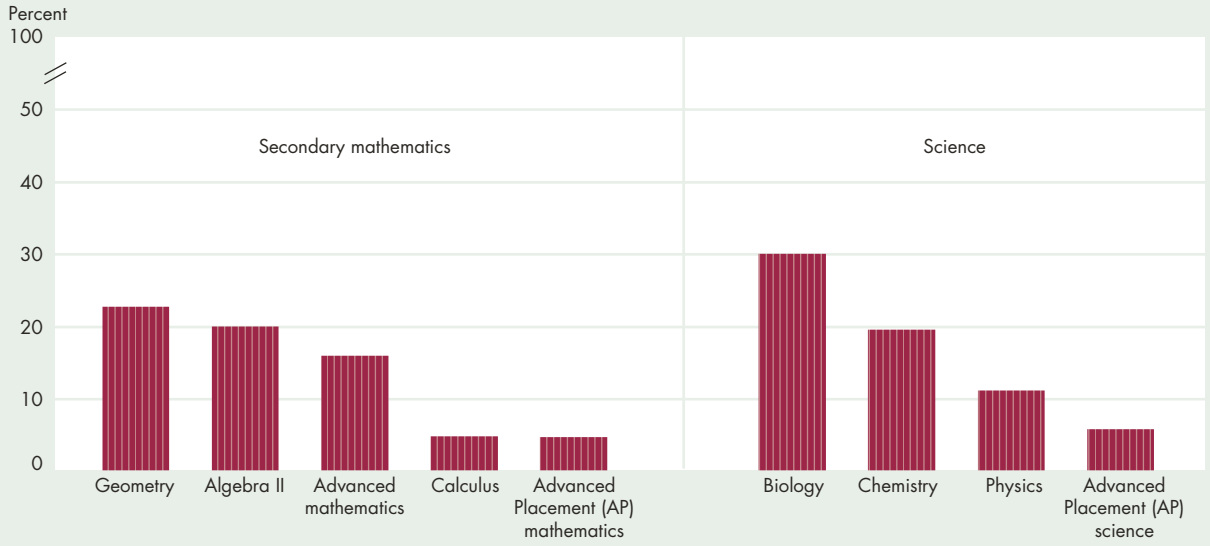
- Students whose parents had higher levels of educational attainment generally had higher average mathematics scores than students whose parents had lower levels of educational attainment. This pattern was apparent at each of Grades 8 and 12 in 2019.[102]
- At Grades 4 and 8, the average reading scores in 2019 were lower than the scores in 2017 but higher than the scores in 1992. At Grade 12, the average reading score in 2019 was lower than the score in 2015 and also lower than the score in 1992.
- Unlike the pattern observed on the NAEP mathematics assessment, at each of Grades 4, 8, and 12, average reading scores in 2019 were significantly higher for female students than for male students.
- Similar to the NAEP mathematics assessment, at each of Grades 4, 8, and 12, Asian, non-Hispanic students had the highest average reading scores in 2019 followed by White, non-Hispanic students.
- Parents' education followed the same pattern observed from the NAEP mathematics assessment. That is, students whose parents had higher levels of educational attainment generally had higher average reading scores than students whose parents had lower levels of educational attainment. This pattern was apparent at each of Grades 8 and 12 in 2019.[102]

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Tables ED2.A/B–ED2.C on pages 144–147. Endnotes begin on page 65.

High School Academic Coursetaking

Since *A Nation at Risk* was published in 1983,[103] school reforms have emphasized increasing the number of academic courses students take in high school. More recent reforms have emphasized increasing the rigor of courses taken. Research suggests that student enrollment in rigorous mathematics and science courses is associated with increased interest in majoring in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) fields.[104] Young adults who major in STEM fields tend to have more positive economic outcomes, such as higher median earnings, than those with degrees in non-STEM fields.[105]

Indicator ED3 **Percentage of public high school students enrolled in selected secondary mathematics and science courses, 2017–18**



NOTE: Data reflect the percentage of students in Grades 9–12 and grade equivalents who were enrolled in each course during the 2017–18 school year. Advanced mathematics courses cover the following topics: trigonometry, trigonometry/algebra, trigonometry/analytic geometry, trigonometry/mathematical analysis, analytic geometry, mathematical analysis, mathematical analysis/analytic geometry, probability and statistics, and precalculus.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights, Civil Rights Data Collection; U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data, Public Elementary/Secondary School Universe Survey.

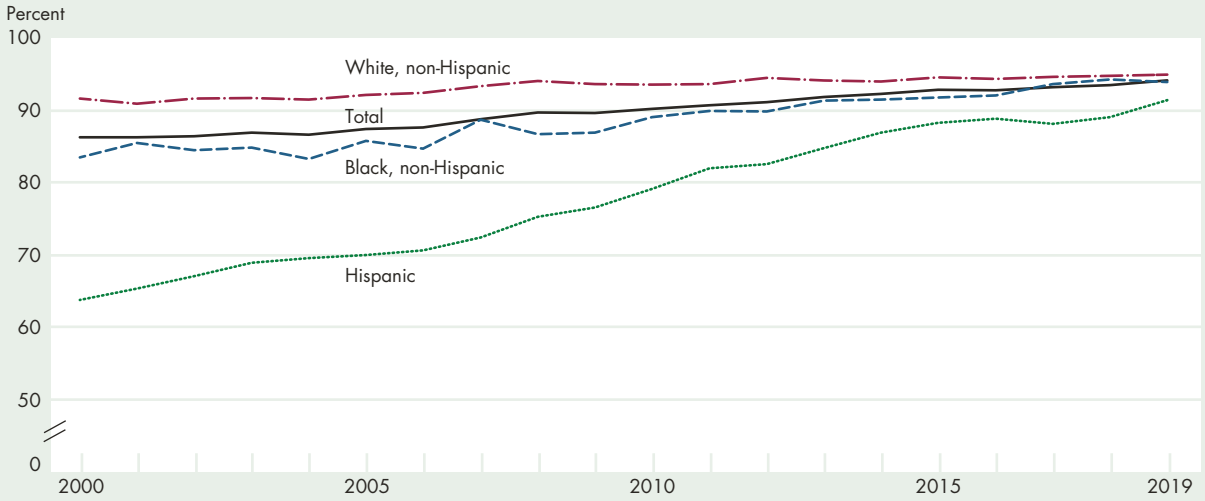
- During the 2017–18 school year, about 23% of public high school students in Grades 9–12[106] were enrolled in geometry classes, 20% were enrolled in algebra II, 16% were enrolled in advanced mathematics, 5% were enrolled in calculus, and 5% were enrolled in Advanced Placement (AP) mathematics. In terms of science classes, about 30% of public high school students were enrolled in biology, 20% were enrolled in chemistry, 11% were enrolled in physics, and 6% were enrolled in AP science.
- During the 2017–18 school year, a higher percentage of females than males in Grades 9–12 in public schools were enrolled in algebra II, advanced mathematics, biology, chemistry, and AP science. A higher percentage of males than females were enrolled in physics.
- Higher percentages of Asian, non-Hispanic students than of students of any other racial/ethnic group were enrolled in calculus and AP mathematics during the 2017–18 school year (13% and 14%, respectively). The percentages of students enrolled in calculus and AP mathematics were lowest for Black, non-Hispanic and American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic students (2% for both groups and subjects). Similarly, the percentage of students enrolled in AP science was highest for Asian, non-Hispanic students (17%) and lowest for American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic students (2%).
- For both males and females, a greater percentage of Asian, non-Hispanic students than students of other races/ethnicities enrolled in AP mathematics and AP science.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Tables ED3.A–ED3.B on pages 148–149. Endnotes begin on page 65.

High School Completion

Attainment of a high school diploma or its equivalent is an indicator that a person has acquired the basic academic skills needed to function in today's society. The percentage of young adults ages 18–24 with a high school diploma or an equivalent credential is a measure of the extent to which young adults have completed a basic prerequisite for many entry-level jobs and higher education. Persons with higher levels of education tend to have better economic outcomes than their peers with lower levels of education.[107]

Indicator ED4 **Percentage of young adults ages 18–24 who have completed high school by race and Hispanic origin, 2000–2019**



NOTE: High school completion is measured by the attainment of a high school diploma or equivalent. Diploma equivalents include alternative credentials obtained by passing exams such as the General Educational Development (GED) test. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately and combined for reporting according to the 1997 U.S. Office of Management and Budget standards for data on race and ethnicity. Race categories exclude persons of Hispanic ethnicity.

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, School Enrollment Supplement.

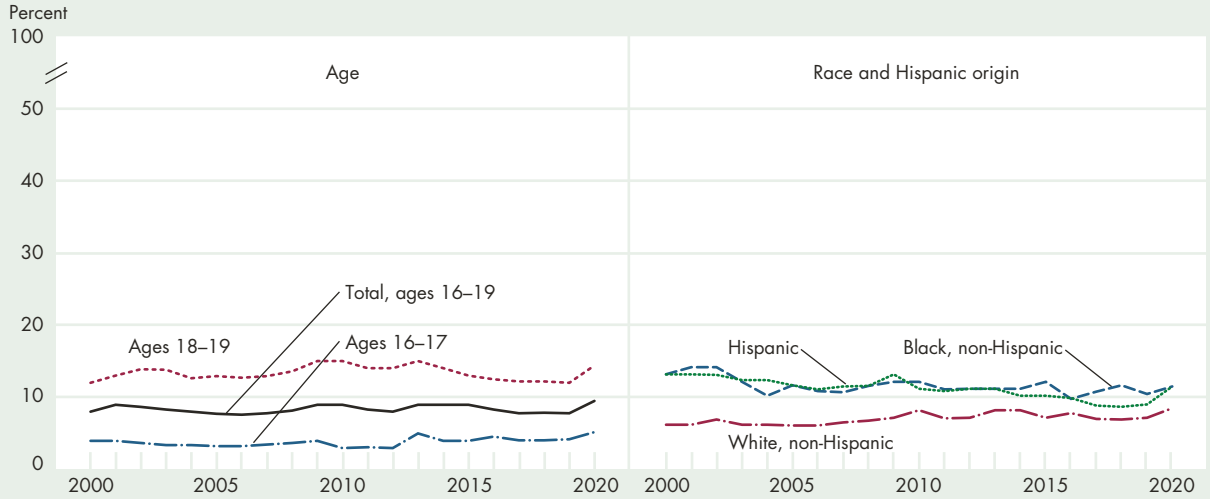
- In 2019, about 94% of young adults ages 18–24 had completed high school with a diploma or an alternative credential, such as a General Educational Development (GED) certificate. The high school completion rate has increased since 2000, when it was 86%.
- Between 2000 and 2019, the high school completion rate increased for Black, non-Hispanic young adults (from 84% to 94%) and for White, non-Hispanic young adults (from 92% to 95%).
- During this period, the completion rate for Black, non-Hispanic young adults was lower than that for their White, non-Hispanic peers in every year except the past three years (2017 to 2019), when the rates were not measurably different between these two groups.
- The completion rate for Hispanic young adults increased 27 percentage points[108] between 2000 and 2019, from 64% to 92%, although it was consistently lower than the rates for their White, non-Hispanic and Black, non-Hispanic peers during this period.
- High school completion rates increased between 2003 (when separate data became available for all race groups) and 2019 for young adults who were Hispanic (from 69% to 92%); American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic (from 78% to 93%); Black, non-Hispanic (from 85% to 94%); and White, non-Hispanic (from 92% to 95%). In contrast, the completion rates in 2019 for non-Hispanic young adults who were of Two or more races (96%), Asian (97%), and Pacific Islander (99%) were not statistically different from the rates in 2003.
- In 2019, the high school completion rate was lower for Hispanic young adults (92%) than for their peers of most other racial groups (ranging from 94% for Black, non-Hispanic young adults to 99% for Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic young adults). The completion rates were also lower for non-Hispanic young adults who were American Indian or Alaska Native (93%), Black, and White (95%) than for those who were Pacific Islander. In addition, the completion rate for Black, non-Hispanic young adults was lower than the rate for their Asian, non-Hispanic peers (97%).

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table ED4 on page 150. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Youth Neither Enrolled in School nor Working

Youth ages 16–19 who are neither in school nor working are detached from these core activities, both of which play an important role in one's transition from adolescence to adulthood. A new report shows that "a disconnected youth will suffer an earnings penalty of over $30,000 per year in middle adulthood as compared to someone who came from a family with the same income but who was in school or working those critical, transitional years to adulthood."[107] The percentage of youth who are not enrolled in school and not working is one measure of the proportion of young people who are at risk of limiting their future prospects.

Indicator ED5 **Percentage of youth ages 16–19 who are neither enrolled in school nor working by age, and race and Hispanic origin, 2000–2020**



NOTE: Data relate to the labor force and enrollment status of persons ages 16–19 in the civilian noninstitutionalized population during an "average" week of the school year. The percentages represent an average based on responses to the survey questions for the months that youth are usually in school (January through May and September through December). Results are based on 9 months of data. School refers to both high school and college. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. Data reflect the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and efforts to contain it.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Current Population Survey.

- In 2020, 10% of youth ages 16–19 were neither enrolled in school nor working. This is an increase from 2019 (8%) after remaining roughly unchanged over the prior 20 years.
- The percentage of Black, non-Hispanic youth and Hispanic youth neither enrolled in school nor working has declined since 2000.
- Black, non-Hispanic youth and Hispanic youth had higher rates of detachment from work and school than White, non-Hispanic youth. In 2020, 11% of Black, non-Hispanic youth and 11% of Hispanic youth were neither enrolled in school nor working compared with 8% of White, non-Hispanic youth.
- Older youth ages 18–19 are almost three times as likely to be detached from school and work activities as youth ages 16–17. In 2020, 14% of youth ages 18–19 were neither enrolled in school nor working compared with 5% of youth ages 16–17. A little less than half of older youth were enrolled in school and not working in 2020 (48%) compared with 34% in 2000.

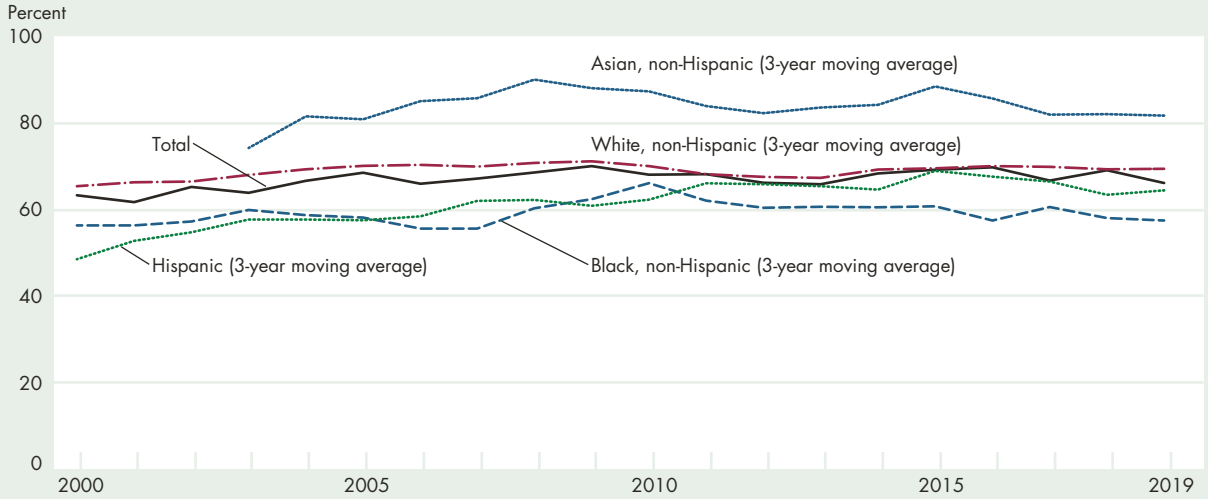
Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table ED5.A on page 151. Additional data can be found in Tables ED5.B–ED5.C at childstats.gov. Endnotes begin on page 65.

College Enrollment

A college education generally enhances a person's employment prospects and increases his or her earning potential.[109] One measure of the accessibility and perceived value of a college education by high school completers is the percentage of these students who enroll in college in the fall immediately after high school. Research shows that high school completers who delay enrollment in postsecondary education are less likely to persist in their education and attain a postsecondary credential.[110]

Indicator ED6

Percentage of high school completers who were enrolled in college the October immediately after completing high school by race and Hispanic origin, 2000–2019



NOTE: Enrollment in college as of October of each year for individuals ages 16–24 who had completed high school earlier in the calendar year. High school completers include recipients of a General Educational Development (GED) or other high school equivalency credential. Data were revised since previous publication in *America's Children*. Due to some short-term data fluctuations associated with small sample sizes, moving averages are used to produce more stable estimates for the race and Hispanic origin data. A 3-year moving average is the weighted average of the estimates for the year prior to the reported year, the reported year, and the following year. For 2019, a 2-year moving average is used, reflecting an average of the 2018 and 2019 estimates. For Asian, non-Hispanic completers, the moving average for 2003 reflects an average of 2003 and 2004. Beginning in 2003, those in a given racial category represent those reporting only that race. Data from 2003 onward are not directly comparable with data from earlier years. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately and combined for reporting according to the 1997 U.S. Office of Management and Budget standards for data on race and ethnicity. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, School Enrollment Supplement.

- In 2019, some 66% of high school completers enrolled in a 2-year or 4-year college in the fall immediately after graduating from high school. This percentage was not measurably different than the corresponding percentage in 2000 (63%).
- In 2000, some 65% of White, non-Hispanic high school completers immediately enrolled in college, which was lower compared with the reported 69% in 2019.[111] Also, the immediate college enrollment rate for Hispanic high school completers increased from 49% in 2000 to 64% in 2019. However, the immediate college enrollment rates for Black, non-Hispanic high school completers in 2000 (56%) and 2019 (57%) did not measurably differ. Similarly, the immediate college enrollment rates did not measurably differ between 2003 (the first year that separate data for Asian, non-Hispanic students became available) and 2019 for Asian, non-Hispanic high school completers.
- In 2019, the immediate college enrollment rate was higher for Asian, non-Hispanic high school completers (82%) than for their White, non-Hispanic (69%), Hispanic (64%), and Black, non-Hispanic (57%) peers. In 2019, the immediate college enrollment rate also was higher for White, non-Hispanic high school completers than for their Black, non-Hispanic peers, whereas neither group's rate was statistically different from that of their Hispanic peers.
- In 2019, the immediate college enrollment rate for female high school completers (70%) was higher than that of their male peers (62%).

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table ED6 on page 152. Endnotes begin on page 65.

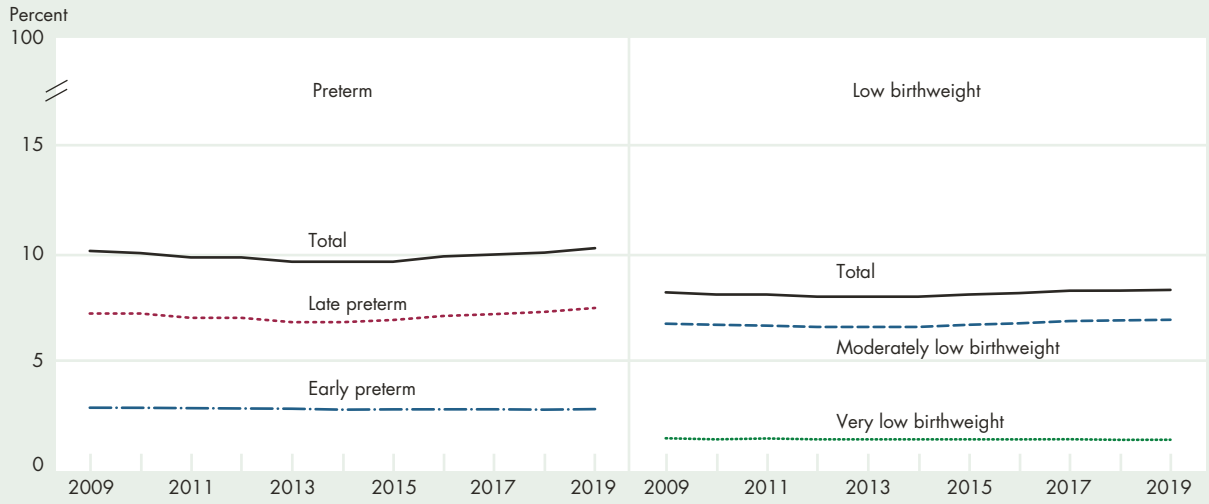
Health

The World Health Organization defines health as a "state of complete physical, mental, and social well-being, and not merely the absence of disease or infirmity."[112] This section presents indicators of several aspects or determinants of child health. Some relate to birth outcomes, such as preterm birth, low birthweight, and infant mortality. Others describe key health conditions, including emotional or behavioral difficulties, adolescent depression, obesity, and asthma. An indicator on activity limitation gauges the effect of chronic health conditions on children's functioning and another compares children's food intake with the *Dietary Guidelines for Americans*.

Preterm Birth and Low Birthweight

Infants born preterm (less than 37 completed weeks of gestation) or with low birthweight (less than 2,500 grams, or 5 lb 8 oz) are at higher risk of early death and long-term health and developmental issues than infants born later in pregnancy or at higher birthweights.[20,113,114] Many but not all preterm infants also are low birthweight, and vice versa. In 2013, infants born preterm accounted for two thirds of all low birthweight infants, and more than 40% of preterm births were low birthweight.[115] Preterm infants born at less than 34 weeks (early preterm) are at high risk for poor outcomes, including chronic health conditions, long-term disability, and death.[116] The majority of preterm births are infants born at 34–36 weeks (late preterm). Late preterm infants are at a lower risk of poor outcomes than infants born earlier but are at a higher risk than infants delivered at term or later.[113] The increasing multiple birth rate was a contributing factor to the rise in preterm birth and low birthweight. However, preterm birth and low-birthweight levels also increased substantially among singleton births.[10] Disorders related to preterm birth and low birthweight are the second leading cause of infant death in the United States.[20,117]

Indicator HEALTH1.A **Percentage of infants born preterm and percentage of infants born with low birthweight, 2009–2019**



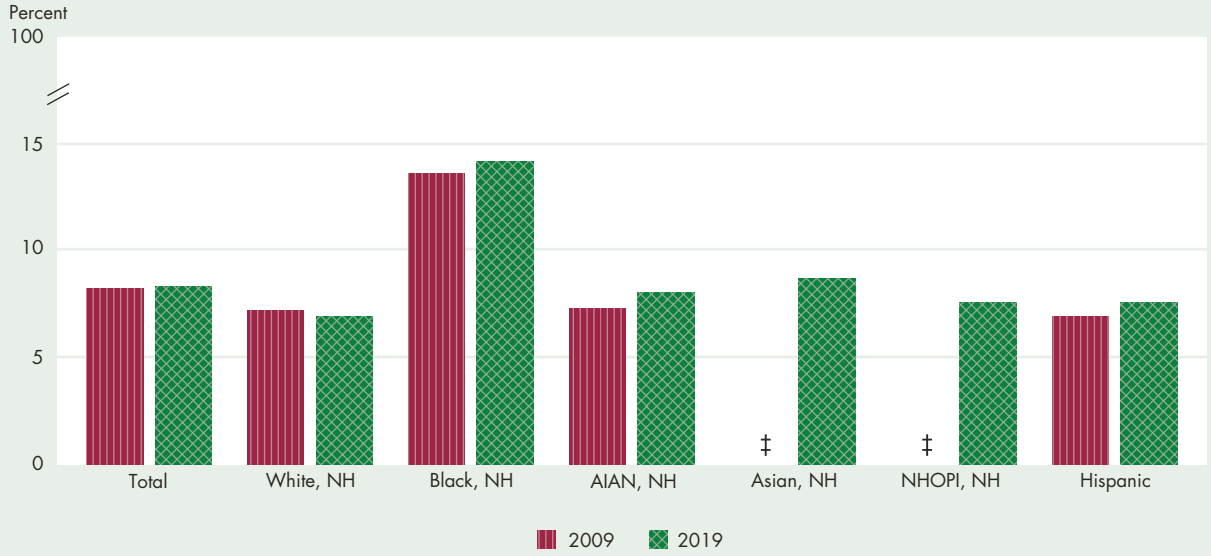
NOTE: Late preterm infants are born at 34–36 weeks of gestation; early preterm infants are born at less than 34 weeks of gestation. Moderately low-birthweight infants weigh 1,500–2,499 grams at birth; very-low-birthweight infants weigh less than 1,500 grams at birth. Gestational age is estimated using the obstetric estimate of gestational delivery. Data on low birthweight can be found in table HEALTH1.B.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Vital Statistics System.

- The percentage of infants born preterm (less than 37 weeks of gestation) declined from 10.1% in 2009 to 9.6% in 2013 and then increased through 2019. In 2019, 10.2% of infants were born preterm.
- The percentage of infants born late preterm (34–36 completed weeks of gestation) in 2019 was 7.5%, slightly up from 7.2% in 2009.
- The percentage of infants born early preterm (less than 34 completed weeks of gestation) in 2019 was 2.8%, the same percentage as in 2009.
- The percentage of infants born with low birthweight (less than 2,500 grams, or 5 lb 8 oz) remained stable from 2009 to 2013 (8.0% in 2013) and then increased through 2019 (8.3% in 2019).
- The percentage of infants born with very low birthweight (less than 1,500 grams, or 3 lb 4 oz) declined from 1.5% in 2009 to 1.4% in 2019.

Indicator HEALTH1.B

Percentage of infants born with low birthweight by race and Hispanic origin of mother, 2009 and 2019



‡ Data for Asian, NH and NHOPI, NH groups were not available in 2009.

NOTE: NH = non-Hispanic origin; AIAN = American Indian or Alaska Native; NHOPI = Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Starting with 2016 data, race on birth records is available based on the 1997 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards and presented as single-race estimates (only one race was reported on the birth certificate). These estimates include separate estimates for Asian, NH and NHOPI, NH groups. Data before 2016 were tabulated according to the 1977 OMB standards and bridged to retain comparability across states as they transitioned from the 1977 standards to those of 1997. Single-race estimates for 2016 and beyond are not completely comparable with bridged-race estimates for earlier years, particularly for smaller race categories. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Vital Statistics System.

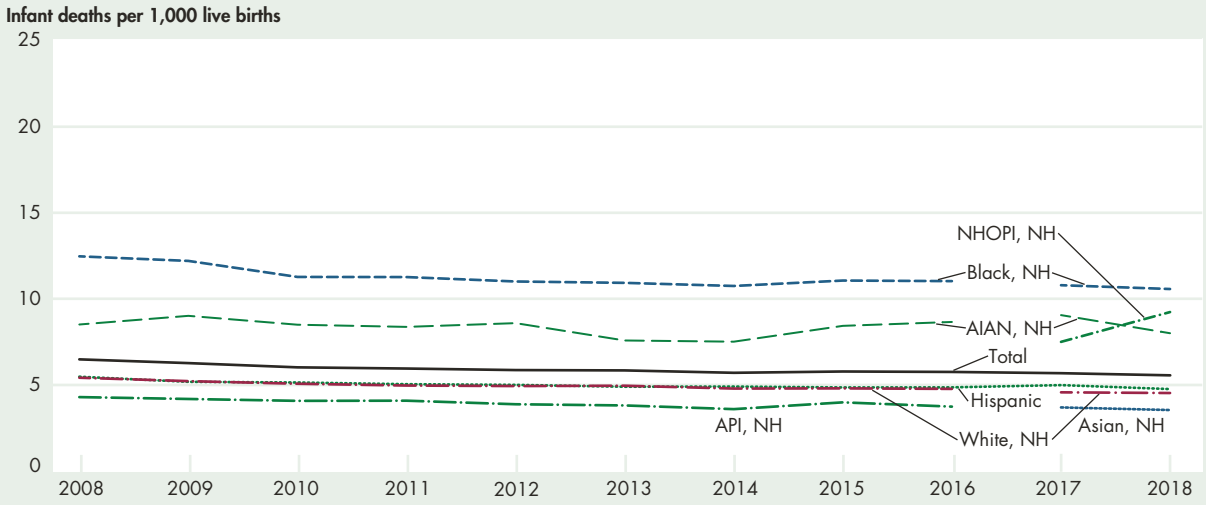
- In 2019, Black, non-Hispanic women were the most likely to have a low-birthweight infant (14.2%) compared with Asian, non-Hispanic (8.7%); American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic (8.0%); Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic (7.6%); Hispanic (7.6%); and White, non-Hispanic (6.9%) women.
- From 2009 to 2019, the percentage of low-birthweight infants born to Black, non-Hispanic; American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic; and Hispanic women increased, whereas the percentage of low-birthweight infants born to White, non-Hispanic women decreased.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Tables HEALTH1.A–HEALTH1.B on pages 153–155. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Infant Mortality

Infant mortality is defined as the death of an infant before his or her first birthday. Infant mortality is related to the underlying health of the mother, public health practices, socioeconomic conditions, and the availability and use of appropriate health care for infants and pregnant women.[10,118] Despite medical advances and public health efforts, the mortality rates of Black, non-Hispanic and American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic infants have been consistently higher than the rates of other racial and ethnic groups.[20,119] Higher rates of infants born preterm or at low birthweight account for most of the deaths among Black, non-Hispanic infants.[20] Higher rates of birth defects, preterm births, and injuries account for much of the deaths among American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic infants.[20]

Indicator HEALTH2 **Death rates among infants by race and Hispanic origin of mother, 2008–2018**



NOTE: NH = non-Hispanic origin; AIAN = American Indian or Alaska Native; API = Asian or Pacific Islander; NHOPI = Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Infant deaths are deaths before an infant's first birthday. Race refers to the mother's race. For data through 2016, the 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four racial groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. Data from states reporting multiple races were bridged to the single-race categories of the 1977 OMB standards for comparability with other states and for trend analysis. Beginning with 2017 data, the 1997 U.S. OMB standards on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following five racial groups: White, Black or African American, Asian, American Indian or Alaska Native, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. All categories are now single race. As a result, data for 2017 and subsequent years are not strictly comparable with earlier data. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected and reported separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Vital Statistics System.

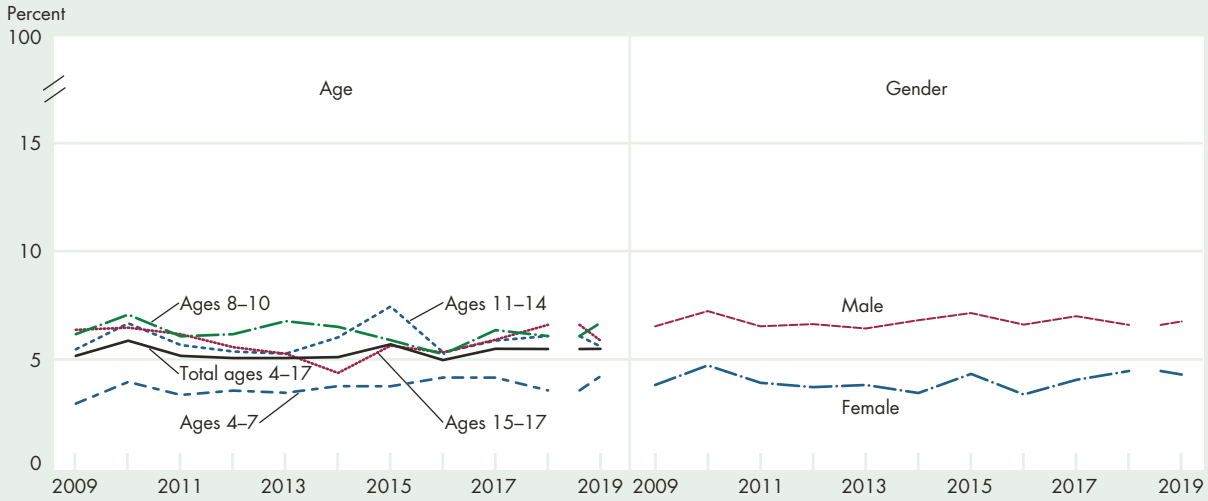
- The infant mortality rate declined from 7 infant deaths per 1,000 live births in 2008 to 6 infant deaths per 1,000 live births in 2018.
- During 2008–2018, the infant mortality rate declined for White, non-Hispanic; Black, non-Hispanic; Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic (2008–2016); and Hispanic infants. The infant mortality rate for American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic infants was stable throughout the time period.
- Despite the declines in infant mortality between 2008 and 2018, rates for Black, non-Hispanic and American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic infants remained higher than the rates for White, non-Hispanic; Hispanic; and Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic (2008–2016) infants throughout the entire period.
- In 2018, the infant mortality rates were 11 infant deaths per 1,000 live births for Black, non-Hispanic; 9 infant deaths per 1,000 live births for Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic; 8 infant deaths per 1,000 live births for American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic; 5 infant deaths per 1,000 live births for Hispanic; 5 infant deaths per 1,000 live births for White, non-Hispanic; and 4 infant deaths per 1,000 live births for Asian, non-Hispanic infants.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table HEALTH2 on page 156. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Emotional and Behavioral Difficulties

Positive emotional and behavioral health is an integral part of healthy development and enhances a child's sense of well-being, supports rewarding social relationships with family and peers, and facilitates achievement of full academic potential.[120] Children with emotional or behavioral difficulties may experience problems managing their emotions, focusing on tasks, interacting with family and peers, or controlling their behavior. These difficulties, which may persist throughout a child's development, can lead to lifelong problems.[121] Parents play a crucial role in informing health professionals about a child's emotional and behavioral difficulties and obtaining mental health services.[122]

Indicator HEALTH3 **Percentage of children ages 4–17 reported by a parent to have serious emotional or behavioral difficulties by age and gender, 2009–2019**



NOTE: Emotional or behavioral difficulties of children were based on parental responses to the following question on the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire[123]: "Overall, do you think that [child's name] has difficulties in one or more of the following areas: emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people?" Response choices were (1) no, no difficulties; (2) yes, minor difficulties; (3) yes, definite difficulties; and (4) yes, severe difficulties. Children with serious emotional or behavioral difficulties are defined as those whose parent responded "yes, definite difficulties" or "yes, severe difficulties." These difficulties may be similar to but do not equate with the Federal definition of serious emotional disturbance, used by the Federal government for planning purposes. In 2019, the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) questionnaire was redesigned, and other changes were made to weighting and design methodology. Therefore, data for 2019 are not strictly comparable with data for earlier years. For more information on the 2019 NHIS redesign, see https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nhis/earlyrelease/EReval202009-508.pdf.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health Interview Survey.

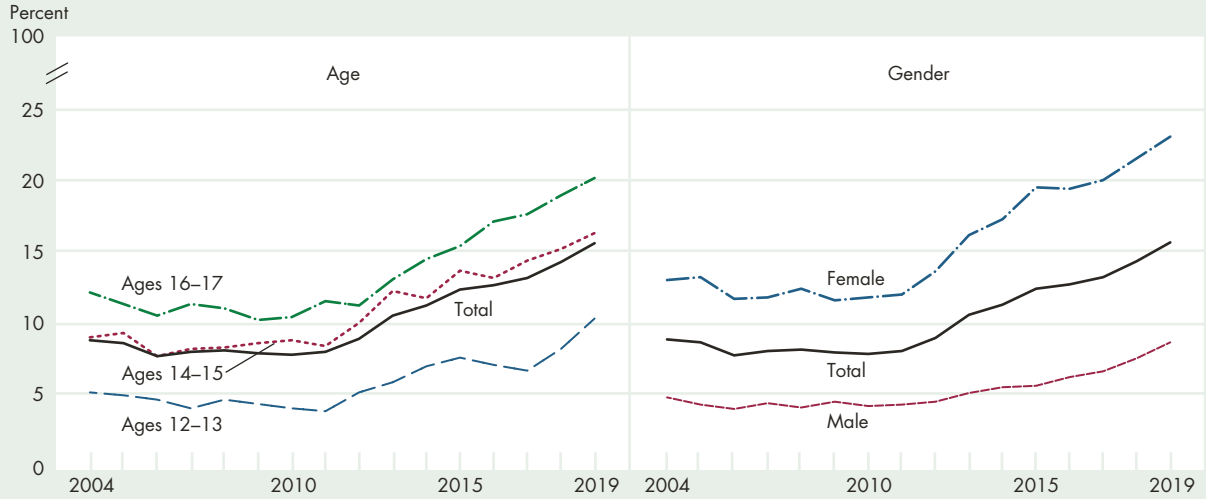
- During 2009–2018, the percentage of parents reporting that their child ages 4–17 displayed serious difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or getting along with other people was stable at 5%–6%. In 2019, 6% of children were reported as having serious emotional or behavioral difficulties.
- In 2019, parents of children ages 8–10 (7%) and 15–17 (6%) were more likely to report serious emotional or behavioral difficulties compared with parents of children ages 4–7 (4%).
- Among children ages 4–17 in 2019, parents were more likely to report serious emotional or behavioral difficulties for boys (7%) than for girls (4%). This pattern was reflected among children ages 4–7 (6% for boys and 2% for girls) and 11–14 (8% for boys and 4% for girls) but not among children ages 8–10 and 15–17 for which there was no statistically significant difference.
- In 2019, the percentage of children reported as having serious emotional or behavioral difficulties was higher among children living with a relative or guardian (9%) or with a single mother (8%) compared with children living with two parents (5%) or with a single father (4%).

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table HEALTH3.A on pages 157–158. Additional data can be found in Table HEALTH3.B at childstats.gov. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Adolescent Depression

Depression has a significant impact on adolescent development and well-being.[124] Adolescent depression can adversely affect school and work performance, impair peer and family relationships, and exacerbate the severity of other health conditions such as asthma and obesity.[125,126,127] Depressive episodes often persist, recur, or continue into adulthood.[128] Youth who have had a major depressive episode (MDE) in the past year are at greater risk for suicide and are more likely than other youth to initiate alcohol and other drug use, experience concurrent substance use disorders, and smoke daily.[88,129,130]

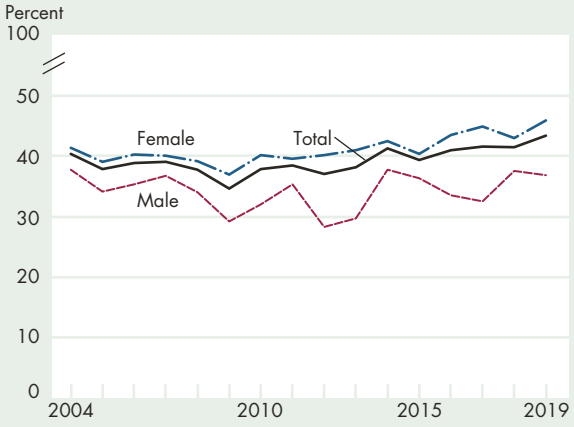
Indicator HEALTH4.A **Percentage of youth ages 12–17 who experienced a major depressive episode (MDE) in the past year by age and gender, 2004–2019**



NOTE: A major depressive episode (MDE) is defined as a period of at least 2 weeks when a person experienced a depressed mood or loss of interest or pleasure in daily activities plus at least four additional symptoms of depression (such as problems with sleep, eating, energy, concentration, and feelings of self-worth) as described in the fourth edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM-IV)*.

SOURCE: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, National Survey on Drug Use and Health.

Indicator HEALTH4.B **Percentage of those receiving treatment for depression among youth ages 12–17 with at least one MDE in the past year by gender, 2004–2019**



NOTE: Treatment is defined as seeing or talking to a medical doctor or other professional and/or using prescription medication in the past year for depression. Respondents with unknown treatment data were excluded.

SOURCE: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, National Survey on Drug Use and Health.

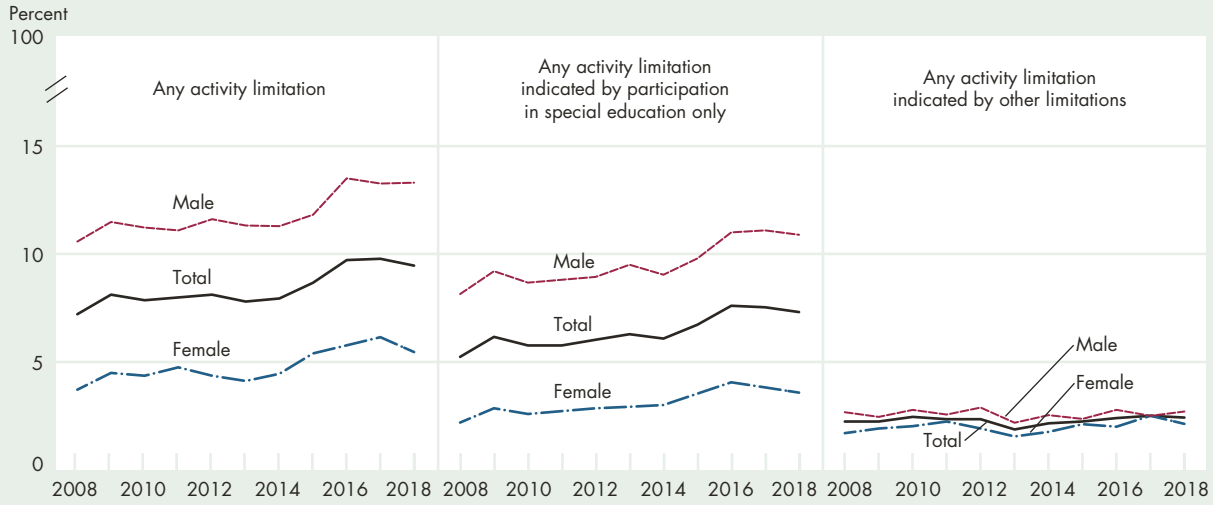
- In 2019, 16% of the population ages 12–17 had at least one MDE during the past year, a higher prevalence than that reported in each year between 2004 (9%) and 2014 (11%).
- Among youth ages 12–17 in each year between 2004 and 2019, the prevalence of MDE was more than twice as high among females (ranging from 12% to 23%) as among males (ranging from 4% to 9%).
- The prevalence of MDE in 2019 was lowest among youth ages 12–13 (11%) compared with youth ages 14–15 (16%) and ages 16–17 (20%).
- Between 2004 and 2019, the prevalence of MDE increased for both genders among all three age groups (12–13, 14–15, and 16–17).
- The percentage of youth with MDE in the past year receiving treatment for depression increased between 2004 (40%) and 2019 (43%), but this increase was not statistically significant. Treatment was higher among females (46%) than among males (37%) in 2019.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Tables HEALTH4.A–HEALTH4.B on pages 159–160. Additional data can be found in Table HEALTH4.C at childstats.gov. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Activity Limitation

Activity limitation may result from a chronic physical, mental, emotional, or behavioral condition that prevents a child from participating fully in age-appropriate activities. Age-appropriate activities for children ages 5–17 consist of a child's ability to complete regular school work and perform other activities, including self-care and walking. Activity limitation is a broad measure of functioning affected by a variety of health conditions. The causes of activity limitation most often reported by parents of children ages 5–17 include learning disabilities; speech problems; and other mental, emotional, and behavioral problems.[131]

Indicator HEALTH5 **Percentage of children ages 5–17 with activity limitation resulting from one or more chronic health conditions by gender, 2008–2018**



NOTE: Children are identified as having activity limitation by asking parents whether children receive special education services and whether children are limited in their ability to walk, care for themselves, or participate in other activities. "Activity limitation indicated by participation in special education" includes children identified solely by their use of special education services. "Activity limitation indicated by all other limitations" includes limitations in self-care, walking, or other activities; children in this category also may receive special education services. Chronic health conditions are conditions that once acquired are not cured or have a duration of 3 months or more. In 2019, the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) questionnaire was redesigned, and other changes were made to weighting and design methodology. As part of the questionnaire redesign, some of the questions previously used to measure activity limitation were dropped from the survey; therefore, 2019 data are not available for this indicator. For more information on the 2019 NHIS redesign, see https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nhis/earlyrelease/EReval202009-508.pdf.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health Interview Survey.

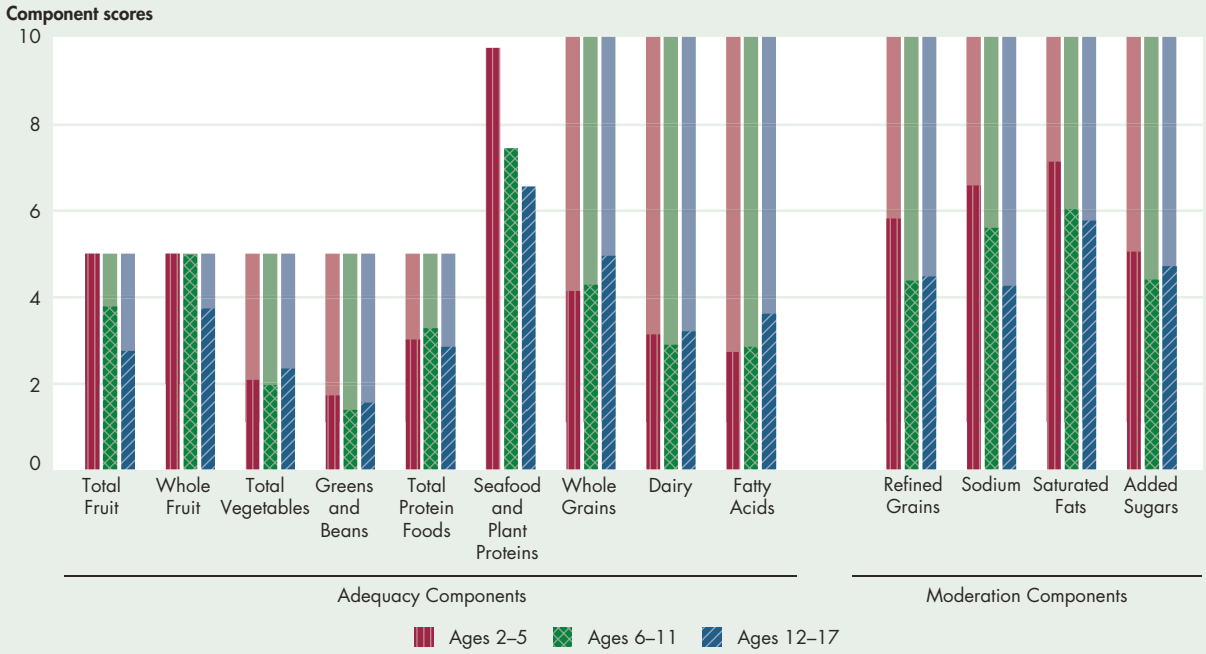
- In 2018, 10% of children ages 5–17 were reported by parents to have activity limitation caused by chronic conditions. Roughly 8% of children ages 5–17 were identified as having activity limitation solely by their participation in special education. About 2% of children ages 5–17 were identified as having an activity limitation by difficulties in their ability to walk, care for themselves, or participate in other activities, regardless of their participation in special education.
- The percentage of children with an activity limitation increased by 2 percentage points between 2008 and 2018. This increase was driven by the percentage of children identified as having activity limitation solely by their participation in special education, which increased from 7% in 2008 to 8% in 2018.
- Activity limitation was reported more often for boys (13%) than for girls (7%) in 2018. Boys were also more likely than girls to participate in special education (11% of boys versus 6% of girls).
- The percentage of boys with an activity limitation increased by 2 percentage points between 2008 and 2018. During the same time frame, the percentage of girls with an activity limitation increased by 1 percentage point. Both increases were driven by increases in the percentage of children identified as having activity limitation solely by their participation in special education.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table HEALTH5 on page 161. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Diet Quality

The *Dietary Guidelines for Americans* provide science-based advice on what to eat and drink to promote health, reduce the risk of chronic disease, and meet nutrient needs.[132,133] Poor eating patterns in childhood are associated with childhood obesity; the risk of chronic diseases starting in childhood, such as type 2 diabetes; [134,135] and diseases that emerge throughout the life cycle, such as cardiovascular disease and cancer.[132,133,134] The Healthy Eating Index–2015 (HEI-2015) is a dietary assessment tool comprising 13 components designed to measure quality in terms of how well dietary intake aligns with the *2015–2020 Dietary Guidelines for Americans.*[134] HEI scores among children show that from an early age, diets do not align with the *Dietary Guidelines.* Children and adolescents can improve the quality of their diets by making nutrient-dense food choices as part of a healthy dietary pattern described in the *Dietary Guidelines for Americans.* Nutrient-dense foods provide vitamins, minerals, and other health-promoting components and have no or little added sugars, saturated fat, and sodium. A healthy dietary pattern consists of nutrient-dense forms of foods and beverages across all food groups, in recommended amounts, and within calorie limits.

Indicator HEALTH6 **Average diet quality scores[a] using the Healthy Eating Index–2015 for children ages 2–17 by age group, 2017–2018**



[a] Calculated using the population ratio method.

NOTE: The Healthy Eating Index–2015 (HEI-2015) is a measure of diet quality with 13 components used to assess how well a set of foods aligns with the key recommendations of the *2015–2020 Dietary Guidelines for Americans*. Intakes equal to or better than the standards set for each component are assigned a maximum score. Maximum HEI-2015 component scores range from 5 to 10 points. Scores for intakes between the minimum and maximum standards are scored proportionately. Scores for each component are summed to create a total maximum HEI-2015 score of 100 points. Nine of the 13 components assess adequacy components. The remaining four components assess dietary components that should be consumed in moderation. For the adequacy components, higher scores reflect higher intakes. For the moderation components, higher scores reflect lower intakes because lower intakes are more desirable. A higher total score indicates a diet that aligns better with the *Dietary Guidelines*. HEI-2015 total and component scores reflect usual dietary intakes among children ages 2–17 in the United States, during 2017–2018. The light solid bars represent the maximum scores possible for each component. The dark shaded bars represent the actual scores obtained for each component.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Center for Nutrition Policy and Promotion; U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Cancer Institute; and National Center for Health Statistics, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

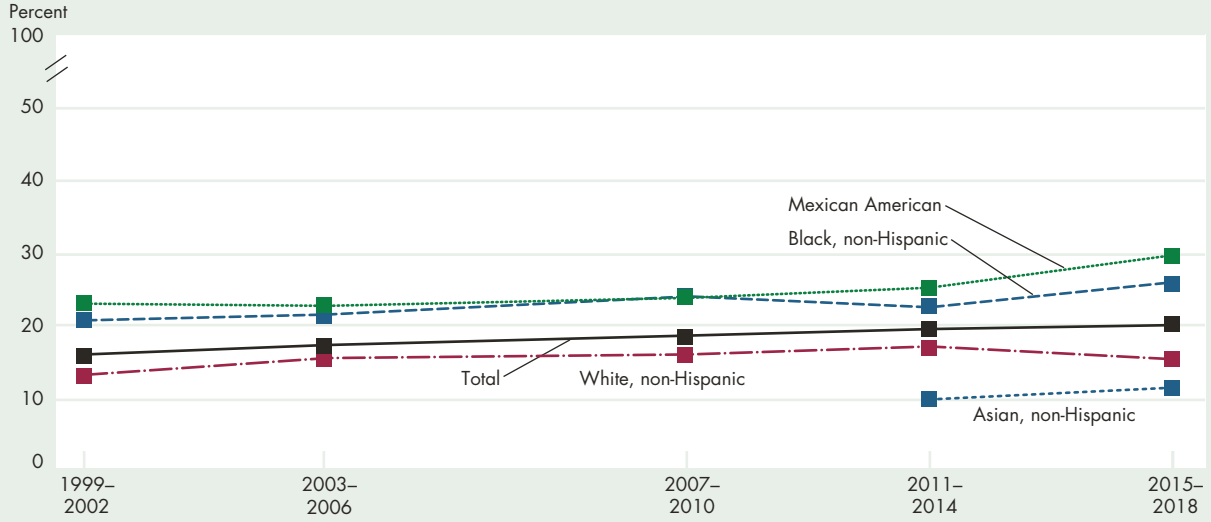
- During 2017–2018, the average Total HEI-2015 scores for ages 2–5, 6–11, and 12–17 were 61, 53, and 51, respectively, out of 100. Overall, the total diets of children and adolescents did not align with the *Dietary Guidelines for Americans.*
- During 2017–2018, children ages 2–5 met the maximum HEI-2015 component scores for Total Fruit and Whole Fruit. Children ages 6–11 met the maximum HEI-2015 component score for Whole Fruit.
- Component scores were furthest from the maximum for Greens and Beans, Whole Grains, Fatty Acids, Sodium, and Saturated Fats among children ages 2–17.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table HEALTH6 on page 162. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Obesity

Children with obesity often become adults with obesity, with increased risks for a wide variety of poor health outcomes, including diabetes, stroke, heart disease, arthritis, and certain cancers.[136,137] The consequences of obesity during childhood often are psychosocial but also include impaired mobility, early puberty, and asthma.[136] The prevalence of obesity among U.S. children changed relatively little from the early 1960s through 1980; however, after 1980 it increased sharply.[137] From 1999 through 2018, obesity among children and adolescents ages 6–11 and 12–19 continued to increase.[138] In addition to individual factors, such as diet and physical activity, social, economic, and environmental forces (such as family, school, or community factors that promote more eating out and less physical activity) may have contributed to the increased prevalence of obesity.[139]

Indicator HEALTH7 **Percentage of children ages 6–17 with obesity by race and Hispanic origin, 1999–2002 through 2015–2018**



NOTE: A body mass index (BMI) at or above the 95th percentile is defined as "obesity." Prior to *America's Children, 2010,* a BMI at or above the 95th percentile of the sex-specific BMI growth charts was termed overweight (https://www.cdc.gov/growthcharts). Estimates of persons with obesity are comparable to estimates of overweight in past reports.[140] Data on race are based on the 1997 U.S. Office of Management and Budget standards for data on race and ethnicity. Persons can select one or more of the following five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Included in the total but not shown separately are American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and "Two or more races." Beginning in 1999, those in each racial category represent those reporting only one race. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately but are combined for reporting. Persons of Mexican origin may be of any race. From 1976 to 2006, the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) sample was designed to provide estimates specifically for persons of Mexican origin. Beginning in 2007, NHANES allows for reporting of both total Hispanics and Mexican Americans; however, estimates reported here are for Mexican Americans to be consistent with earlier years.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

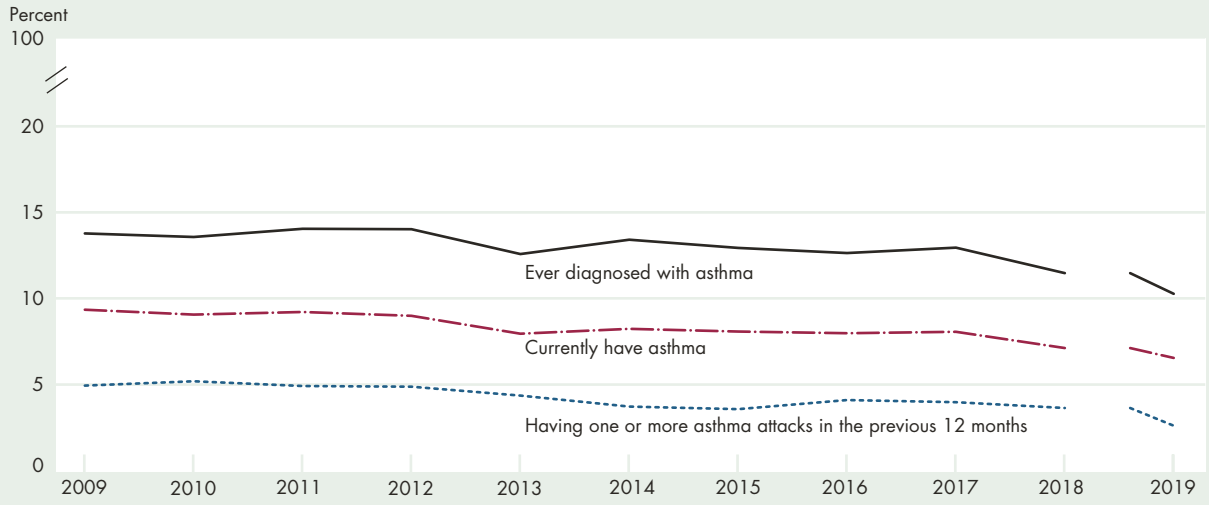
- From 1999–2002 through 2015–2018, the percentage of children ages 6–17 with obesity increased from 16% to 20%.
- In 2015–2018, about 19% of children ages 6–11 and 21% of adolescents ages 12–17 had obesity; there was no statistical difference between the percentages.
- In 2015–2018, Black, non-Hispanic (26%) and Hispanic (27%) children ages 6–17 were more likely to have obesity than White, non-Hispanic (15%) or Asian, non-Hispanic (11%) children ages 6–17.
- In 2015–2018, there was no statistical difference between the percentages of boys (21%) and girls (19%) ages 6–17 who had obesity.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Table HEALTH7 on page 163. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Asthma

Asthma is a disease of the lungs that can cause wheezing, difficulty in breathing, and chest pain. It is one of the most common chronic diseases among children. Asthma varies greatly in severity. Some children who have been diagnosed with asthma may not experience any serious respiratory effects. Other children may have mild symptoms or may respond well to the management of their asthma, typically through the use of medication. However, some children with asthma may suffer serious attacks that greatly limit their activities; result in visits to emergency rooms or hospitals; or, in rare cases, cause death. Environmental factors such as air pollution and secondhand tobacco smoke, along with infections, exercise, and allergens, can trigger asthma attacks in children who have the disease.[141–146]

Indicator HEALTH8 **Percentage of children ages 0–17 with asthma, 2009–2019**



NOTE: Children are identified as ever diagnosed with asthma by asking parents, "Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that [child's name] had asthma?" If the parent responds "yes" to this question, they are then asked (1) "Does [child's name] still have asthma?" and (2) "During the past 12 months, has [child's name] had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack?" The question "Does [child's name] still have asthma?" was introduced in 2001 and identifies children who currently have asthma. In 2019, the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) questionnaire was redesigned, and other changes were made to weighting and design methodology. Therefore, data for 2019 are not strictly comparable with data for earlier years. For more information on the 2019 NHIS redesign, see https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nhis/earlyrelease/EReval202009-508.pdf.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health Interview Survey.

- The prevalence of children ages 0–17 ever diagnosed with asthma decreased from 14% in 2009 to 12% in 2018. In 2019, 11% of children had been diagnosed with asthma at some point in their lives.
- The prevalence of children reported to currently have asthma decreased from 10% in 2009 to 8% in 2018. In 2019, 7% of children were reported to currently have asthma.
- The percentage of children with an asthma attack in the past year decreased from 5% in 2009 to 4% in 2018. In 2019, 3% of children had one or more asthma attacks in the past year.
- The prevalence of current asthma in 2019 was highest among Black, non-Hispanic children (14%) compared with Hispanic (7%); White, non-Hispanic (6%); and Asian, non-Hispanic (4%) children.
- In 2019, approximately 11% of children living below poverty had asthma compared with 7% of children with family incomes at 100%–199% of the poverty level and 6% of children with family incomes at or above 200% of the poverty level.

Bullets contain references to data that can be found in Tables HEALTH8.A–HEALTH8.B on page 164. Endnotes begin on page 65.

Data Topics

The Federal Interagency Forum on Child and Family Statistics recognizes the need to continuously review current indicators and monitor data topics to ensure that America's Children continues to be a valuable resource for policymakers and the general public. To highlight these activities and encourage public feedback, we have expanded the description of our ongoing data development work in this new section, "Data Topics."

Data Topics

This section follows the overall structure of the report and addresses data topics currently at some phase of assessment or development—either as an indicator, a special feature, or some other future Forum product.

Family and Social Environment

The continually changing nature of children's lives creates many new variations and forms of family and living arrangements that may be challenging to describe in an indicator format using large national omnibus surveys. More data analysis and data presentation considerations are needed on the following topics:

- *Time use.* Currently, no regular Federal data source examines time spent on the whole spectrum of children's activities. In 2003, the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics began the American Time Use Survey (ATUS), which measures the amount of time teens spend doing various activities, such as paid work, child care, volunteering, and socializing. The National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) provides information about the time 4th-, 8th-, and 12th-grade students spend on homework and Internet use. ATUS and NAEP are promising sources that can help us better understand aspects of youth time use.
- *Social connections and engagement.* The formation of close attachments to family, peers, school, and community has been linked to healthy youth development in numerous research studies. Although various Federal surveys, such as those sponsored by the National Center for Education Statistics (including the National Household Education Surveys [NHES]) and other longitudinal studies programs contain important research information on these domains, they lack the periodicity needed to support a permanent America's Children indicator in this complex domain. More research is needed to either determine a more suitable indicator metric and data source or identify another indicator structure for data development.
- *Parental incarceration.* An increasing body of research shows that children's overall health and well-being is adversely affected by parental incarceration. The Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS) is currently addressing data on this topic.

Economic Circumstances

Economic security depends on the interaction of a range of financial measures; therefore, development of a composite measure is needed. Although this year's report continues to provide information on poverty, income, and food security, additional measures are needed on the following:

- *Economic well-being.* Economic well-being over time should be anchored in a broader range of financial health measures, rather than just annual income. Multiple measures of family income or consumption, some of which might incorporate estimates of family wealth and various assets, could produce more reliable estimates of changes in children's economic well-being over time. An additional consideration would be to examine the effect of local economic conditions, which could jeopardize or build economic well-being over time. The U.S. Census Bureau expects that the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) will provide valuable information about economic well-being.

Health Care

This report provides information on a limited number of key indicators on health care. Information on more comprehensive aspects of health care is needed to better understand the effect of health care on children's well-being. Additional measures are needed on the following:

- *Adequacy of health insurance coverage.* This report contains information on whether children had health insurance coverage at the time of interview. Information also is needed on patterns of insurance coverage and the characteristics of the child's insurance plan to determine whether the plan is adequate to meet health care needs. The SIPP may be able to provide information about the source of insurance providers.

Physical Environment and Safety

More data than those presented in the current report are needed to better understand and monitor children's physical environment and safety. Additional information is needed on the following:

- *Exposure to violence.* Research suggests that witnessing violence can have detrimental effects similar to the effects of being a direct victim of violence. BJS and the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention are developing new survey topics. BJS continues to evaluate these new data as potential sources for future indicators relating to exposure to violence.
- *Homelessness.* The scope of information on unsheltered and sheltered homelessness among households with children has improved significantly through the use of homeless service providers' administrative data found in the Annual Homeless Assessment Reports from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Another HUD initiative seeks to develop survey methods to measure housing insecurity among those housed. These studies will offer new information about children lacking stable housing.

Behavior

Data that more adequately monitor the behaviors of youth are of interest to agencies. For example, agencies may explore the following topics further:

- *Activities promoting health and development.* Youth participation in a broad range of activities (e.g., volunteering, part-time employment, afterschool activities) has been associated with positive developmental outcomes. Additional research is needed to ascertain how such activities relate to success in later life. The Forum is currently considering the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's *Exposure Factors Handbook* as potential sources for future indicators that can broaden our understanding of this topic.
- *Youth in the justice system.* The youth perpetrators of serious violent crime indicator has been updated in this year's *America's Children* report. BJS may explore additional data sources that contain data on the number and characteristics of youth arrestees and detainees prosecuted in both juvenile and adult courts and incarcerated in the Nation's jails, prisons, and juvenile facilities.

Education

It is vital to understand children's early development because what children experience at that stage has lasting implications for the rest of their lives. The Forum has specifically addressed the area of social-emotional development among young children through a contract awarded to Child Trends; deliverables for this project are posted on the Forum's website (https://www.childstats.gov).

- *Early childhood development.* Although this report offers indicators of young children's exposure to reading and early childhood education, a regular source of data is needed to track the cognitive, emotional, and social skills of preschoolers and young children over time. The 2016 and 2019 editions of the NHES include several measures of young children's learning and development. Because of the limited periodicity for the NHES, new survey questions may be more suitable for special features in the *America's Children* report.

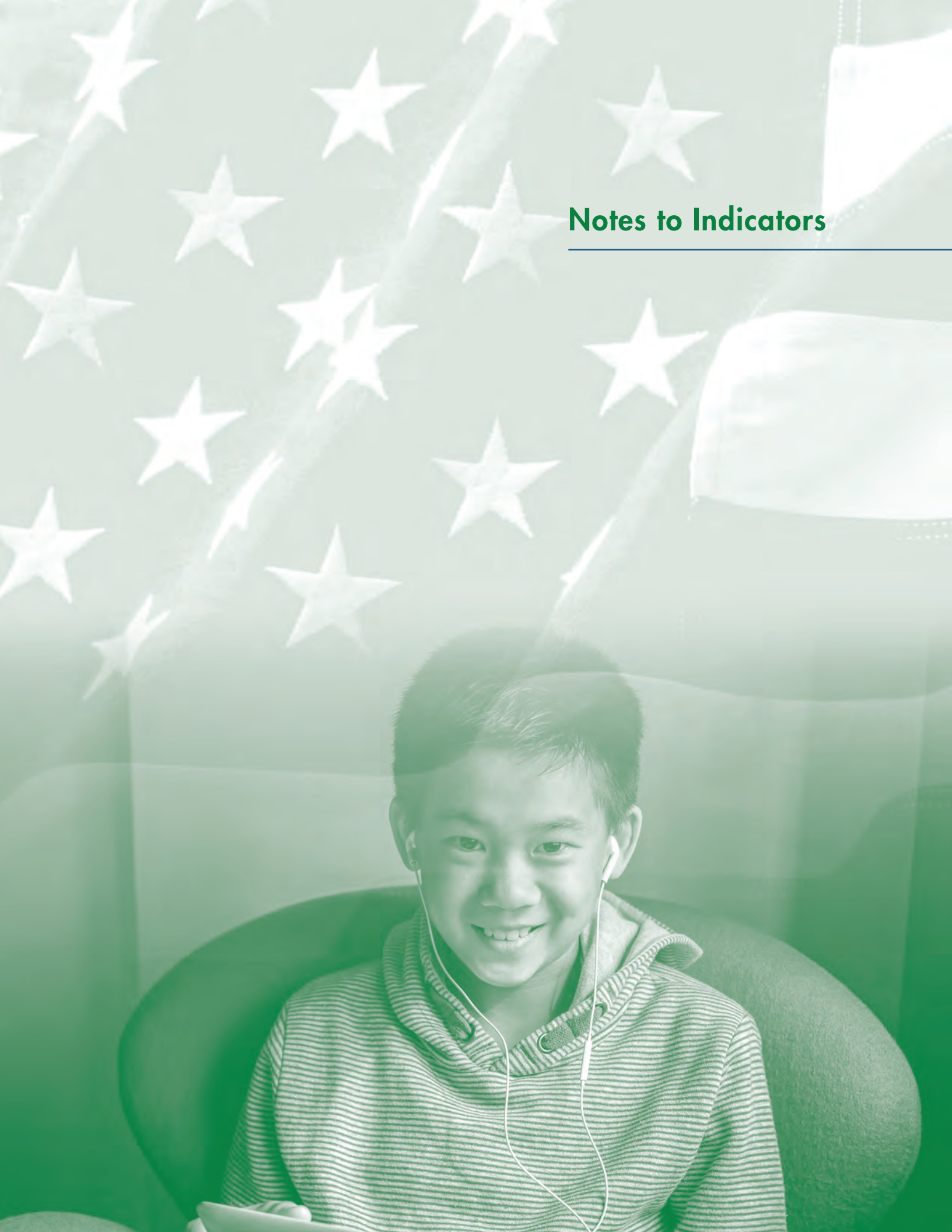
Health

Identifying key dimensions of health can be challenging because of difficulties in reaching consensus on relevant definitions and measurements.

- *Disability.* There is long-standing interest in developing an improved measure of child disability based on the functional difficulties experienced by children.

Taken together, these developmental efforts reflect both near-term objectives and long-term strategies in maintaining the value of *America's Children.* We welcome feedback in terms of these specific initiatives as well as on the value of the full *America's Children* report.

Notes to Indicators



Notes to Indicators

[1] CDC COVID Data Tracker. COVID-19 Weekly Cases and Deaths per 100,000 Population by Age, Race/Ethnicity, and Sex. https://covid.cdc.gov/covid-data-tracker/#demographicsovertime

[2] The percentage of children living with their fathers only and the percentage of children living with neither of their parents are not statistically different from each other.

[3] Federal surveys now give respondents the option of reporting more than one race. Therefore, two basic ways of defining a race group are possible. A group such as Black may be defined as those who reported Black and no other race (the race-alone or single-race concept) or those who reported Black regardless of whether they also reported another race (the race-alone or-in-combination concept). This indicator shows data using the first approach (race-alone). Use of the single-race population does not imply that it is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. The U.S. Census Bureau uses a variety of approaches. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

[4] The number of children living with two unmarried parents is calculated by subtracting the number who live with two married parents from the total number who live with two parents.

[5] Although the percentage of children living with two unmarried parents is statistically different from the percentage of children living with a single father, the percentage of children living with two unmarried parents is not statistically different from the percentage of children living with no parents. The percentage of children living with a single father is statistically different from the percentage of children living with no parents, which is different from previous years.

[6] For more information, refer to America's Families and Living Arrangements detailed tables, at https://www.census.gov/topics/families/families-and-households.html.

[7] Smock, P. J., & Schwartz, C. R. (2020). The demography of families: A review of patterns and change. *Journal of Marriage and Family, 82*(1), 9–34.

[8] Martin, J. A., Hamilton, B. E., Osterman, M. J. K., & Driscoll, A. K. (2021). Births: Final data for 2019. *National Vital Statistics Reports, 70*(2). National Center for Health Statistics.

[9] Livingston, G. (2015). For most highly educated women, motherhood doesn't start until the 30s. *Fact Tank: News in the numbers.* Pew Research Center.

[10] Martin, J. A., Hamilton, B. E., Osterman, M. J. K., & Driscoll, A. K. (2019). Births: Final data for 2018. *National Vital Statistics Reports, 68*(13). National Center for Health Statistics.

[11] The birth rate for unmarried women is the number of births per 1,000 unmarried women in a given age group (e.g., ages 20–24). The percentage of all births to unmarried women is the number of births occurring to unmarried women divided by the total number of births. The percentage of all births to unmarried women is affected by the birth rate for married women, the birth rate for unmarried women (who account for about 40% of all births), and the proportion of women of childbearing age who are unmarried.

[12] Throughout indicators FAM3.A and FAM3.B, "children ages 3–5" refers to children in the age group who were not yet enrolled in kindergarten.

[13] Center-based arrangements include day care centers, Head Start programs, preschools, prekindergartens, and other early childhood programs.

[14] A child's primary care arrangement is classified into five groups based on the type of arrangement in which the child spent the most time per week: (1) center-based care, (2) relative care, (3) home-based nonrelative care, (4) multiple arrangements (i.e., children who spent an equal amount of time in each of two or more types of arrangements), and (5) parental care only (i.e., children who had no regularly scheduled care arrangement and received care only from their parent[s]).

[15] Grieco, E. (2010). Race and Hispanic origin of the foreign-born population in the United States: 2007. In *American Community Survey reports* (ACS-11). https://www.census.gov/library/publications/2010/acs/acs-11.html

[16] Hernandez, D. J., Denton, N. A., & Macartney, S. E. (2008). Children in immigrant families: Looking to America's future. *Social Policy Report, 22*(3), 3–11. http://www.srcd.org/sites/default/files/documents/22_3_hernandez_final.pdf

[17] Adult respondents were asked if the children in the household spoke a language other than English at home and how well they could speak English. Categories used for reporting how well children could speak English were "Very well," "Well," "Not well," and "Not at all." All those who were reported to speak English less than "Very well" were considered to have difficulty speaking English based on an evaluation of the English-speaking ability of a sample of children in the 1980s.

[18] Federal surveys now give respondents the option of reporting more than one race. Therefore, two basic ways of defining a race group are possible. A group such as Black may be defined as those who reported Black and no other race (the race-alone or single-race concept) or those who reported Black regardless of whether they also reported another race (the race-alone or-in-combination concept). This indicator shows data using the first approach (race-alone). Use of the single-race population does not imply that it is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. The U.S. Census Bureau uses a variety of approaches. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. The percentages of Asian-alone, non-Hispanic; White-alone, non-Hispanic; and Black-alone, non-Hispanic school children who spoke a language other than English at home were statistically different from each other.

[19] The percentages of Asian-alone, non-Hispanic; White-alone, non-Hispanic; and Black-alone, non-Hispanic children ages 5–17 who spoke English less than "Very well" were statistically different from each other.

[20] Ely, D. M., & Driscoll, A. K. (2020). Infant mortality in the United States, 2018: Data from the period linked birth/infant death file. *National Vital Statistics Reports, 69*(7), 1–18. National Center for Health Statistics.

[21] Woodall, A. M., & Driscoll, A. K. (2020). *Racial and ethnic differences in mortality rate of infants born to teen mothers: United States, 2017–2018* (NCHS Data Brief No. 371). National Center for Health Statistics.

[22] Maynard, R. A. (Ed.). (2008). *Kids having kids: Economic costs and social consequences of teen pregnancy.* Urban Institute Press.

[23] Driscoll, A. K. (2014). Adult outcomes of teen mothers across birth cohorts. *Demographic Research, 30*(44), 1277–1292.

[24] Ventura, S. J., Mathews, T. J., & Hamilton, B. E. (2001). Births to teenagers in the United States, 1940–2000. *National Vital Statistics Reports, 49*(10). National Center for Health Statistics.

[25] Child Welfare Information Gateway. (2019). *Long-term consequences of child abuse and neglect.* U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Children's Bureau. https://www.childwelfare.gov/pubPDFs/long_term_consequences.pdf

[26] Christian, C. W., Block, R., & the Committee on Child Abuse and Neglect. (2009). Abusive head trauma in infants and children. *Pediatrics, 123,* 1409–1411.

[27] Lind, K., Toure, H., Brugel, D., Meyer, P., Laurent-Vannier, A., & Chevignard, M. (2016). Extended follow-up of neurological, cognitive, behavioral and academic outcomes after severe abusive head trauma. *Child Abuse & Neglect, 51,* 358–367.

[28] Strohschein, L. (2005). Household income histories and child mental health trajectories. *Journal of Health and Social Behavior, 46*(4), 357–359.

[29] Duncan, G., & Brooks-Gunn, J. (Eds.). (1997). *Consequences of growing up poor.* Russell Sage Press.

[30] Wagmiller, R. L., Jr., Lennon, M. C., Kuang, L., Alberti, P. M., & Aber, J. L. (2006). The dynamics of economic disadvantage and children's life changes. *American Sociological Review, 71*(5), 847–866.

[31] Dahl, G., & Lochner, L. (2008). *The impact of family income on child achievement: Evidence from the earned income tax credit* (NBER Working Paper No. 14599). National Bureau of Economic Research. https://www.nber.org/papers/w14599

[32] Following U.S. Office of Management and Budget Statistical Policy Directive 14, poverty status is determined by comparing a family's (or an unrelated individual's) income to one of 48 dollar amounts called thresholds. The thresholds vary by the size of the family and the members' ages. In 2017, the poverty threshold for a family with two adults and two children was $25,926. For further details, see http://www.census.gov/data/tables/time-series/demo/income-poverty/historical-poverty-thresholds.html.

[33] The percentage of children living in families in extreme poverty in 2019 was not statistically different from the percentage of children living in families in extreme poverty in 2000.

[34] For the latest report, see Fox, L. (2020). The supplemental poverty measure: 2019. *In Census Publications* (P60-272). U.S. Census Bureau. https://www.census.gov/content/dam/Census/library/publications/2020/demo/p60-272.pdf

[35] Estimates include unrelated individuals under age 15.

[36] Cauthen, N. K. (2002). Policies that improve family income matter for children. *Improving children's economic security: Research findings about increasing family income through employment* (Policy Brief No. 1). National Center for Children in Poverty. https://academiccommons.columbia.edu/download/fedora_content/download/ac:127558/CONTENT/text_480.pdf

[37] Anderson, S. A. (Ed.). (1990). Core indicators of nutritional state for difficult-to-sample populations. *Journal of Nutrition 120*(11S), 1557–1600.

[38] Coleman-Jensen, A., McFall, W., & Nord, M. (2013). *Food insecurity in households with children: Prevalence, severity, and household characteristics, 2010–11* (Economic Information Bulletin No. 113). U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service. https://www.ers.usda.gov/publications/pub-details/?pubid=43765

[39] In reports prior to 2006, households with "very low food security among children" were described as "food insecure with hunger among children." The methods used to assess children's food security remained unchanged, so the statistics for 2005 and later years are directly comparable with those for 2004 and earlier years. For further information, see https://www.ers.usda.gov/topics/food-nutrition-assistance/food-security-in-the-us/definitions-of-food-security/.

[40] Coleman-Jensen, A., Rabbitt, M. P., Gregory, C., & Singh, A. (2020). *Household food security in the United States in 2019* (Economic Research Report No. 275). U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service. https://www.ers.usda.gov/publications/pub-details/?pubid=99281

[41] Sommers, B. D., Gunja, M. Z., Finegold, K., & Musco, T. (2015). Changes in self-reported insurance coverage, access to care, and health under the Affordable Care Act. *JAMA, 314*(4), 366–374.

[42] Committee on Practice and Ambulatory Medicine, Bright Futures Periodicity Schedule Workgroup. (2021). 2021 recommendations for preventive pediatric health care. *Pediatrics, 147*(3), Article e2020049776. https://pediatrics.aappublications.org/content/pediatrics/147/3/e2020049776.full.pdf

[43] Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 1396 et seq.

[44] Title XXI of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 1397aa–1397mm.

[45] Larson, K., Cull, W. L., Racine, A. D., & Olson, L. M. (2016). Trends in access to health care services for US children: 2000–2014. *Pediatrics, 138*(6), Article e20162176. https://pediatrics.aappublications.org/content/pediatrics/138/6/e20162176.full.pdf

[46] Hagan, J. F., Jr., Shaw, J. S., & Duncan, P. M. (Eds.). (2017). *Bright futures: Guidelines for health supervision of infants, children, and adolescents* (4th ed.). American Academy of Pediatrics.

[47] Bellettiere, J., Chuang, E., Hughes, S. C., Quintanilla, I., Hofstetter, C. R., & Hovell, M. F. (2017). Association between parental barriers to accessing a usual source of care and children's receipt of preventive services. *Public Health Reports, 132*(3), 316–325.

[48] Cunningham, A., Mautner, D., Ku, B., Scott, K., & LaNoue, M. (2017). Frequent emergency department visitors are frequent primary care visitors and report unmet primary care needs. *Journal of Evaluation in Clinical Practice, 23*(3), 567–573.

[49] Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Division of Oral Health. (2019). *Children's oral health* [Website]. http://www.cdc.gov/OralHealth/children_adults/child.htm

[50] Krol, D. M., & Section on Oral Health Executive Committee, 2012–2013. (2014). Maintaining and improving the oral health of young children. *Pediatrics, 134*(6), 1224–1229. https://pediatrics.aappublications.org/content/pediatrics/134/6/1224.full.pdf

[51] Satcher, D., & Nottingham, J. H. (2017). Revisiting oral health in America: A report of the surgeon general. *American Journal of Public Health, 107*(S1), S32–S33.

[52] Dye, B. A., Thornton-Evans, G., Li, X., & Iafolla, T. J. (2015). *Dental caries and sealant prevalence in children and adolescents in the United States, 2011–2012* (NCHS Data Brief No. 191). National Center for Health Statistics.

[53] This measure does not differentiate between counties in which the Primary National Ambient Air Quality Standards are exceeded frequently or by a large margin and counties in which the standards are exceeded only rarely or by a small margin. It also must be noted that this analysis differs from the analysis utilized by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency for the designation of "nonattainment areas" for regulatory compliance purposes.

[54] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (2017). *Integrated science assessment for sulfur oxides—Health criteria* (EPA/600/R-17/451). https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/isa/recordisplay.cfm?deid=338596

[55] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (2016). *Integrated science assessment for oxides of nitrogen—Health criteria* (EPA/600/R-15/068). https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/isa/recordisplay.cfm?deid=310879

[56] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (2020). *Integrated science assessment of ozone and related photochemical oxidants* (EPA/600/R-20/012).). https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/isa/recordisplay.cfm?deid=348522

[57] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (2019). *Integrated science assessment for particulate matter* (EPA/600/R-19/188). https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/isa/recordisplay.cfm?deid=347534

[58] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (2013). *Integrated science assessment for lead* (EPA/600/R-10/075F). https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/isa/recordisplay.cfm?deid=255721

[59] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (2010). *Integrated science assessment for carbon monoxide* (EPA/600/R-09/019F). https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/cfm/recordisplay.cfm?deid=218686

[60] U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. (2006). *The health consequences of involuntary exposure to tobacco smoke: A report of the Surgeon General.* Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Coordinating Center for Health Promotion, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Office on Smoking and Health.

[61] Mannino, D. M., Caraballo, R., Benowitz, N., & Repace, J. (2001). Predictors of cotinine levels in U.S. children: Data from the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *CHEST, 120,* 718–724.

[62] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (2021). *Drinking water contaminant human health effects information.* https://www.epa.gov/sdwa/drinking-water-contaminant-human-health-effects-information

[63] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (2021). *National primary drinking water regulations.* https://www.epa.gov/ground-water-and-drinking-water/national-primary-drinking-water-regulations

[64] Dieter, C. A., Maupin, M. A., Caldwell, R. R., Harris, M. A., Ivahnenko, T. I., Lovelace, J. K., Barber, N. L., & Linsey, K. S. (2018). *Estimated use of water in the United States in 2015* (USGS Circular 1441). https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/cir1441

[65] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (2005). *Economic analysis for the final stage 2 disinfectants and disinfection byproducts rule* (EPA/815/R-05/010). https://www.epa.gov/dwreginfo/stage-1-and-stage-2-disinfectants-and-disinfection-byproducts-rules

[66] National Toxicology Program. (2012). *NTP monograph: Health effects of low-level lead.* National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, National Toxicology Program. http://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/go/36443

[67] Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (2012). *CDC response to advisory committee on childhood lead poisoning prevention recommendations in "Low level lead exposure harms children: A renewed call for primary prevention."* http://www.cdc.gov/nceh/lead/acclpp/cdc_response_lead_exposure_recs.pdf

[68] Advisory Committee on Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention. (2012). *Low level lead exposure harms children: A renewed call for primary prevention.* Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. http://www.cdc.gov/nceh/lead/ACCLPP/final_Document_030712.pdf

[69] For 2011–2016, the revised 1997 U.S. Office of Management and Budget standards for data on race and ethnicity were used. Persons could select one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Included in the total but not shown separately are American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and "Two or more races." Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately but combined for reporting. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

[70] Breysse, P., Farr, N., Galke, W., Lanphear, B., Morley, R., & Bergofsky, L. (2004). The relationship between housing and health: Children at risk. *Environmental Health Perspectives, 112*(15), 1583–1588.

[71] Krieger, J., & Higgins, D. L. (2002). Housing and health: Time again for public health action. *American Journal of Public Health, 92*(5), 758–768.

[72] Bridge, C., Flatau, P., Whelan, S., Wood, G., & Yates, J. (2003). *Housing assistance and non-shelter outcomes.* Australian Housing and Urban Research Institute.

[73] Cutts, D. B., Meyers, A. F., Black, M. M., Casey, P. H., Chilton, M. Cook, J. T., Geppert, J., Ettinger de Cuba, S., Heeren, T., Coleman, S., Rose-Jacobs, R., & Frank, D. A. (2011). U.S. housing insecurity and the health of very young children. *American Journal of Public Health, 101*(8), 1508–1514.

[74] Newman, S., & Holupka, S. (2014). Housing affordability and child well-being. *Housing Policy Debate, 24*, 116–151.

[75] Liu, Y., Njai, R. S., Greenlund, K. J., Chapman, D. P., & Croft, J. B. (2014). Relationships between housing and food insecurity, frequent mental distress, and insufficient sleep among adults in 12 U.S. states, 2009. *Preventing Chronic Disease, 11,* Article E37.

[76] The estimate is based on a count of children, in family groups or as individuals, who during a single night in January either were using an emergency shelter, transitional housing services, Safe Havens or on the street or other places not intended for human habitation. See Exhibits 2.4 and 3.3, U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Office of Community Planning and Development. (2019). *The 2019 Annual Homeless Assessment Report (AHAR) to Congress, part 1: Point-in-time estimates of homelessness.* https://www.huduser.gov/portal/sites/default/files/pdf/2019-AHAR-Part-1.pdf

[77] Physically inadequate units are defined as those with moderate or severe physical problems. Common types of problems include lack of complete plumbing for exclusive use; unvented room heaters as the primary heating equipment; and multiple upkeep problems, such as water leakage, open cracks or holes, broken plaster, or signs of rats. See definition of "housing adequacy" in Appendix A: Subject Definitions and Table Index of the *American Housing Survey for the United States: 2019.* U.S. Census Bureau. (2018). https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/ahs/tech-documentation/def-errors-changes.html

[78] Paying 30% or more of income for housing may leave insufficient resources for other basic needs. See Citro, C. F., & Michaels, R. (1995). *Measuring poverty: A new approach.* National Academy Press. https://www.census.gov/library/publications/1995/demo/citro-01.html

[79] For the housing problems indicator, the statistical significance of differences from year to year is determined at the 0.05 level of probability using standard methods. However, these methods are insufficient to determine conclusively whether changes are statistically significant because they do not fully account for the panel design of the American Housing Survey, in which selected housing units are revisited in subsequent years and therefore produce nonindependent samples.

[80] The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development defines "very-low-income renters" as renter households with incomes at or below half the median family income, adjusted for family size, within their geographic area.

[81] Turner, H. A., Finkelhor, D., & Ormrod, R. (2006). The effect of lifetime victimization on the mental health of children and adolescents. *Social Science and Medicine, 62,* 13–27.

[82] Schreck, C. J., Stewart, E. A., & Osgood, D. W. (2008). A reappraisal of the overlap of violent offenders and victims. *Criminology, 46*(4), 871–905.

[83] Peden, M., Oyegbite, K., Ozanne-Smith, J., Hyder, A. A., Branche, C., Fazlur Rahman, A. K. M., Rivara, F., & Bartolomeos, K. (Eds.). (2009). *World report on child injury prevention.* World Health Organization.

[84] Florence, C., Haegerich, T., Simon, T., Zhou, C., & Luo, F. (2015). Estimated lifetime medical and work-loss costs of emergency department–treated nonfatal injuries—United States, 2013. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report, 64*(38), 1078–1082.

[85] Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. *WISQARS—Web-based Injury Statistics Query and Reporting System* [Online]. https://www.cdc.gov/injury/wisqars

[86] Curtin, S. C., Heron, M., Miniño, A. M., & Warner, M. (2018). Recent increases in injury mortality among children and adolescents aged 10–19 years in the United States: 1999–2016. *National Vital Statistics Reports, 67*(4), 1–16.

[87] U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. (2014). *The health consequences of smoking—50 years of progress: A report of the Surgeon General.* U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Office on Smoking and Health.

[88] Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. (2020). *Key substance use and mental health indicators in the United States: Results from the 2019 National Survey on Drug Use and Health* (HHS Publication No. PEP20-07-01-001, NSDUH Series H-55). Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. https://store.samhsa.gov/sites/default/files/SAMHSA_Digital_Download/PEP20-07-01-001-PDF.pdf

[89] National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism. (2004/2005). Alcohol and development in youth—A multidisciplinary overview. *Alcohol Research and Health, 28*(3), 107–176. http://pubs.niaaa.nih.gov/publications/arh283/toc28-3.htm

[90] National Institute on Drug Abuse. (2019). *Marijuana DrugFacts.* https://www.drugabuse.gov/publications/drugfacts/marijuana

[91] Pope, H. G., Jr., & Yurgelun-Todd, D. (1996). The residual cognitive effects of heavy marijuana use in college students. *Journal of the American Medical Association, 275*(7), 521–527.

[92] National Institute on Drug Abuse. (2015). *From the director.* https://www.drugabuse.gov/publications/research-reports/hallucinogens-dissociative-drugs/director

[93] Meier, A. M. (2007). Adolescent first sex and subsequent mental health. *American Journal of Sociology, 112(*6), 1811–1847.

[94] Chandra, A., Martinez, G. M., Mosher, W. D., Abma, J. C., & Jones, J. (2005). Fertility, family planning, and reproductive health of U.S. women: Data from the 2002 National Survey of Family Growth. *Vital and Health Statistics, 23*(25), 1–160.

[95] Dunne, E. F., Unger, E. R., Sternberg, M., McQuillan, G., Swan, D. C., Patel, S. S., & Markowitz, L. E. (2007). Prevalence of HPV infection among females in the United States. *Journal of the American Medical Association, 297*(8), 813–819.

[96] Gottlieb, S. L., Pope, V., Sternberg, M. R., McQuillan, G. M., Beltrami, J. F., Berman, S. M., & Markowitz, L. E. (2008). Prevalence of syphilis seroreactivity in the United States: Data from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys (NHANES) 2001–2004. *Sexually Transmitted Diseases, 35*(5), 507–511.

[97] Beginning in 2011, *t*-tests were used for this report to test for significant differences between groups. Comparisons of confidence intervals were used to test for significant differences prior to 2011.

[98] Huizinga, D., Loeber, R., Thornberry, T., & Cothern, L. (2000). *Co-occurrence of delinquency and other problem behaviors.* U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention. https://ojjdp.ojp.gov/library/publications/co-occurrence-delinquency-and-other-problem-behaviors

[99] Gottfried, A. W., Schlackman, J., Gottfried, A. E., & Boutin-Martinez, A. S. (2015). Parental provision of early literacy environment as related to reading and educational outcomes across the academic lifespan. *Parenting, 15*(1), 24–38. https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/15295192.2015.992736

[100] The framework for the 12th-grade mathematics assessment was revised in 2005; as a result, scores from 2005 and later cannot be compared with those from previous years. Among other changes, the framework was revised by merging the measurement and geometry content areas into one and by adding questions on algebra, data analysis, and probability. For more details, see Grigg, W., Donahue, P., & Dion, G. (2007). *The Nation's Report Card: 12th-grade reading and mathematics 2005* (NCES 2007-468). U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics. http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch/pubsinfo.asp?pubid=2007468

[101] Included in the total but not discussed separately in this indicator are respondents who selected Two or more races. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

[102] Parents' education is the highest educational attainment of either parent. Data on parents' level of education are not reliable for 4th graders.

[103] National Commission on Excellence in Education. (1983). *A nation at risk: The imperative for educational reform.* U.S. Department of Education. https://www2.ed.gov/pubs/NatAtRisk/index.html

[104] Wang, X. (2013). Why students choose STEM majors: Motivation, high school learning, and postsecondary context of support. *American Educational Research Journal, 50*(5), 1081–1121.

[105] Cominole, M., Thomsen, E., Henderson, M., Dunlop Velez, E., & Cooney, J. (2021). *Baccalaureate and beyond (B&B:08/18): First look at the 2018 employment and educational experiences of 2007–08 college graduates* (NCES 2021-241). U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics. https://nces.ed.gov/pubs2021/2021241.pdf

[106] The analysis also includes ungraded students in a grade equivalent to Grades 9–12.

[107] Lewis, K., & Gluskin, R. (2018). *Two futures: The economic case for keeping youth on track.* Measure of America of the Social Science Research Council. http://www.measureofamerica.org/PSID/

[108] Although rounded numbers are presented in this indicator, calculations are based on unrounded data.

[109] Hussar, B., Zhang, J., Hein, S., Wang, K., Roberts, A., Cui, J., Smith. M., Mann, F. B., Barmer, A., & Dilig, R. (2020). *The condition of education 2020*. U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics. https://nces.ed.gov/pubs2020/2020144.pdf

[110] Radford, A. W., Berkner, L., Wheeless, S. C., & Shepherd, B. (2010). *Persistence and attainment of 2003–04 beginning postsecondary students: After 6 years*. U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics. https://nces.ed.gov/pubs2011/2011151.pdf

[111] Because some short-term data fluctuations are associated with small sample sizes, estimates for the race and Hispanic origin data were calculated based on 3-year moving averages, except in 2019, when estimates were calculated based on 2-year moving averages. For Asian, non-Hispanic completers, the moving average for 2003 reflects an average of 2003 and 2004.

[112] Grad, F. P. (2002). The preamble of the constitution of the World Health Organization. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization, 80,* 981–981.

[113] Institute of Medicine, Committee on Understanding Premature Birth and Assuring Healthy Outcomes and Board on Health Sciences Policy. (2007). *Preterm birth: Causes, consequences, and prevention.* The National Academies Press.

[114] Vogel, J. P., Chawanpaiboon, S., Moller, A. B., Watananirun, K., Bonet, M., & Lumbiganon, P. (2018). The global epidemiology of preterm birth. *Best Practice & Research Clinical Obstetrics & Gynaecology, 52,* 3–12.

[115] Mathews, T. J., MacDorman, M. F., & Thoma, M. E. (2013). Infant mortality statistics from the 2013 period linked birth/infant death data set. *National Vital Statistics Reports, 64*(9), 1–30.

[116] Eichenwald, E. C., & Stark, A. R. (2008). Management and outcomes of very low birth weight. *New England Journal of Medicine, 358*(16), 1700–1711.

[117] National Center for Health Statistics. (2021). *Health, United States, 2019.* U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

[118] Ely, D. M., Driscoll, A. K., & Mathews, T. J. (2018). *Infant mortality by age at death in the United States, 2016* (NCHS Data Brief No. 326). National Center for Health Statistics.

[119] Mathews, T. J., & Driscoll, A. K. (2017). *Trends in infant mortality in the United States, 2005–2014* (NCHS Data Brief No. 279). National Center for Health Statistics.

[120] U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. (1999). *Mental health: A report of the Surgeon General.* U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Center for Mental Health Services, National Institutes of Health, National Institute of Mental Health. https://www.hsdl.org/?abstract&did=730796

[121] Cuellar, A. (2015). Preventing and treating child mental health problems. *The Future of Children, 25*(1), 111–134.

[122] Ogundele, M. O. (2018). Behavioural and emotional disorders in childhood: A brief overview for paediatricians. *World Journal of Clinical Pediatrics, 7*(1), 9–26.

[123] Goodman, R. (1999). The extended version of the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire as a guide to child psychiatric caseness and consequent burden. *Journal of Child Psychology and Psychiatry, 40,* 791–799.

[124] Mojtabai, R., Olfson, M., & Han, B. (2016). National trends in the prevalence and treatment of depression in adolescents and young adults. *Pediatrics, 138*(6), Article e20161878.

[125] Office of Applied Studies. (2008). *The NSDUH report: Major depressive episode among youths aged 12 to 17 in the United States: 2004 to 2006.* Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults/titleDetail/PB2009115665.xhtml

[126] Van Lieshout, R. J., & MacQueen, G. (2008). Psychological factors in asthma. *Allergy, Asthma and Clinical Immunology, 4*(1), 12–28.

[127] Goodman, E., & Whitaker, R. C. (2007). A prospective study of the role of depression in the development and persistence of adolescent obesity. *Pediatrics, 110*(3), 497–504.

[128] Weissman, M. M., Wolk, S., Goldstein, R. B., Moreau, D., Adams, P., Greenwald, S., & Wickramaratne, P. (1999). Depressed adolescents grown up. *Journal of the American Medical Association, 282,* 1701–1713.

[129] Shaffer, D., Gould, M. S., Fisher, P., Trautman, P., Moreau, D., Kleinman, M., & Flory, M. (1996). Psychiatric diagnosis in child and adolescent suicide. *Archives of General Psychiatry, 53,* 339–348. http://archpsyc.ama-assn.org/cgi/content/abstract/53/4/339

[130] Office of Applied Studies. (2007). *The NSDUH report: Depression and the initiation of alcohol and other drug use among youths aged 12 to 17.* Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.

[131] Houtrow, A. J., Larson, K., Olson, L. M., Newacheck, P. W., & Halfon, N. (2014). Changing trends of childhood disability, 2001–2011. *Pediatrics, 134,* 530–538.

[132] U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. (2020). *Dietary guidelines for Americans, 2020–2025* (9th ed.). https://dietaryguidelines.gov/sites/default/files/2021-03/Dietary_Guidelines_for_Americans-2020-2025.pdf

[133] U.S. Department of Health and Human Services and U.S. Department of Agriculture. (2015). *2015–2020 Dietary Guidelines for Americans* (8th ed.) http://health.gov/dietaryguidelines/2015/guidelines

[134] Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (n.d.). *Childhood obesity causes & consequences.* https://www.cdc.gov/obesity/childhood/causes.html

[135] Gordon-Larsen, P., The, N. S., & Adair, L. S. (2010). Longitudinal trends in obesity in the United States from adolescence to the third decade of life. *Obesity, 18*(9),1801–804.

[136] Kumar, S., & Kelly, A. S. (2017). Review of childhood obesity: From epidemiology, etiology, and comorbidities to clinical assessment and treatment. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings, 92*(2), 251–265.

[137] Ogden, C. L., Flegal, K. M., Carroll, M. D., & Johnson, C. L. (2002). Prevalence and trends in overweight among U.S. children and adolescents, 1999–2000. *Journal of the American Medical Association, 288*(14), 1728–1732.

[138] Ogden, C. L, Fryar, C. D., Martin, C. B., Freedman, D. S., Carroll, M. D., Gu, Q., & Hales, C. M. (2020). Trends in obesity prevalence by race and Hispanic origin—1999–2000 to 2017–2018. *Journal of the American Medical Association, 324*(12), 1208–1210.

[139] Barlow, S. E. (2007). Expert committee recommendations regarding the prevention, assessment, and treatment of child and adolescent overweight and obesity: Summary report. *Pediatrics, 120*(Suppl. 4), S164–S192.

[140] Ogden, C. L., Carroll, M. D., Kit, B. K., & Flegal, K. M. (2012). Prevalence of obesity and trends in body mass index among U.S. children and adolescents, 1999–2010. *Journal of the American Medical Association, 307*(5), 483–490.

[141] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (2020). *Integrated science assessment of ozone and related photochemical oxidants* (EPA/600/R-10/076F). https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/isa/recordisplay.cfm?deid=348522

[142] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (2019). *Integrated science assessment for particulate matter* (EPA/600/R-08/139F). https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/isa/recordisplay.cfm?deid=347534

[143] U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. (2006). *The health consequences of involuntary exposure to tobacco smoke: A report of the Surgeon General.* Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Coordinating Center for Health Promotion, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Office on Smoking and Health.

[144] Institute of Medicine. (2000). *Clearing the air: Asthma and indoor air exposures.* National Academy Press. http://books.nap.edu/catalog/9610.html

[145] Gern, J. E. (2004). Viral respiratory infection and the link to asthma. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal, 23*(1 Suppl.), S78–S86.

[146] Lemanske, R. F., Jr., & Busse, W. W. (2003). Asthma. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology, 111*(2 Suppl.), S502–S519.

Appendices

Appendix A: Detailed Tables

Tables include data from 1950 to 2019 or 2020 and projections through 2050, when available. Because of space limitations in this printed publication, selected years of data are shown when applicable. Full tables, including data from intervening years and additional web-only tables, are available on the Forum's website (https://www.childstats.gov).

Detailed Tables

Page

Page

Page

Table POP1

Child population: Number of children (in millions) ages 0–17 in the United States by age, selected years 1950–2020 and projected 2030 and 2050

	Estimated										Projected	
Number (in millions)	1950	1960	1970	1980	1990	2000	2010	2015	2019	2020	2030	2050
All children	47.3	64.5	69.8	63.7	64.2	72.4	74.1	73.7	73.1	72.8	75.7	78.2
Age												
Ages 0–5	19.1	24.3	20.9	19.6	22.5	23.1	24.3	23.9	23.6	23.4	25.2	25.9
Ages 6–11	15.3	21.8	24.6	20.8	21.6	25.0	24.6	24.7	24.5	24.3	25.4	26.0
Ages 12–17	12.9	18.4	24.3	23.3	20.1	24.3	25.3	25.0	25.0	25.1	25.1	26.3

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports,* Estimates of the population of the United States by single years of age, color, and sex: 1900 to 1959 (Series P-25, No. 311); Estimates of the population of the United States, by age, sex, and race: April 1, 1960, to July 1, 1973 (Series P-25, No. 519); Preliminary estimates of the population of the United States by age, sex, and race: 1970 to 1981 (Series P-25, No. 917); and Intercensal estimates for 1980–1989, 1990–1999, and 2000–2009. The data for 2010 to 2020 are based on the population estimates released for July 1, 2020. Data beyond 2020 are derived from the national population projections released in September 2018. Some estimates have been revised since previous publication in *America's Children.*

Table POP2

Children as a percentage of the population: Persons in selected age groups as a percentage of the total U.S. population and children ages 0–17 as a percentage of the dependent population, selected years 1950–2020 and projected 2030 and 2050

	Estimated										Projected	
Age	1950	1960	1970	1980	1990	2000	2010	2015	2019	2020	2030	2050
Percentage of total population												
Ages 0–17	31.0	36.0	34.0	28.0	25.7	25.7	24.0	23.0	22.3	22.1	21.3	20.1
Ages 18–64	61.0	55.0	56.0	60.7	61.8	61.9	63.0	62.2	61.3	61.0	58.1	57.9
Age 65 and over	8.0	9.0	10.0	11.3	12.5	12.4	13.1	14.9	16.5	16.9	20.6	22.0
Children ages 0–17 as a percentage of the dependent population[a]												
Ages 0–17	79.0	79.0	78.0	71.2	67.3	67.4	64.7	60.7	57.5	56.7	50.8	47.7

[a] The dependent population includes all persons age 17 and under and all persons age 65 and over.

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports,* Estimates of the population of the United States by single years of age, color, and sex: 1900 to 1959 (Series P-25, No. 311); Estimates of the population of the United States, by age, sex, and race: April 1, 1960, to July 1, 1973 (Series P-25, No. 519); Preliminary estimates of the population of the United States by age, sex, and race: 1970 to 1981 (Series P-25, No. 917); and Intercensal estimates for 1980–1989, 1990–1999, and 2000–2009. The data for 2010 to 2020 are based on the population estimates released for July 1, 2020. Data beyond 2020 are derived from the national population projections released in September 2018. Some estimates have been revised since previous publication in *America's Children.*

Table POP3

Race and Hispanic origin composition: Percentage of U.S. children ages 0–17 by race and Hispanic origin, selected years 1980–2020 and projected 2030 and 2050

	Estimated								Projected	
Characteristic	**1980**	**1990**	**2000**	**2005**	**2010**	**2015**	**2019**	**2020**	**2030**	**2050**
Race and Hispanic origin										
White	82.4	80.1	76.8	75.4	73.7	72.5	71.5	71.2	69.4	65.2
Black	14.9	15.4	15.6	15.5	15.2	15.1	15.2	15.3	15.5	15.7
American Indian or Alaska Native (AIAN)	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.5	1.5
Asian or Pacific Islander	1.8	3.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Asian	—	—	3.6	4.1	4.6	5.2	5.7	5.7	6.3	7.5
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander (NHOPI)	—	—	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Two or more races	—	—	2.5	3.4	4.5	5.2	5.7	5.8	7.0	9.8
Hispanic	8.9	12.3	17.2	20.1	23.2	24.7	25.4	25.6	26.5	30.8
Non-Hispanic										
White	74.0	68.9	61.2	57.4	53.7	51.5	49.9	49.6	46.9	39.4
Black	14.5	14.7	14.8	14.5	14.1	13.8	13.7	13.7	14.0	13.9
AIAN	0.8	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7
Asian or Pacific Islander	1.7	3.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Asian	—	—	3.5	3.9	4.4	5.0	5.4	5.4	6.0	7.2
NHOPI	—	—	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Two or more races	—	—	2.2	2.9	3.7	4.2	4.5	4.6	5.7	7.7

— Not available.

NOTE: For data before 2000, the 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four race groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaska Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. The revised 1997 OMB standards were used for data from 2000 onward. Under these standards, persons could select one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Those reporting more than one race were classified as "Two or more races." The race groups indicated for 2000 and later years represent individuals who reported that race alone. Data from 2000 onward are not directly comparable with data from earlier years. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. Some estimates have been revised since previous publication in *America's Children.*

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division. These data are available on the U.S. Census Bureau website on the Population Estimates and Population Projections pages. The data for 1980 to 2009 are intercensal estimates and incorporate the 1980, 1990, 2000, and 2010 Censuses as benchmarks. The data for 2010 to 2020 are based on the population estimates released for July 1, 2020. Data beyond 2020 are derived from the national population projections released in September 2018.

Table FAM1.A

Family structure and children's living arrangements: Percentage of children ages 0–17 by presence of parents in household and race and Hispanic origin, selected years 2010–2020

Race and Hispanic origin, and family structure	2010[a]	2012	2014	2016	2018	2019[b]	2020
Total							
Two parents	69.4	68.1	68.7	68.7	69.1	70.1	70.4
Two married parents	65.7	64.1	64.4	64.7	65.0	65.8	66.6
Mother only	23.1	24.4	23.6	23.4	22.2	21.4	21.0
Father only	3.4	4.0	3.9	4.1	4.4	4.4	4.5
No parent	4.1	3.6	3.8	3.8	4.3	4.0	4.1
White-alone, non-Hispanic							
Two parents	77.5	76.5	77.3	76.5	77.2	78.2	78.6
Two married parents	75.0	73.7	74.5	73.9	73.9	75.1	75.5
Mother only	15.5	16.4	15.5	15.9	14.7	14.0	13.4
Father only	3.8	4.3	4.3	4.4	4.7	4.5	4.7
No parent	3.1	2.8	3.0	3.2	3.4	3.3	3.2
Black-alone, non-Hispanic							
Two parents	39.7	38.1	39.0	38.7	39.7	42.2	41.2
Two married parents	35.1	33.4	34.4	34.1	35.9	37.7	37.9
Mother only	49.3	50.9	50.8	51.5	48.1	45.7	46.8
Father only	3.6	4.2	4.2	3.9	5.0	5.1	4.5
No parent	7.4	6.7	6.1	5.8	7.1	7.0	8.1
Hispanic							
Two parents	67.0	65.7	64.9	67.2	67.0	68.0	67.9
Two married parents	60.9	59.0	57.8	60.3	61.1	60.9	61.9
Mother only	26.3	28.0	27.5	25.3	24.9	24.3	24.0
Father only	2.7	3.1	3.1	3.8	4.0	4.2	4.1
No parent	4.0	3.2	4.4	3.7	4.2	3.6	3.9

[a] Data are from the expanded Current Population Survey (CPS) sample and use population controls based on Census 2000.

[b] In 2019, data collection and processing changes resulted in shifts in estimates of the number of parents with whom children live and the type of relationship (biological, step, or adoptive) between children and their parent(s). Users should exercise caution when making direct comparisons between 2019 data and data from previous years. For more information about the changes, please see the user note at https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/cps/technical-documentation/user-notes/geographic-mobility-user-notes/2019-06.html.

NOTE: Data for 2020 exclude about 210,000 household residents under age 18 who were listed as family reference persons or spouses. The 2014 Annual Social and Economic Supplement (ASEC) of the CPS included redesigned questions for income and health insurance coverage. All of the approximately 98,000 addresses were selected to receive the improved set of health insurance coverage items. The improved income questions were implemented using a split panel design. Approximately 68,000 addresses were selected to receive a set of income questions similar to those used in the 2013 CPS ASEC. The remaining 30,000 addresses were selected to receive the redesigned income questions. The source of the 2014 data for this table is the CPS ASEC sample of 98,000 addresses. U.S. Census Bureau, Families and Living Arrangements reports and detailed tables (from 1978) are available on the U.S. Census Bureau website at https://www.census.gov/data/tables/2019/demo/families/cps-2019.html.

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

Table FAM1.B **Family structure and children's living arrangements: Detailed living arrangements of children by gender, race and Hispanic origin, age, parent's education, and poverty status, 2020**

Characteristic	Total	Two parents[a]			
		Two biological/adoptive parents		Biological/adoptive parent and stepparent	
		Married	Cohabiting	Married	Cohabiting
Total children (in thousands)	**72,901**	**44,560**	**2,364**	**3,966**	**445**
Percent of total	100.0	61.1	3.2	5.4	0.6
Percent by number of parents	100.0	86.8	4.6	7.7	0.9
Gender					
Male	51.0	50.8	51.6	51.5	45.7
Female	49.0	49.2	48.4	48.5	54.3
Race and Hispanic origin[b]					
White	72.2	77.8	73.7	79.3	80.1
White, non-Hispanic	50.1	56.8	36.6	57.4	58.2
Black	15.0	8.2	12.5	11.9	16.1
Black, non-Hispanic	13.7	7.5	10.9	9.8	14.9
Asian	5.3	7.5	2.6	2.1	—
All other races	7.4	6.6	11.3	6.7	3.9
Hispanic (of any race)	25.6	23.6	42.6	26.1	25.4
Age					
Ages 0–5	32.1	34.8	59.1	15.9	21.6
Ages 6–14	50.7	49.3	36.0	58.2	54.6
Ages 15–17	17.2	15.9	4.9	26.0	23.8
Father's education					
Father not present	25.1	—	—	—	—
Less than high school	7.9	9.6	25.7	10.5	17.1
High school graduate	18.0	21.8	39.7	32.5	42.7
Some college	17.6	22.4	22.0	27.7	23.4
Bachelor's degree or more	31.4	46.3	12.5	29.3	16.7
Mother's education					
Mother not present	8.6	—	—	—	—
Less than high school	8.5	7.9	17.7	8.8	15.2
High school graduate	20.8	18.3	36.7	23.1	29.9
Some college	24.1	23.3	31.1	33.0	27.6
Bachelor's degree or more	38.0	50.5	14.4	35.0	27.2
Poverty status					
Below 100% poverty	14.3	6.3	39.3	6.1	26.2
100%–199% poverty	19.9	15.8	29.3	19.7	22.8
200% poverty and above	65.1	78.0	31.5	74.3	51.0

See notes at end of table.

Table FAM1.B (cont.) **Family structure and children's living arrangements: Detailed living arrangements of children by gender, race and Hispanic origin, age, parent's education, and poverty status, 2020**

Characteristic	One parent			
	Mother		Father	
	Not cohabiting	Cohabiting	Not cohabiting	Cohabiting
Total (in thousands)	**13,866**	**1,444**	**2,375**	**896**
Percent of total	19.0	2.0	3.3	1.2
Percent by number of parents	74.6	7.8	12.8	4.8
Gender				
Male	50.5	52.3	52.6	55.8
Female	49.5	47.7	47.4	44.2
Race and Hispanic origin[b]				
White	54.2	73.2	72.0	76.7
White, non-Hispanic	29.9	51.6	52.8	53.5
Black	34.4	19.4	16.2	12.1
Black, non-Hispanic	32.1	16.2	15.7	9.3
Asian	2.1	1.0	2.8	0.8
All other races	9.3	6.5	9.1	10.4
Hispanic (of any race)	29.5	26.4	21.4	29.6
Age				
Ages 0–5	29.1	21.3	15.5	40.5
Ages 6–14	52.5	58.7	60.2	45.3
Ages 15–17	18.3	20.0	24.2	14.1
Father's education				
Father not present	100.0	100.0	—	—
Less than high school	—	—	8.7	16.3
High school graduate	—	—	32.4	29.6
Some college	—	—	33.9	35.5
Bachelor's degree or more	—	—	25.0	18.6
Mother's education				
Mother not present	—	—	100.0	100.0
Less than high school	12.3	9.8	—	—
High school graduate	32.6	40.1	—	—
Some college	33.0	33.1	—	—
Bachelor's degree or more	22.1	17.0	—	—
Poverty status				
Below 100% poverty	33.1	39.2	14.6	17.2
100%–199% poverty	29.4	27.6	19.9	32.6
200% poverty and above	37.5	33.1	65.6	50.2

See notes at end of table.

Table FAM1.B (cont.) **Family structure and children's living arrangements: Detailed living arrangements of children by gender, race and Hispanic origin, age, parent's education, and poverty status, 2020**

Characteristic	No parents				
	Grandparent	Other relatives only—no grandparent	Nonrelative only—not foster	Foster parent(s)	All other[c]
Total (in thousands)	**1,635**	**795**	**233**	**233**	**90**
Percent of total	2.2	1.1	0.3	0.3	0.1
Percent by number of parents	54.8	26.6	7.8	7.8	3.0
Gender					
Male	51.0	52.8	57.6	59.1	67.7
Female	49.0	47.2	42.4	40.9	32.3
Race and Hispanic origin[b]					
White	58.5	63.6	67.1	56.8	53.4
White, non-Hispanic	41.2	35.7	47.8	38.5	24.7
Black	32.5	24.6	17.8	30.7	31.7
Black, non-Hispanic	30.5	23.3	16.3	27.3	24.6
Asian	0.4	3.3	8.5	0.4	2.7
All other races	8.7	8.5	6.6	12.1	12.2
Hispanic (of any race)	20.6	31.5	22.4	25.6	43.1
Age					
Ages 0–5	22.3	20.1	30.2	38.4	37.6
Ages 6–14	58.1	52.2	44.6	41.4	49.4
Ages 15–17	19.6	27.7	25.2	20.2	13.0
Father's education					
Father not present	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Less than high school	—	—	—	—	—
High school graduate	—	—	—	—	—
Some college	—	—	—	—	—
Bachelor's degree or more	—	—	—	—	—
Mother's education					
Mother not present	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Less than high school	—	—	—	—	—
High school graduate	—	—	—	—	—
Some college	—	—	—	—	—
Bachelor's degree or more	—	—	—	—	—
Poverty status					
Below 100% poverty	24.9	20.0	24.9	17.5	23.5
100%–199% poverty	28.8	19.1	0.1	—	17.9
200% poverty and above	46.3	43.4	0.2	2.7	42.9

— Not available.

[a] This category also includes children living with two stepparents.

[b] Beginning in 2003, the Current Population Survey (CPS) asked respondents to choose one or more races from the following: White, Black or African American, Asian, American Indian or Alaska Native, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. The U.S. Census Bureau also offered an "Other" category. Those who chose more than one race were classified as "Two or more races." Except for the "All other races" category, all race groups discussed in this table refer to people who indicated only one racial identity within the racial categories presented. (Those who were "Two or more races" were included in the "All other races" category, along with American Indians or Alaska Natives, Native Hawaiians or Other Pacific Islanders, and those who chose "Other.") People who responded to the question on race by indicating only one race are referred to as the race-alone population. The use of the race-alone population in this table does not imply that it is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

[c] The category "All other" includes children who live with both relatives (other than grandparents) and nonrelatives.

NOTE: Due to processing changes starting in 2019, which include gender neutral parent identification questions, a small proportion of children with two same-sex parents will have fathers in the standard "mother" category and mothers in the standard "father" category. Data for 2020 exclude about 210,000 household residents under age 18 who were listed as family reference persons or spouses. "Cohabiting" means the parent is cohabiting with an unmarried partner. Relatives are anyone who is reported as related to the householder by blood, marriage, or adoption.

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

Table FAM2.A

Births to unmarried women: Birth rates for unmarried women by age of mother, 2009–2019

(Live births per 1,000 unmarried women in specified age group)

Age of mother	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Total ages 15–44[a]	49.9	47.6	46.0	45.3	44.3	43.9	43.4	42.4	41.0	40.1	39.9
Age											
Ages 15–17	18.8	16.8	14.9	13.7	11.9	10.6	9.6	8.6	7.7	7.1	6.6
Ages 18–19	56.3	52.0	48.2	45.8	42.1	39.4	36.5	33.5	31.4	29.2	28.3
Ages 20–24	74.4	70.0	66.7	64.7	63.1	61.6	59.7	56.6	54.2	52.2	51.6
Ages 25–29	73.0	69.2	67.8	67.2	66.7	67.6	66.9	65.8	64.4	62.8	61.5
Ages 30–34	57.1	56.3	56.2	56.3	56.6	58.1	60.3	59.2	57.9	59.5	60.6
Ages 35–39	29.7	29.6	29.9	30.9	31.8	33.4	34.1	35.6	36.0	35.2	36.0
Ages 40–44[b]	7.8	8.0	8.2	8.5	8.3	8.5	9.0	10.0	10.1	10.6	11.1

[a] Rates for women ages 15–44 are computed by dividing the number of births to unmarried mothers, regardless of age, by the population of unmarried women ages 15–44.

[b] Rates for women ages 40–44 are computed by dividing the number of births to unmarried women age 40 and over by the population of unmarried women ages 40–44.

NOTE: Starting with 2017 data, California no longer provides record-level data on the marital status of the mother. California provided the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) with counts of births by marital status category by age and race and Hispanic origin of the mother. NCHS redistributed the counts from California to maternal age, race, and marital status subgroups. This approach is consistent with the way NCHS imputes other missing data.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Vital Statistics System.

Table FAM2.B

Births to unmarried women: Percentage of all births that are to unmarried women by age of mother, 2009–2019

Age of mother	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
All ages	41	41	41	41	41	40	40	40	40	40	40
Age											
Under age 15	99	99	99	99	99	99	100	100	99	100	100
Ages 15–17	94	95	95	95	95	96	96	96	96	97	97
Ages 18–19	84	85	86	86	86	86	86	87	87	87	88
Ages 20–24	62	63	64	65	65	66	66	66	66	66	67
Ages 25–29	34	34	34	35	36	37	38	38	39	40	40
Ages 30–34	21	21	22	22	22	23	23	23	24	24	25
Ages 35–39	19	20	20	21	21	22	22	22	23	23	23
Age 40 and over	21	22	22	23	24	24	25	26	26	26	26

NOTE: The percentage of births to unmarried women is the number of births occurring to unmarried mothers in a given age group, divided by the total number of births, multiplied by 100. Starting with 2017 data, California no longer provides record-level data on the marital status of the mother. California provided the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) with counts of births by marital status category by age and race and Hispanic origin of the mother. NCHS redistributed the counts from California to maternal age, race, and marital status subgroups. This approach is consistent with the way NCHS imputes other missing data.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Vital Statistics System.

Table FAM3.A **Child care: Percentage of children ages 3–5, not yet enrolled in kindergarten with employed mothers, by type of primary care arrangement, selected years 1995–2019**

Type of primary care arrangement	1995	2001	2005	2012	2016	2019
Parental care only	11.4	13.6	15.6	11.8	15.1	14.0
Nonparental primary care arrangement[a]	**88.6**	**86.4**	**84.4**	**88.2**	**84.9**	**86.0**
Center-based care[b]	46.6	50.2	50.9	52.6	53.6	57.5
Home-based nonrelative care	20.1	15.8	11.4	12.4	10.5	9.9
Relative care	20.2	18.7	19.2	20.5	17.5	16.7
Multiple arrangements[c]	1.8	1.8	2.9	2.6	3.2	2.0

[a] A child's nonparental primary care arrangement is the regular nonparental care arrangement or early childhood education program in which the child spent the most time per week.

[b] Center-based arrangements include day care centers, Head Start programs, preschools, prekindergartens, and other early childhood programs.

[c] Children who spent an equal number of hours per week in multiple nonparental care arrangements.

NOTE: Excludes children living in households with no mother or female guardian present. Prior to 2012, National Household Education Surveys Program (NHES) surveys were administered by telephone with an interviewer. NHES:2012 used self-administered paper-and-pencil questionnaires that were mailed to respondents. For NHES:2016, all sampled households received initial contact by mail. While the majority of respondents completed paper questionnaires, a small sample of cases was part of a web experiment with mailed invitations to complete the survey online. For NHES:2019, the majority of data were collected using a web-based survey instrument that respondents accessed with credentials they received in a mailed invitation. Paper surveys were used for nonresponse follow-up and for a small experiment. Measurable differences in estimates between 2012, 2016, 2019, and prior years could reflect actual changes in the population, or the changes could be due to the mode change. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, National Household Education Surveys Program.

Table FAM3.B **Child care: Percentage of children ages 3–5, not yet enrolled in kindergarten with employed mothers, in center-based care arrangements for any amount of time by child and family characteristics and region, selected years 1995–2019**

Characteristic	1995	2001	2005	2007	2012	2016	2019
Total	**60.9**	**62.4**	**62.7**	**64.2**	**66.8**	**69.6**	**69.4**
Race and Hispanic origin[a]							
White, non-Hispanic	61.7	63.2	63.5	67.9	71.5	74.8	74.6
Black, non-Hispanic	66.2	66.8	77.8	69.6	66.6	67.0	64.5
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic	57.2	69.7	74.7	74.5	72.0	63.6	70.8
Asian, non-Hispanic	—	—	75.2	75.4	75.0	65.3	72.1
Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic	—	—	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
Two or more races, non-Hispanic	62.3	67.0	55.1	56.7	60.4	65.0	63.8
Hispanic	45.0	51.7	48.2	48.0	56.2	62.4	64.0
Poverty status							
Below 100% poverty	54.4	52.7	56.2	47.5	48.3	63.7	62.7
100%–199% poverty	51.0	56.2	50.0	54.7	55.4	53.5	52.2
200% poverty and above	66.6	67.2	69.2	72.3	76.8	76.6	76.2
Family type							
Two parents[b]	60.0	63.0	62.3	64.8	68.8	70.4	70.5
Two parents, married	—	63.8	64.0	66.6	71.3	72.6	73.6
Two parents, unmarried	—	53.1	45.3	42.2	47.3	55.3	48.1
One parent	63.6	60.6	63.3	62.4	60.8	69.8	67.8
No parents	‡	62.2	68.9	‡	69.8	48.5	44.4
Mother's highest level of education							
Less than high school	30.5	42.5	34.8	38.4	39.2	43.9	44.9
High school diploma or equivalent	54.2	53.7	52.8	50.9	56.3	61.5	57.9
Some college, including vocational/technical/ associate's degree	60.7	66.0	62.0	61.2	62.6	64.1	64.8
Bachelor's degree or higher	77.0	72.7	74.9	78.5	82.1	80.6	79.2
Region[c]							
Northeast	60.2	65.7	69.4	70.2	73.2	79.1	74.1
South	65.6	67.5	65.3	63.6	69.5	71.1	70.0
Midwest	58.5	58.0	57.1	68.9	64.8	69.5	69.7
West	56.2	57.0	59.4	55.0	59.6	61.3	64.7

— Not available.

‡ Reporting standards not met. Either there are too few cases for a reliable estimate or the coefficient of variation (CV) is 50% or greater.

[a] In 1995 and 2001, the 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four racial groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. In 2005 and later years, the revised 1997 OMB standards were used. Under these standards, persons could select one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. In 2012, 2016, and 2019, children reporting as both Asian and Pacific Islander with no other races were included in Two or more races. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

[b] Refers to adults' relationship to child and does not indicate marital status. Data for 2007, 2012, 2016, and 2019 include same-sex parents.

[c] Regions: Northeast includes CT, MA, ME, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, and VT. South includes AL, AR, DC, DE, FL, GA, KY, LA, MD, MS, NC, OK, SC, TN, TX, VA, and WV. Midwest includes IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, OH, SD, and WI. West includes AK, AZ, CA, CO, HI, ID, MT, NM, NV, OR, UT, WA, and WY.

NOTE: Excludes children living in households with no mother or female guardian present. Center-based programs include day care centers, prekindergartens, nursery schools, Head Start programs, and other early childhood education programs. Prior to 2012, National Household Education Surveys Program (NHES) surveys were administered by telephone with an interviewer. NHES:2012 used self-administered paper-and-pencil questionnaires that were mailed to respondents. For NHES:2016, all sampled households received initial contact by mail. While the majority of respondents completed paper questionnaires, a small sample of cases was part of a web experiment with mailed invitations to complete the survey online. For NHES:2019, the majority of data were collected using a web-based survey instrument that respondents accessed with credentials they received in a mailed invitation. Paper surveys were used for nonresponse follow-up and for a small experiment. Measurable differences in estimates between 2012, 2016, 2019, and prior years could reflect actual changes in the population, or the changes could be due to the mode change.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, National Household Education Surveys Program.

Table FAM4

Children of at least one foreign-born parent: Percentage of children ages 0–17 by nativity of child and parents,[a] parent's education, poverty status, and other characteristics, selected years 2010–2020

Characteristic	2010[b]			2012			2014		
	Native-born child and parents	Foreign-born parent		Native-born child and parents	Foreign-born parent		Native-born child and parents	Foreign-born parent	
		Native-born child	Foreign-born child		Native-born child	Foreign-born child		Native-born child	Foreign-born child
Number of children ages 0–17 living with one or both parents (in thousands)	**54,610**	**14,640**	**2,424**	**53,320**	**15,630**	**2,236**	**52,810**	**15,790**	**2,264**
Percent of all children[c]	73	20	3	72	21	3	72	21	3
Gender of child									
Male	51	51	49	51	51	51	51	51	49
Female	49	49	51	49	49	49	49	49	51
Age of child									
Under 1 year	6	7	1	5	6	1	5	6	1
Ages 1–2	11	14	4	11	13	3	11	12	4
Ages 3–5	17	20	10	17	19	8	16	18	9
Ages 6–8	17	19	13	16	18	14	17	17	14
Ages 9–11	16	15	19	17	17	18	16	17	18
Ages 12–14	16	14	25	17	14	27	17	16	21
Ages 15–17	17	12	29	17	14	30	17	14	33
Race and Hispanic origin of child[d]									
White-alone	78	71	60	76	69	56	76	67	57
White-alone, non-Hispanic	68	17	13	66	17	15	65	16	20
White-alone or in combination with one or more races	82	74	60	81	74	58	81	72	58
Black-alone	16	10	13	16	9	15	16	11	15
Black-alone or in combination with one or more races	18	11	13	19	11	16	19	12	16
Asian-alone	1	14	26	1	15	26	1	16	25
Asian-alone or in combination with one or more races	2	16	26	2	18	26	2	19	25
Hispanic	12	59	50	13	58	47	14	57	41
All remaining single races and all race combinations	5	5	2	6	7	3	7	7	3
Education of parent[e]									
Less than high school	6	26	32	6	24	29	5	24	27
High school graduate	23	24	21	22	25	20	21	22	19
Some college or associate's degree	33	20	14	32	19	12	32	19	14
Bachelor's degree or greater	38	31	34	40	33	39	42	35	41
Poverty status[f]									
Below 100% poverty	18	26	33	19	27	33	*	*	*
100%–199% poverty	19	27	30	20	28	29	*	*	*
200% poverty and above	63	47	37	61	45	39	*	*	*
Presence of parents									
Two married parents present[g]	69	83	79	67	82	79	68	82	81
Living with mother only	27	16	19	28	16	18	27	16	16
Living with father only	4	2	2	5	2	3	5	2	3
Presence of adults other than parents									
Other relatives only	20	28	34	20	28	32	20	28	27
Nonrelatives only	4	3	4	5	4	3	5	3	3
Both relatives and nonrelatives	1	2	2	1	2	2	1	1	1
No other relatives or nonrelatives	75	67	60	74	67	64	74	68	70

See notes at end of table.

Table FAM4 (cont.) **Children of at least one foreign-born parent: Percentage of children ages 0–17 by nativity of child and parents,[a] parent's education, poverty status, and other characteristics, selected years 2010–2020**

Characteristic	2016			2018			2020		
	Native-born child and parents	Foreign-born parent		Native-born child and parents	Foreign-born parent		Native-born child and parents	Foreign-born parent	
		Native-born child	Foreign-born child		Native-born child	Foreign-born child		Native-born child	Foreign-born child
Number of children ages 0–17 living with one or both parents (in thousands)	**52,700**	**15,950**	**2,262**	**51,640**	**16,720**	**2,241**	**51,430**	**16,150**	**2,335**
Percent of all children[c]	71	22	3	70	23	3	71	22	3
Gender of child									
Male	51	51	50	51	51	50	51	51	51
Female	49	49	50	49	49	50	49	49	49
Age of child									
Under 1 year	6	6	1	5	6	1	5	6	1
Ages 1–2	11	12	4	11	11	4	11	11	2
Ages 3–5	16	17	13	16	16	14	17	17	10
Ages 6–8	17	18	13	16	17	16	17	17	16
Ages 9–11	17	18	17	17	17	17	17	17	20
Ages 12–14	17	16	20	17	17	20	17	16	24
Ages 15–17	17	14	32	17	15	26	17	16	26
Race and Hispanic origin of child[d]									
White-alone	76	67	56	76	67	55	76	65	53
White-alone, non-Hispanic	64	16	18	63	16	21	63	15	18
White-alone or in combination with one or more races	81	71	58	81	72	56	82	70	54
Black-alone	16	10	14	16	11	13	15	12	18
Black-alone or in combination with one or more races	19	12	15	19	13	14	18	14	19
Asian-alone	1	16	25	1	15	29	1	16	26
Asian-alone or in combination with one or more races	2	18	25	3	18	30	3	19	27
Hispanic	14	57	44	15	55	37	16	55	38
All remaining single races and all race combinations	7	7	5	7	7	3	8	7	3
Education of parent[e]									
Less than high school	5	23	21	5	20	17	4	18	18
High school graduate	20	23	23	19	24	20	18	23	21
Some college or associate's degree	31	19	13	31	19	12	29	18	13
Bachelor's degree or greater	43	35	44	45	37	51	49	42	48
Poverty status[f]									
Below 100% poverty	18	23	29	15	21	26	13	16	22
100%–199% poverty	20	28	28	19	26	27	18	26	25
200% poverty and above	62	50	43	65	54	47	70	58	52
Presence of parents									
Two married parents present[g]	68	83	81	68	83	81	70	84	81
Living with mother only	28	15	17	26	15	16	25	14	16
Living with father only	5	2	2	5	2	3	5	2	3

See notes at end of table.

Table FAM4 (cont.) **Children of at least one foreign-born parent: Percentage of children ages 0–17 by nativity of child and parents,[a] parent's education, poverty status, and other characteristics, selected years 2010–2020**

Characteristic	2016			2018			2020		
	Native-born child and parents	Foreign-born parent		Native-born child and parents	Foreign-born parent		Native-born child and parents	Foreign-born parent	
		Native-born child	Foreign-born child		Native-born child	Foreign-born child		Native-born child	Foreign-born child
Presence of adults other than parents									
Other relatives only	20	28	32	20	29	25	21	30	30
Nonrelatives only	5	3	3	5	3	2	4	2	4
Both relatives and nonrelatives	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	1
No other relatives or nonrelatives	74	69	63	74	67	71	74	67	66

— Not available.

* The source of data for these estimates, the Current Population Survey (CPS) Annual Social and Economic Supplement (ASEC) 2014 sample of 98,000 addresses, is not the official source of estimates for income, poverty, or health insurance. The 2014 CPS ASEC included redesigned questions for income and health insurance coverage. All of the approximately 98,000 addresses were selected to receive the improved set of health insurance coverage items. The improved income questions were implemented using a split panel design. Approximately 68,000 addresses were selected to receive a set of income questions similar to those used in the 2013 CPS ASEC. The remaining 30,000 addresses were selected to receive the redesigned income questions. The source of the 2014 data for this table is the CPS ASEC sample of 98,000 addresses.

[a] Native-born parents means that all of the parents that the child lives with are native-born, while foreign-born means that at least one of the child's parents is foreign-born. Anyone with U.S. citizenship at birth is considered native-born, which includes persons born in the United States and in U.S. outlying areas, and persons born abroad with at least one American parent. Foreign-born children with native-born parents are included in the native children with native parents category.

[b] Data are from the expanded CPS sample and use population controls based on Census 2000.

[c] In 2020, all children total 72,901,000. The estimate excludes household residents under age 18 who were listed as family reference persons or spouses.

[d] From 1994 to 2002, following the 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for collecting and presenting data on race, the CPS asked respondents to choose one race from the following: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. The U.S. Census Bureau also offered an "Other" category. Beginning in 2003, following the 1997 OMB standards for collecting and presenting data on race, the CPS asked respondents to choose one or more races from the following: White, Black or African American, Asian, American Indian or Alaska Native, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. People who responded to the question on race by indicating only one race are referred to as the race-alone population. The use of the race-alone population in this table does not imply that it is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. Prior to 2004, "Asian" refers to Asians and Pacific Islanders; beginning in 2004, "Asian" refers to Asians alone. Data from 2004 onward are not directly comparable with data from earlier years. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

[e] Prior to 2007, this category reflected the education of the parent identified by the parent pointer. Beginning in 2007, it shows the education of the parent
with the highest educational attainment if the child lives with two parents.

[f] The poverty status groups are derived from the ratio of the family's income to the family's poverty threshold. Below 100% of poverty refers to children living below the poverty threshold, 100%–199% of poverty refers to children living in low-income households, and 200% of poverty and above refers to children living in medium- and high-income households. See ECON1.B for income levels relative to the poverty threshold.

[g] Prior to 2007, this category included only married parents. Beginning in 2007, all children with two parents are included, regardless of whether the parents are married. Prior to 2007, CPS data identified only one parent on the child's record. This meant that a second parent could only be identified if they were married to the first parent. In 2007, a second parent identifier was added to the CPS. This permits identification of two coresident parents, even if the parents are not married to each other. In this table, "two parents" reflects all children who have both a mother and father identified in the household, including biological, step, and adoptive parents. Before 2007, "mother only" and "father only" included some children who lived with a parent who was living with the other parent of the child but was not married to them. Beginning in 2007, "mother only" and "father only" refer to children for whom only one parent has been identified, whether biological, step, or adoptive.

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau. Current Population Survey, Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

Table FAM5

Language spoken at home and difficulty speaking English: Number of children ages 5–17 who speak a language other than English at home by language spoken and ability to speak English, and the percentages of those speaking a language other than English at home and those with difficulty speaking English[a] by selected characteristics, 2010–2019

Characteristic	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Children who speak another language at home										
Number (in thousands)	11,872	11,837	11,231	11,742	11,788	11,931	12,093	12,132	12,132	12,084
Language spoken[b] (in thousands)										
Spanish	8,456	8,470	8,587	8,458	8,521	8,568	8,688	8,675	8,662	8,585
Other Indo-European	1,568	1,557	1,594	1,485	1,467	1,528	1,499	1,546	1,537	1,583
Asian or Pacific Island languages	1,313	1,325	1,306	1,285	1,270	1,307	1,307	1,294	1,297	1,268
Other languages	444	485	506	514	530	528	599	617	636	649
Ability to speak English (in thousands)										
Very well	9,078	9,244	9,495	9,299	9,385	9,578	9,677	9,753	9,806	9,824
Well	1,872	1,788	1,712	1,701	1,652	1,628	1,666	1,650	1,609	1,569
Not well	717	684	676	631	622	615	622	611	593	573
Not at all	116	121	110	111	129	110	128	118	123	117
Percentage of school-age children	21.9	22.0	22.3	21.8	21.9	22.2	22.5	22.5	22.6	22.6
Race and Hispanic origin[c]										
White-alone	17.8	18.2	18.7	18.2	18.5	18.7	18.6	18.7	18.9	18.9
White-alone, non-Hispanic	5.6	5.8	6.1	5.4	5.5	5.6	5.7	5.8	5.9	5.9
Black-alone	7.0	6.9	7.5	7.2	7.2	7.4	7.9	8.5	8.6	8.9
Black-alone, non-Hispanic	6.0	5.9	6.4	6.2	6.2	6.4	6.8	7.3	7.4	7.7
American Indian or Alaska Native-alone	21.2	20.7	21.5	19.8	20.5	20.5	20.9	20.7	20.8	20.3
Asian-alone	62.8	62.6	60.9	59.0	58.3	58.2	57.0	56.3	56.3	55.3
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander-alone	29.3	34.7	34.7	31.0	33.4	27.9	29.3	25.9	31.5	32.1
Some other race alone	75.8	75.4	74.9	75.3	73.7	74.7	75.6	74.6	74.5	73.5
Two or more races	16.0	15.5	14.9	14.2	14.0	13.7	13.8	13.0	14.0	13.7
Hispanic (of any race)	65.3	64.3	64.1	63.1	62.6	62.0	62.1	61.1	60.4	59.7
Education of parent[d]										
Less than high school graduate	60.7	61.0	61.9	61.9	62.4	63.1	63.7	63.3	59.3	63.0
High school graduate	25.2	26.1	26.5	27.5	27.9	28.9	29.4	30.1	24.7	30.1
Some college	14.8	14.9	15.1	14.8	14.9	15.2	15.7	16.1	14.4	16.7
Bachelor's degree or higher	14.3	14.5	14.2	13.8	13.7	14.0	14.2	14.5	14.6	15.0
Poverty status[e]										
Below 100% poverty	32.5	33.0	33.3	31.8	33.2	33.2	33.7	33.3	32.7	31.9
100% poverty and above	19.2	19.1	19.4	19.0	19.1	19.6	20.0	20.4	20.6	20.9
Nativity status[f]										
Native-born child and parents	5.4	5.5	5.7	5.2	5.2	5.3	5.4	5.5	5.8	5.8
Foreign-born parent	72.1	72.0	71.1	70.2	70.0	69.5	69.4	68.5	68.1	67.8
Native-born child	68.6	68.7	68.2	67.1	67.1	66.6	66.4	65.4	65.1	64.7
Foreign-born child	88.2	88.1	88.0	86.7	86.4	86.4	86.5	86.1	85.9	85.8
Family structure										
Two married parents	22.6	22.9	23.2	22.7	22.7	23.2	23.4	23.4	23.5	23.5
Mother only	20.1	20.4	20.8	20.4	20.7	20.9	21.3	21.5	21.8	21.6
Father only	22.5	21.6	22.5	22.1	21.8	21.4	21.7	21.8	21.3	21.7
No parent	19.9	19.2	18.8	18.5	19.0	17.9	18.8	18.3	18.3	18.1

See notes at end of table.

Table FAM5 (cont.) **Language spoken at home and difficulty speaking English: Number of children ages 5–17 who speak a language other than English at home by language spoken and ability to speak English, and the percentages of those speaking a language other than English at home and those with difficulty speaking English[a] by selected characteristics, 2010–2019**

Characteristic	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Children who speak another language at home—cont.										
Region[g]										
Northeast	21.7	21.8	22.7	22.7	22.3	22.6	23.9	23.5	23.8	23.8
South	19.3	19.5	20.0	19.4	20.0	20.2	20.4	20.7	20.9	21.1
Midwest	12.3	12.7	12.8	12.5	12.3	12.6	12.7	13.0	13.0	13.0
West	34.4	34.4	34.2	33.7	33.2	33.4	33.4	33.2	32.8	32.3
Living in limited-English-speaking household[h]										
Number (in thousands)	2,986	2,899	2,814	2,788	2,781	2,759	2,804	2,644	2,569	2,476
Percentage of school-age children	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.1	5.2	4.9	4.8	4.6
Children who speak another language at home and have difficulty speaking English										
Number (in thousands)	2,704	2,593	2,499	2,443	2,402	2,353	2,417	2,379	2,325	2,260
Percentage of school-age children	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.5	4.4	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.2
Language spoken[b]										
Spanish	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.0	2.9
Other Indo-European	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6
Asian or Pacific Island languages	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Other languages	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Race and Hispanic origin[c]										
White-alone	4.4	3.9	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.5	3.5
White-alone, non-Hispanic	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.1
Black-alone	1.5	1.2	1.7	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.6
Black-alone, non-Hispanic	1.3	1.2	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.4
American Indian or Alaska Native-alone	4.8	3.9	3.7	2.8	3.4	3.7	2.8	3.7	3.6	3.4
Asian-alone	15.5	15.5	14.8	14.3	14.3	14.0	14.0	12.8	12.7	12.3
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander-alone	5.2	7.7	8.8	8.1	8.8	7.3	8.6	7.5	7.7	7.4
Some other race alone	17.7	16.6	14.8	14.7	13.8	13.0	15.1	14.6	13.9	13.2
Two or more races	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.4
Hispanic (of any race)	15.4	14.3	13.3	13.0	12.5	11.9	12.1	11.6	11.1	10.8
Education of parent[d]										
Less than high school graduate	18.1	17.1	15.9	15.8	15.7	15.2	15.6	15.2	13.0	14.2
High school graduate	5.8	5.7	5.2	5.9	5.6	5.5	5.7	5.7	4.5	5.3
Some college	2.6	2.6	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.4	2.7
Bachelor's degree or higher	2.4	2.4	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.4
Poverty status[e]										
Below 100% poverty	9.3	9.2	8.4	8.2	8.4	8.1	8.7	8.5	8.2	7.8
100% poverty and above	3.9	3.6	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Nativity status[f]										
Native-born child and parents	1.0	0.7	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0
Foreign-born parent	16.9	17.0	14.2	14.7	14.2	13.7	13.8	13.3	12.9	12.3
Native-born child	14.0	13.4	12.6	12.4	11.8	11.0	10.9	10.0	9.8	9.1
Foreign-born child	29.7	28.3	23.4	27.0	28.0	28.9	31.0	32.1	31.2	30.6
Family structure										
Two married parents	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.5	4.4	4.4	4.2
Mother only	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	4.0	4.2	4.2	4.0	4.0
Father only	6.1	5.8	5.3	5.4	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.8	4.6	4.6
No parent	6.5	5.6	5.2	5.3	5.6	4.8	5.6	5.5	5.0	5.4

See notes at end of table.

Table FAM5 (cont.) **Language spoken at home and difficulty speaking English: Number of children ages 5–17 who speak a language other than English at home by language spoken and ability to speak English, and the percentages of those speaking a language other than English at home and those with difficulty speaking English[a] by selected characteristics, 2010–2019**

Characteristic	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Children who speak another language at home and have difficulty speaking English—cont.										
Region[g]										
Northeast	4.6	4.6	4.7	4.6	4.6	4.4	4.9	4.8	4.9	4.7
South	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.4	4.4	4.3	4.5	4.4	4.3
Midwest	2.9	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.7	2.5	2.6
West	7.8	7.2	6.6	6.6	6.1	5.9	6.2	5.6	5.4	5.3

— Not available.

[a] Respondents were asked if the children in the household spoke a language other than English at home and how well they could speak English. Categories used for reporting were "Very well," "Well," "Not well," and "Not at all." All those reported to speak English less than "Very well" were considered to have difficulty speaking English based on an evaluation of the English-speaking ability of a sample of the children in the 1980s.

[b] In the American Community Survey (ACS), respondents are asked the question, and their response is recorded in an open-ended format.

[c] From 1979 to 1999, following the 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for collecting and presenting data on race, the Current Population Survey asked respondents to choose one race from the following: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. The U.S. Census Bureau also offered an "Other" category. Beginning in 2000, following the 1997 OMB standards for collecting and presenting data on race, the ACS asked respondents to choose one or more races from the following: White, Black or African American, Asian, American Indian or Alaska Native, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. In addition, a "Some other race" category was included with OMB approval. Those who chose more than one race were classified as "Two or more races." Except for those who were "Two or more races," all race groups discussed in this table from 2000 onward refer to people who indicated only one racial identity within the racial categories presented. People who responded to the question on race by indicating only one race are referred to as the race-alone population. The use of the race-alone population in this table does not imply that it is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. Prior to 2000, "Asian" refers to Asians and Pacific Islanders; beginning in 2000, "Asian" refers to Asians alone. Data from 2000 onward are not directly comparable with data from earlier years. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

[d] Highest level of educational attainment is shown for either parent.

[e] Limited to the population for whom poverty status is determined.

[f] Native parents means that all of the parents that the child lives with are native-born, while foreign-born means that at least one of the child's parents is foreign-born. In this table, the standard definition of foreign-born is adjusted to include people born in U.S. outlying areas where English is not the predominant language.

[g] Regions: Northeast includes CT, MA, ME, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, and VT. South includes AL, AR, DC, DE, FL, GA, KY, LA, MD, MS, NC, OK, SC, TN, TX, VA, and WV. Midwest includes IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, OH, SD, and WI. West includes AK, AZ, CA, CO, HI, ID, MT, NM, NV, OR, UT, WA, and WY.

[h] A limited English-speaking household is one in which no person age 14 or over speaks English at least "Very well." That is, no person age 14 or over speaks only English at home, or no person speaks another language at home and speaks English "Very well."

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, American Community Survey.

Table FAM6 Adolescent births: Birth rates by race and Hispanic origin and mother's age, 2009–2019

(Live births per 1,000 females in specified age group)

Characteristic	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
All races											
Ages 10–14	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Ages 15–17	19.6	17.3	15.4	14.1	12.3	10.9	9.9	8.8	7.9	7.2	6.7
Ages 18–19	64.0	58.2	54.1	51.4	47.1	43.8	40.7	37.5	35.1	32.3	31.1
Ages 15–19	37.9	34.2	31.3	29.4	26.5	24.2	22.3	20.3	18.8	17.4	16.7
White, non-Hispanic[a]											
Ages 10–14	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Ages 15–17	11.0	10.0	9.0	8.4	7.4	6.7	6.0	5.3	4.6	4.1	3.8
Ages 18–19	46.2	42.5	39.9	37.9	35.0	32.9	30.6	27.9	26.0	23.6	22.3
Ages 15–19	25.7	23.5	21.7	20.5	18.6	17.3	16.0	14.4	13.2	12.1	11.4
Black, non-Hispanic[a]											
Ages 10–14	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4
Ages 15–17	31.0	27.4	24.6	21.9	18.9	16.6	15.3	13.7	12.5	11.9	11.1
Ages 18–19	93.5	85.6	78.8	74.1	67.0	61.5	56.7	52.5	49.8	46.9	46.4
Ages 15–19	56.8	51.5	47.3	43.9	39.0	34.9	31.8	29.3	27.5	26.3	25.8
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic[a]											
Ages 10–14	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.3
Ages 15–17	32.8	28.2	26.4	24.5	22.2	19.0	18.5	16.8	15.7	13.5	13.5
Ages 18–19	105.0	95.0	88.9	88.8	77.8	69.9	66.8	62.6	58.1	52.9	51.8
Ages 15–19	62.0	55.5	52.6	51.2	44.9	39.3	37.6	35.1	32.9	29.7	29.2
Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[a,b]											
Ages 10–14	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	—	—	—	—
Ages 15–17	5.6	4.4	3.9	3.5	3.2	2.8	2.3	—	—	—	—
Ages 18–19	18.9	17.1	16.3	15.8	14.4	12.4	11.2	—	—	—	—
Ages 15–19	11.3	9.9	9.0	8.5	7.8	6.8	6.0	—	—	—	—
Asian, non-Hispanic[a,b]											
Ages 10–14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡	‡	‡
Ages 15–17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.4	1.1	1.0	0.9
Ages 18–19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.5	6.5	5.4	5.2
Ages 15–19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.9	3.3	2.8	2.7
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[a,b]											
Ages 10–14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡	‡	‡
Ages 15–17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11.0	8.7	8.2	7.7
Ages 18–19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	55.3	50.6	53.7	53.8
Ages 15–19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28.6	25.5	26.5	26.2

See notes at end of table.

Table FAM6 (cont.) **Adolescent births: Birth rates by race and Hispanic origin and mother's age, 2009–2019**

(Live births per 1,000 females in specified age group)

Characteristic	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Hispanic[c]											
Ages 10–14	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3
Ages 15–17	37.3	32.3	28.0	25.5	22.0	19.3	17.4	15.6	13.6	12.4	11.5
Ages 18–19	103.3	90.7	81.5	77.2	70.8	66.1	61.9	57.3	52.7	48.5	46.2
Ages 15–19	63.6	55.7	49.6	46.3	41.7	38.0	34.9	31.9	28.9	26.7	25.3

— Not available.

‡ Reporting standards not met; estimate is considered unreliable.

[a] Race refers to mother's race. The 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four race groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. The revised OMB standards issued in 1997 permitted the option of selecting more than one race. Multiple-race data were reported on the birth certificate by six states in 2003, 15 states in 2004, 19 states in 2005, 23 states in 2006, 27 states in 2007, 30 states in 2008, 33 states and the District of Columbia (DC) in 2009, 38 states and DC in 2010, 40 states and DC in 2011, 41 states and DC in 2012, 44 states and DC in 2013, 49 states and DC in 2014 and 2015, and all 50 states and DC in 2016. The multiple-race data for these states were bridged during the transition to the single-race categories of the 1977 OMB standards for comparability with other states. Beginning with 2016 data, the 1997 OMB standards were used to classify persons into one of the following five race groups: White, Black or African American, Asian, American Indian or Alaska Native, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. All categories are single race. Due to the adoption of the 1997 OMB standards, data for 2016 and subsequent years are not strictly comparable with earlier data. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected and reported separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

[b] Data for 2003–2015 were bridged to the 1977 OMB race categories. In 2016, the 1997 OMB race categories were adopted. As a result, data for 2016 and subsequent years are shown separately for the Asian and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander race groups. Data for the combined Asian or Pacific Islander race group are not available after 2015.

[c] Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Vital Statistics System.

Table FAM7.A

Child maltreatment: Rate of substantiated maltreatment of children ages 0–17 by selected characteristics, selected years 2008–2019

(Victimization rate per 1,000 children)

Characteristic	2008	2010	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Total	**9.3**	**8.9**	**8.8**	**8.8**	**9.1**	**9.2**	**9.1**	**9.1**	**9.2**	**8.9**
Gender										
Male	8.7	8.5	8.4	8.4	8.7	8.8	8.7	8.6	8.7	8.4
Female	9.7	9.4	9.2	9.2	9.4	9.6	9.5	9.5	9.6	9.4
Race and Hispanic origin[a]										
White, non-Hispanic	7.7	7.6	7.7	7.3	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.2	7.8
Black, non-Hispanic	15.2	13.6	13.6	13.3	14.4	14.5	13.9	13.9	14.0	13.8
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	11.9	10.7	11.9	11.7	12.6	13.8	14.2	14.3	15.2	14.8
Asian, non-Hispanic	2.1	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.7
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic	10.2	9.4	8.3	7.6	8.4	8.8	8.6	8.7	9.3	10.7
Two or more races, non-Hispanic	10.3	9.2	9.7	10.2	10.4	10.4	11.2	11.3	11.0	11.0
Hispanic	8.9	8.2	8.2	8.2	8.7	8.4	8.0	8.0	8.1	8.1
Age										
Ages 0–3	13.2	13.8	13.7	13.8	14.3	14.5	14.6	14.6	14.9	14.4
Age <1	20.1	20.7	21.1	22.3	23.5	24.2	24.8	25.3	26.7	25.7
Ages 1–3	10.9	11.6	11.3	11.0	11.2	11.3	11.2	11.0	11.0	10.7
Ages 4–7	9.7	9.6	9.7	9.9	10.2	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.4	9.1
Ages 8–11	8.2	7.6	7.4	7.3	7.6	7.7	7.8	7.9	8.1	7.8
Ages 12–15	7.6	7.0	6.6	6.5	6.6	6.7	6.6	6.6	6.7	6.8
Ages 16–17	5.1	4.9	4.5	4.4	4.5	4.5	4.6	4.6	4.7	4.6

[a] The revised 1997 U.S. Office of Management and Budget standards were used for race and Hispanic origin, where respondents could choose one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, or American Indian or Alaska Native. Those reporting more than one race were classified as "Two or more races." In addition, data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately but combined for reporting. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

NOTE: The data in this table are rates of maltreatment based on investigations and assessments by Child Protective Services that found the child to be a victim of one or more types of maltreatment. The rates are based on unique counts of victims of maltreatment. A unique count includes each child only one time regardless of the number of times the child was determined to be a victim. Maltreatment includes the dispositions of substantiated or indicated. This is a change from years prior to the *America's Children, 2017* edition when a child was counted each time the child was determined to be a victim and also included alternative response victims as maltreated. Data may include state resubmissions and may not match previously published data. Rates are based on the number of states submitting data to the National Child Abuse and Neglect Data System (NCANDS) each year; states include the District of Columbia and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. The number of states reporting may vary slightly from year to year: not all states report on all measures, and not all states report in all years. Additional technical notes are available in the annual reports titled *Child Maltreatment.* These reports are available at https://www.acf.hhs.gov/cb/research-data-technology/statistics-research/child-maltreatment.

SOURCE: Administration for Children and Families, National Child Abuse and Neglect Data System.

Table FAM7.B Child maltreatment: Percentage of substantiated maltreatment of children ages 0–17 by maltreatment type and age, 2019

Characteristic	Physical abuse	Neglect	Medical neglect	Sexual abuse	Sex trafficking	Psychological abuse	Other abuse	Unknown
Overall	**17.5**	**74.9**	**2.3**	**9.3**	**0.1**	**6.1**	**6.8**	**#**
Age								
Ages 0–3	16.3	82.7	2.5	1.3	#	4.3	6.9	#
Age <1	18.6	81.3	3.2	0.4	#	2.8	6.4	#
Ages 1–3	14.6	83.7	2.0	1.9	#	5.5	7.4	#
Ages 4–7	17.0	77.2	1.9	7.0	#	6.4	7.1	#
Ages 8–11	17.7	72.1	2.0	11.9	#	7.5	7.0	#
Ages 12–15	19.2	64.6	2.6	20.6	0.3	7.3	6.1	#
Ages 16–17	20.3	62.1	2.7	22.2	1.0	6.6	6.0	#
Unknown or missing	30.7	61.2	1.0	11.1	0.2	3.2	6.3	#

Rounds to zero.

NOTE: Based on data from 50 states, the District of Columbia, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. The data in this table are rates of victimization based on the number of investigations and assessments by Child Protective Services that found the child to be a victim of one or more types of maltreatment. This is a duplicated count of maltreatments, based on a unique count of victims. This is a change from years prior to the *America's Children, 2017* edition when a child was counted each time the child was determined to be a victim. Rows total to more than 100% because a single child may be the victim of multiple kinds of maltreatment. Substantiated maltreatment includes the dispositions of substantiated or indicated. This is a change from estimates prior to *America's Children, 2017,* which included alternative response victims as maltreated. States vary in their definition of abuse and neglect. The category of unknown includes unborn, missing data, and children older than age 17. Additional technical notes are available in the annual reports titled *Child Maltreatment.* These reports are available at https://www.acf.hhs.gov/cb/data-research/child-maltreatment. The Justice for Victims of Trafficking Act of 2015 included an amendment to the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act under Title VIII—Better Response for Victims of Child Sex Trafficking by adding a requirement to collect and report sex trafficking data. States began reporting the new maltreatment type to the National Child Abuse and Neglect Data System (NCANDS) with their Federal fiscal year 2018 data submissions. For 2019, 29 states submitted data about victims of sex trafficking to NCANDS.

SOURCE: Administration for Children and Families, National Child Abuse and Neglect Data System.

Table ECON1.A **Child poverty: Percentage of all children ages 0–17 living below selected poverty thresholds by selected characteristics, selected years 2000–2019**

Characteristic	2000	2005	2010	2013[a]	2014	2015	2016	2017[b]	2018	2019[c]
Below 100% poverty										
Total	16.2	17.6	22.0	19.9	21.1	19.7	18.0	17.4	16.2	14.4
Gender										
Male	16.0	17.4	22.2	19.8	21.2	19.5	17.6	17.1	16.2	14.4
Female	16.3	17.8	21.9	20.0	21.1	19.9	18.4	17.6	16.2	14.5
Age										
Ages 0–5	18.3	20.2	25.8	22.5	23.9	21.3	19.7	19.0	17.4	15.5
Ages 6–17	15.2	16.3	20.2	18.7	19.8	19.0	17.2	16.6	15.7	13.9
Race and Hispanic origin[d]										
White, non-Hispanic	9.1	10.0	12.3	10.7	12.3	12.1	10.8	10.2	8.9	8.3
Black, non-Hispanic	31.0	34.5	39.1	39.1	37.3	33.6	30.9	30.4	30.1	26.8
Hispanic	28.4	28.3	34.9	30.4	31.9	28.9	26.6	25.0	23.7	20.9
Region[e]										
Northeast	14.5	15.5	18.5	17.5	17.8	18.4	15.6	16.5	13.9	12.6
South	18.4	19.7	24.3	22.9	23.8	22.1	20.0	19.0	18.9	16.3
Midwest	13.1	15.9	20.5	17.0	18.8	17.2	17.3	16.1	14.1	13.9
West	16.9	17.5	22.2	19.5	21.2	19.0	17.0	16.4	15.3	13.0
Children in married-couple families										
Total	8.0	8.5	11.6	9.5	10.6	9.8	8.4	8.0	7.6	6.4
Ages 0–5	8.7	9.9	13.4	10.3	11.6	10.1	9.5	8.8	7.8	6.3
Ages 6–17	7.7	7.7	10.7	9.2	10.2	9.6	7.9	7.5	7.6	6.5
White, non-Hispanic	4.7	4.5	6.4	5.0	6.4	6.0	4.8	4.9	4.0	3.9
Black, non-Hispanic	8.5	12.4	16.0	16.9	13.3	11.0	10.7	11.4	10.8	7.8
Hispanic	20.8	20.1	25.1	20.0	21.2	19.5	17.0	14.3	15.3	13.0
Children in female-householder families, no spouse present										
Total	40.5	43.1	47.1	46.1	46.4	42.6	42.0	41.6	39.0	36.4
Ages 0–5	50.7	52.9	58.7	55.3	55.1	49.5	49.1	49.8	47.7	45.7
Ages 6–17	36.3	38.9	41.9	42.0	42.4	39.5	39.0	38.2	35.4	32.6
White, non-Hispanic	29.3	33.8	36.0	34.8	35.7	34.8	34.3	32.0	31.0	27.9
Black, non-Hispanic	48.9	50.2	52.6	54.6	52.9	46.9	45.6	44.7	45.4	41.5
Hispanic	50.5	51.0	56.8	52.4	53.3	48.7	48.3	49.4	42.3	40.5
Below 50% poverty										
Total	6.7	7.7	9.9	8.8	9.3	8.9	8.2	7.7	6.9	6.2
Gender										
Male	6.6	7.3	10.0	8.6	9.3	8.8	7.9	7.5	6.8	6.1
Female	6.8	8.1	9.8	9.0	9.3	9.0	8.5	8.1	7.0	6.3
Age										
Ages 0–5	8.1	9.1	12.0	10.9	11.2	10.2	9.6	8.8	7.7	7.2
Ages 6–17	6.0	7.0	8.9	7.8	8.4	8.3	7.5	7.3	6.5	5.7
Race and Hispanic origin[d]										
White, non-Hispanic	3.7	4.1	5.1	4.5	5.4	5.8	5.0	4.8	4.0	3.8
Black, non-Hispanic	14.9	17.3	20.1	19.1	18.5	16.2	16.9	15.1	13.3	11.7
Hispanic	10.2	11.5	15.0	12.8	12.9	11.5	10.2	10.2	9.1	8.1
Region[e]										
Northeast	6.4	7.5	8.9	7.2	7.7	7.9	7.4	7.4	6.0	5.2
South	7.9	9.0	10.5	10.2	10.9	10.3	9.5	8.7	8.4	7.0
Midwest	5.5	6.5	9.8	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.7	7.4	4.7	6.1
West	6.2	7.0	9.8	8.3	9.0	8.3	7.0	6.8	6.9	5.7
Children in married-couple families										
Total	2.2	2.4	3.5	2.7	3.1	3.0	2.5	2.4	2.1	1.9
Ages 0–5	2.2	2.8	4.1	2.9	3.6	3.1	3.0	2.6	2.0	1.9
Ages 6–17	2.2	2.2	3.2	2.6	2.9	3.0	2.2	2.3	2.2	1.9

See notes at end of table.

Table ECON1.A (cont.) **Child poverty: Percentage of all children ages 0–17 living below selected poverty thresholds by selected characteristics, selected years 2000–2019**

Characteristic	2000	2005	2010	2013[a]	2014	2015	2016	2017[b]	2018	2019[c]
Below 50% poverty—cont.										
Children in married-couple families—cont.										
White, non-Hispanic	1.5	1.2	1.8	1.5	2.1	2.4	1.7	1.7	1.5	1.5
Black, non-Hispanic	2.9	4.5	5.7	5.6	4.0	4.2	3.4	4.0	3.4	2.4
Hispanic	4.5	5.2	7.5	5.2	5.4	4.4	3.8	3.5	3.1	2.7
Children in female-householder families, no spouse present										
Total	19.7	22.5	25.3	24.8	23.9	22.1	22.7	21.5	19.1	17.9
Ages 0–5	28.4	29.4	33.3	32.8	30.6	29.0	29.1	27.7	25.4	25.1
Ages 6–17	16.1	19.6	21.7	21.1	20.8	19.0	19.9	18.9	16.5	14.9
White, non-Hispanic	13.4	16.4	18.6	18.1	18.0	18.1	17.8	17.2	15.0	13.8
Black, non-Hispanic	23.9	26.5	28.2	29.0	27.5	23.1	27.1	22.9	20.7	18.7
Hispanic	26.0	29.1	31.5	28.7	28.1	25.9	24.6	25.8	22.0	21.1
Below 150% poverty										
Total	26.7	28.2	33.4	32.1	32.5	31.4	28.9	28.8	27.3	24.7
Gender										
Male	26.6	28.0	33.6	32.2	32.7	31.0	28.6	28.4	27.2	24.9
Female	26.8	28.3	33.3	32.1	32.4	31.8	29.2	29.2	27.4	24.4
Age										
Ages 0–5	29.3	31.5	37.1	34.7	36.3	33.3	30.9	31.2	28.6	26.0
Ages 6–17	25.4	26.5	31.6	30.9	30.8	30.5	27.9	27.7	26.7	24.0
Race and Hispanic origin[d]										
White, non-Hispanic	16.4	17.2	20.5	19.1	20.7	20.2	18.5	17.9	16.2	15.1
Black, non-Hispanic	45.4	48.7	54.0	54.2	50.8	48.5	45.1	45.9	45.1	40.9
Hispanic	47.3	45.9	51.7	48.9	48.7	46.8	43.1	41.5	41.4	36.9
Region[e]										
Northeast	23.4	24.9	27.5	29.4	27.5	27.8	25.3	27.3	23.5	21.0
South	29.5	31.2	36.9	35.4	35.9	34.9	32.0	31.7	30.3	27.4
Midwest	21.8	25.0	31.1	28.0	29.8	28.2	26.3	25.9	25.0	23.7
West	29.3	28.8	34.2	32.5	33.0	31.0	28.5	27.6	27.0	23.5
Children in married-couple families										
Total	16.2	17.0	21.0	19.3	20.1	18.8	16.8	17.0	16.4	14.2
Ages 0–5	17.8	19.8	23.3	20.7	22.4	19.7	18.1	18.7	17.1	14.3
Ages 6–17	15.5	15.6	19.8	18.6	19.0	18.4	16.2	16.1	16.0	14.2
White, non-Hispanic	10.0	10.0	12.9	11.2	12.7	12.2	10.5	10.7	9.6	8.9
Black, non-Hispanic	20.0	22.9	27.0	29.0	26.2	21.1	19.4	21.8	21.8	16.4
Hispanic	39.4	38.5	42.3	38.0	38.3	36.7	33.3	30.4	31.9	28.0
Children in female-householder families, no spouse present										
Total	57.6	58.9	63.2	63.8	62.1	60.1	58.2	58.5	55.0	52.5
Ages 0–5	67.2	68.8	72.9	71.2	70.1	67.6	66.0	67.1	63.6	63.0
Ages 6–17	53.7	54.7	58.9	60.4	58.5	56.7	55.0	55.0	52.2	48.2
White, non-Hispanic	45.1	47.8	50.1	51.2	52.0	49.8	49.3	47.2	44.8	41.3
Black, non-Hispanic	66.1	66.9	70.4	72.0	66.8	65.1	63.3	64.1	63.6	59.9
Hispanic	70.3	67.4	72.9	71.0	70.6	67.8	64.4	65.8	61.2	57.6
Below 200% poverty										
Total	37.5	38.9	43.7	42.6	42.9	41.8	39.1	38.8	37.6	34.5
Gender										
Male	37.5	38.6	43.7	42.4	43.3	41.4	38.9	38.0	37.5	34.8
Female	37.6	39.3	43.6	42.8	42.4	42.1	39.2	39.5	37.8	34.1
Age										
Ages 0–5	41.0	42.4	47.4	45.5	46.4	44.2	41.2	41.1	39.3	35.6
Ages 6–17	35.9	37.3	41.9	41.2	41.2	40.6	38.0	37.6	36.9	33.9

See notes at end of table.

Table ECON1.A (cont.) **Child poverty: Percentage of all children ages 0–17 living below selected poverty thresholds by selected characteristics, selected years 2000–2019**

Characteristic	2000	2005	2010	2013[a]	2014	2015	2016	2017[b]	2018	2019[c]
Below 200% poverty—cont.										
Race and Hispanic origin[d]										
White, non-Hispanic	25.5	26.2	29.1	28.5	29.2	28.9	26.9	26.0	24.5	22.8
Black, non-Hispanic	58.9	61.2	65.1	63.6	62.4	60.0	57.6	57.6	56.8	51.9
Hispanic	62.6	60.7	64.8	62.5	62.3	60.8	56.1	54.6	55.5	51.1
Region[e]										
Northeast	33.0	33.9	35.9	37.5	36.7	36.0	35.2	36.5	32.5	29.1
South	41.6	42.5	47.4	45.8	46.9	45.0	42.1	41.7	41.8	38.2
Midwest	31.2	35.3	41.2	38.8	39.3	39.3	36.6	35.9	33.8	32.5
West	40.5	40.5	45.5	44.4	43.8	42.7	38.9	38.0	37.7	33.6
Children in married-couple families										
Total	26.4	27.0	30.8	29.3	29.5	28.3	26.0	25.8	25.4	22.8
Ages 0–5	29.2	30.2	33.4	31.3	32.2	29.8	27.5	28.0	26.7	23.3
Ages 6–17	25.1	25.4	29.4	28.3	28.2	27.6	25.3	24.7	24.7	22.5
White, non-Hispanic	18.2	18.1	20.5	19.5	19.9	20.0	17.6	17.4	16.6	15.7
Black, non-Hispanic	35.3	35.3	40.4	38.9	37.0	30.8	31.3	32.6	31.9	25.2
Hispanic	55.5	54.1	56.0	53.1	52.8	51.3	47.1	43.9	45.6	41.9
Children in female-householder families, no spouse present										
Total	69.7	71.2	73.9	74.8	74.3	72.1	69.8	70.8	68.4	65.2
Ages 0–5	78.6	80.2	82.4	80.6	80.5	79.1	77.2	78.0	75.8	73.6
Ages 6–17	66.0	67.4	70.1	72.1	71.5	69.0	66.7	67.8	65.3	61.7
White, non-Hispanic	57.1	60.2	62.0	64.6	64.8	61.6	60.2	59.3	57.6	52.6
Black, non-Hispanic	78.4	78.8	80.1	80.8	78.8	77.5	75.7	76.5	75.7	72.1
Hispanic	82.5	80.6	83.5	81.2	82.2	79.7	75.9	78.4	75.5	72.6

[a] The 2014 Current Population Survey (CPS) Annual Social and Economic Supplement (ASEC) included redesigned questions for income and health insurance coverage. All of the approximately 98,000 addresses were eligible to receive the redesigned set of health insurance coverage questions. The redesigned income questions were implemented to a subsample of these 98,000 addresses using a probability split panel design. Approximately 68,000 addresses were eligible to receive a set of income questions similar to those used in the 2013 CPS ASEC, and the remaining 30,000 addresses were eligible to receive the redesigned income questions. The source of these 2013 estimates is the portion of the CPS ASEC sample that received the income questions consistent with the 2013 CPS ASEC, approximately 68,000 addresses.

[b] Implementation of an updated CPS ASEC processing system. For more information, see technical documentation at https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/demo/datasets/income-poverty/time-series/data-extracts/2018/cps-asec-bridge-file/2018-asec-bridge-file-documentation.pdf and information on the updated processing system at https://www.census.gov/data/datasets/time-series/demo/income-poverty/cps-asec-design.html.

[c] These data were collected during the global pandemic of 2020. While the U.S. Census Bureau went to great lengths to continue to complete interviews by telephone, the response rate for the survey was negatively impacted. The Census Bureau creates weights designed to adjust for nonresponse, but non-respondents in 2020 are less similar to respondents than in earlier years. Of particular interest, respondents in 2020 had relatively higher income and were more educated than non-respondents. For possible effects on these estimates, please see https://www.census.gov/newsroom/blogs/research-matters/2020/09/pandemic-affect-survey-response.html.

[d] For 2001 and earlier years, the CPS allowed respondents to report only one race group. The reference race groups for 2001 and earlier include White, non-Hispanic White, Black, and Asian or Pacific Islander. For 2002 onward, the CPS allowed respondents to select one or more race categories. All race groups shown in this table from 2002 onward refer to people who indicated only one race among the categories presented. The use of this single-race population does not imply that it is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. The Census Bureau uses a variety of approaches. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

[e] Regions: Northeast includes CT, MA, ME, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, and VT. South includes AL, AR, DC, DE, FL, GA, KY, LA, MD, MS, NC, OK, SC, TN, TX, VA, and WV. Midwest includes IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, OH, SD, and WI. West includes AK, AZ, CA, CO, HI, ID, MT, NM, NV, OR, UT, WA, and WY.

NOTE: The proportion of children in male-householder families (no spouse present) historically has been small. Select data for this group are available in detailed tables at https://www.census.gov/topics/income-poverty/poverty.html. Data for 2010 onward use the 2010 Census-based population controls. The 2004 data were revised to reflect a correction to the weights in the 2005 CPS ASEC. Data for 2000 to 2009 use the 2000 Census-based population controls. Data for 2000 onward reflect an expanded CPS sample. The poverty level is based on money income and does not include noncash benefits, such as food stamps. Poverty thresholds reflect family size and composition and are adjusted each year using the annual average Consumer Price Index. In 2019, the poverty threshold for a two-parent, two-child family was $25,926. The levels shown here are derived from the ratio of the family's income to the family's poverty threshold. For more detail, see U.S. Census Bureau, Series P–60, No. 270, https://census.gov/library/publications/2020/demo/p60-270.html. For more information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/cps/techdocs/cpsmar20.pdf. The Census Bureau reviewed this data product for unauthorized disclosure of confidential information and has approved the disclosure avoidance practices applied to this release (CDDRB-FY21-POP001-0097).

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

Table ECON1.B **Income distribution: Percentage of children ages 0–17 by family income relative to the poverty threshold, selected years 2000–2019**

Characteristic	2000	2005	2010	2013[a]	2014	2015	2016	2017[b]	2018	2019[c]
Poverty status										
Below 50% of poverty threshold	6.7	7.7	9.9	8.8	9.3	8.9	8.2	7.7	6.9	6.2
50%–99% of poverty threshold	9.5	9.9	12.1	11.1	11.9	10.8	9.8	9.6	9.3	8.2
100%–199% of poverty threshold	21.4	21.3	21.6	22.7	21.7	22.1	21.0	21.4	21.5	20.0
200%–399% of poverty threshold	33.8	31.9	29.4	29.3	28.4	27.6	29.1	29.0	29.6	29.0
400%–599% of poverty threshold	16.3	15.9	14.6	14.8	15.0	15.7	15.7	15.2	15.9	16.7
600% of poverty threshold and above	12.4	13.3	12.3	13.3	13.8	14.9	16.1	17.0	16.8	19.9

[a] The 2014 Current Population Survey (CPS) Annual Social Economic Supplement (ASEC) included redesigned questions for income and health insurance coverage. All of the approximately 98,000 addresses were eligible to receive the redesigned set of health insurance coverage questions. The redesigned income questions were implemented to a subsample of these 98,000 addresses using a probability split panel design. Approximately 68,000 addresses were eligible to receive a set of income questions similar to those used in the 2013 CPS ASEC, and the remaining 30,000 addresses were eligible to receive the redesigned income questions. The source of these 2013 estimates is the portion of the CPS ASEC sample that received the income questions consistent with the 2013 CPS ASEC, approximately 68,000 addresses.

[b] Implementation of an updated CPS ASEC processing system. For more information, see technical documentation at https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/demo/datasets/income-poverty/time-series/data-extracts/2018/cps-asec-bridge-file/2018-asec-bridge-file-documentation.pdf and information on the updated processing system at https://www.census.gov/data/datasets/time-series/demo/income-poverty/cps-asec-design.html.

[c] These data were collected during the global pandemic of 2020. While the Census Bureau went to great lengths to continue to complete interviews by telephone, the response rate for the survey was negatively impacted. The Census Bureau creates weights designed to adjust for nonresponse, but non-respondents in 2020 are less similar to respondents than in earlier years. Of particular interest, respondents in 2020 had relatively higher income and were more educated than non-respondents. For possible effects on these estimates, please see https://www.census.gov/newsroom/blogs/research-matters/2020/09/pandemic-affect-survey-response.html.

NOTE: Estimates refer to all children ages 0–17. The table shows income categories derived from the ratio of a family's income to the family's poverty threshold. In 2019, the poverty threshold for a family of four with two children was $25,926. For example, a family of four with two children would be living below 50% of the poverty threshold if their income was less than $12,963 (50% of $25,926). If the same family's income was at least $25,926 but less than $51,852, the family would be living at 100%–199% of the poverty threshold. Data for 2010 onward use the 2010 Census-based population controls. The 2004 data were revised to reflect a correction to the weights in the 2005 CPS ASEC. Data for 2000 to 2009 use the 2000 Census-based population controls. Data for 2000 onward reflect an expanded CPS sample. For more information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/cps/techdocs/cpsmar20.pdf. The Census Bureau reviewed this data product for unauthorized disclosure of confidential information and has approved the disclosure avoidance practices applied to this release (CDDRB-FY21-POP001-0097).

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

Table ECON1.C

Supplemental poverty measure: Percentage of children ages 0–17 living in poverty by race and Hispanic origin and type of poverty measure, 2019[a]

Characteristic	Official poverty measure	Supplemental poverty measure
Total	**14.4**	**12.5**
Race and Hispanic origin[b]		
White, non-Hispanic	8.4	7.0
Black, non-Hispanic	26.8	19.5
Asian, non-Hispanic	7.3	9.6
Hispanic (of any race)	20.8	20.2

[a] Estimates include unrelated individuals under age 15.

[b] The term "White, non-Hispanic" is used to refer to people who reported being White and no other race and who are not Hispanic. The term "Black, non-Hispanic" is used to refer to people who reported being Black or African American and no other race and who are not Hispanic, and the term "Asian, non-Hispanic" is used to refer to people who reported only Asian as their race and who are not Hispanic. The use of single-race populations in this table does not imply that this is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. The U.S. Census Bureau uses a variety of approaches. From 1980 to 2002, following the 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget standards for collecting and presenting data on race, the Current Population Survey (CPS) asked respondents to choose one race from the following: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. An "Other" category also was offered. Beginning in 2003, the CPS allowed respondents to select one or more race categories. People who reported only one race are referred to as the race-alone population. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

NOTE: Data for 2019 reflect the CPS Annual Social and Economic Supplement administered from February to April 2020. These data were collected during the global pandemic of 2020. While the Census Bureau went to great lengths to continue to complete interviews by telephone, the response rate for the survey was negatively impacted. The Census Bureau creates weights designed to adjust for nonresponse, but non-respondents in 2020 are less similar to respondents than in earlier years. Of particular interest, respondents in 2020 had relatively higher income and were more educated than non-respondents. For possible effects on these estimates, please see https://www.census.gov/newsroom/blogs/research-matters/2020/09/pandemic-affect-survey-response.html. For more information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see technical documentation at https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/cps/techdocs/cpsmar20.pdf. These data refer to the civilian noninstitutionalized population. For more information about the supplemental poverty measure, see Fox, L.(2020). *The supplemental poverty measure: 2019* (P60-272). U.S. Census Bureau. https://www.census.gov/content/dam/Census/library/publications/2020/demo/p60-272.pdf. This table meets all of the U.S. Census Bureau's Disclosure Review Board (DRB) standards and has been assigned DRB approval numbers CBDRB-FY19-ROSS-B0162 and CBDRB-FY19-ROSS-B0099. The views expressed in this research, including those related to statistical, methodological, technical, or operational issues, are solely those of the author and do not necessarily reflect the official positions or policies of the U.S. Census Bureau or the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. The author accepts responsibility for all errors. This presentation is released to inform interested parties of ongoing research and to encourage discussion of work in progress. This presentation reports the results of research and analysis undertaken by U.S. Census Bureau and U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics staff. It has undergone more limited review than official publications. Do not cite or distribute without author permission.

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

Table ECON2 **Secure parental employment: Percentage of children ages 0–17 living with at least one parent employed year-round, full time[a] by family structure, race and Hispanic origin, poverty status, and age, selected years 2000–2019**

Characteristic	2000	2005	2010	2013[b]	2014[c]	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019[d]
All children living with parent(s)										
Total children living with parent(s) (in thousands)	69,126	70,292	71,732	71,042	70,729	70,906	70,799	70,607	70,598	69,970
Total living with relatives but not with parent(s) (in thousands)	2,212	2,419	2,352	2,196	2,435	2,286	2,428	2,397	2,307	2,308
Total	80.0	78.3	71.0	74.0	75.0	75.4	77.0	77.9	79.3	80.2
Race and Hispanic origin[e]										
White, non-Hispanic	85.0	83.6	79.0	81.0	82.0	80.9	82.2	83.8	85.1	86.0
Black, non-Hispanic	66.0	62.1	53.0	57.0	60.0	62.3	63.7	64.7	66.2	66.3
Hispanic	72.0	73.9	61.0	66.0	69.0	69.3	71.8	72.8	74.1	74.3
Poverty status										
Below 100% poverty	34.0	31.9	24.0	27.0	31.0	29.5	28.7	32.6	33.3	30.9
100% poverty and above	88.0	87.7	83.0	85.0	87.0	86.2	87.0	87.1	87.9	88.1
Age										
Ages 0–5	76.0	75.3	66.0	70.0	72.0	72.9	74.6	75.7	77.2	78.7
Ages 6–17	81.0	79.8	73.0	76.0	77.0	76.6	77.8	79.0	80.4	80.9
Children living in families maintained by two married parents[f]										
Total	90.0	88.8	83.0	87.0	88.0	87.6	88.3	88.9	89.7	90.3
Race and Hispanic origin[e]										
White, non-Hispanic	92.0	90.6	87.0	90.0	90.0	89.3	90.3	91.2	91.8	92.5
Black, non-Hispanic	90.0	84.9	76.0	81.0	85.0	86.4	85.1	84.7	87.0	87.5
Hispanic	85.0	84.7	73.0	80.0	82.0	82.9	84.6	85.4	85.7	84.9
Poverty status										
Below 100% poverty	58.0	56.6	40.0	48.0	55.0	51.4	50.0	54.7	54.6	51.7
100% poverty and above	93.0	91.7	89.0	91.0	91.0	91.5	91.8	92.0	92.6	92.9
Age										
Ages 0–5	89.0	87.1	80.0	85.0	86.0	86.2	87.0	87.5	88.4	89.8
Ages 6–17	91.0	89.7	84.0	87.0	89.0	88.3	89.0	89.6	90.4	90.5
With both parents working year-round										
Full time	33.0	31.0	28.0	31.6	31.9	33.1	33.6	34.3	35.9	37.0
Children living in families maintained by single mothers[g,h]										
Total	49.0	47.8	41.0	42.0	45.0	45.9	48.0	49.4	52.1	51.9
Race and Hispanic origin[e]										
White, non-Hispanic	53.0	51.7	46.0	45.0	47.0	48.1	50.3	52.6	54.2	56.0
Black, non-Hispanic	49.0	45.4	40.0	41.0	44.0	46.5	48.5	50.0	51.5	50.1
Hispanic	38.0	44.5	36.0	40.0	42.0	41.1	44.5	45.8	49.4	49.2
Poverty status										
Below 100% poverty	20.0	17.2	15.0	16.0	17.0	16.3	17.5	20.2	22.2	19.6
100% poverty and above	67.0	70.3	65.0	65.0	69.0	67.7	70.3	69.6	71.2	70.5
Age										
Ages 0–5	36.0	37.0	31.0	32.0	35.0	38.0	40.0	41.0	43.3	42.1
Ages 6–17	55.0	52.6	47.0	47.0	49.0	49.4	51.4	53.0	55.6	55.9

See notes at end of table.

Table ECON2 (cont.) **Secure parental employment: Percentage of children ages 0–17 living with at least one parent employed year-round, full time[a] by family structure, race and Hispanic origin, poverty status, and age, selected years 2000–2019**

Characteristic	2000	2005	2010	2013[b]	2014[c]	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019[d]
Children living in families maintained by single fathers[g,h]										
Total	69.0	71.0	55.0	63.0	63.0	63.0	65.4	69.0	68.5	72.6
Race and Hispanic origin[e]										
White, non-Hispanic	74.0	73.7	62.0	68.0	67.0	66.9	69.5	73.1	76.7	76.2
Black, non-Hispanic	52.0	65.0	41.0	50.0	54.0	59.9	54.6	62.9	54.5	60.9
Hispanic	68.0	66.9	52.0	62.0	60.0	62.3	64.4	66.5	66.0	72.1
Poverty status										
Below 100% poverty	21.0	31.9	18.0	28.0	24.0	28.3	24.5	30.4	27.7	34.6
100% poverty and above	79.0	80.0	69.0	74.0	76.0	75.2	75.6	77.5	78.0	79.7
Age										
Ages 0–5	65.0	65.8	50.0	56.0	59.0	61.6	64.0	66.5	65.8	72.0
Ages 6–17	70.0	73.2	58.0	66.0	64.0	63.7	66.1	70.2	69.8	72.8

[a] Year-round, full-time employment is defined as usually working 35 hours or more per week for 50–52 weeks.

[b] The source of the calendar year 2013 data for this table is the portion of the 2014 Current Population Survey (CPS) Annual Social and Economic Supplement (ASEC) sample that received income questions consistent with the 2013 CPS ASEC.

[c] Beginning in 2014, income and poverty data from the ASEC are based on a redesigned questionnaire and differ from the income and poverty data shown in this table for earlier years.

[d] The data for 2019 were collected during the global pandemic of 2020. While the U.S. Census Bureau went to great lengths to continue to complete interviews by telephone, the response rate for the survey was negatively impacted. The Census Bureau creates weights designed to adjust for nonresponse, but non-respondents in 2020 are less similar to respondents than in earlier years. Of particular interest, respondents in 2020 had relatively higher income and were more educated than non-respondents. For possible effects on these estimates, please see https://www.census.gov/newsroom/blogs/research-matters/2020/09/pandemic-affect-survey-response.html.

[e] For data from 1980 to 2002, the 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four racial groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. The revised 1997 OMB standards were used for data for 2003 and later years. Persons could select one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Included in the totals but not shown separately are American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and "Two or more races." Beginning in 2003, those in each racial category represent those reporting only one race. Data from 2003 onward are not directly comparable with data from earlier years. For all years, data on race and Hispanic or Latino ethnicity are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic or Latino ethnicity may be of any race.

[f] Beginning with data for the March 2019 ASEC, includes both opposite-sex and same-sex married-couple families. Prior to 2019, included opposite-sex married-couple families only.

[g] Data refer to parents who are never married; divorced; widowed; separated; and married, spouse absent. Includes some families where both parents are present in the household but living as unmarried partners.

[h] Beginning with data for the March 2019 ASEC, includes families with no spouse of either sex present. Prior to 2019, included only families with no opposite-sex spouse present.

NOTE: Beginning in 2018, the definition of married couples in this report includes both opposite-sex and same-sex married couples. Prior to 2018, married-couple families included opposite-sex married-couple families only. Therefore, estimates from 2018 onward for married-couple families and families maintained by men or women are not strictly comparable with those from prior years because of the change in the definition of marital status.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Current Population Survey, Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

Table ECON3 **Food insecurity: Percentage of children ages 0–17 in food-insecure households by selected characteristics and severity of food insecurity, selected years 2007–2019**

Characteristic	2007	2009	2010	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
All children										
In food-insecure households[a]	16.9	23.2	21.6	21.4	20.9	17.9	17.5	17.0	15.2	14.6
In households with very low food security among children[b]	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.0	1.2	0.7	1.0	0.7	0.7	0.5
Poverty status										
Below 100% poverty										
In food-insecure households[a]	42.9	51.2	43.7	46.4	45.1	43.5	42.1	43.4	39.0	36.5
In households with very low food security among children[b]	3.0	4.2	3.3	2.4	3.8	2.1	3.3	2.8	2.3	1.1
100%–199% poverty										
In food-insecure households[a]	27.5	34.5	32.3	32.3	30.4	27.5	25.7	26.0	25.2	24.5
In households with very low food security among children[b]	1.2	1.8	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.8	1.2	0.9	1.1
200% poverty and above										
In food-insecure households[a]	6.1	9.1	8.6	6.8	6.8	5.5	5.6	5.5	6.0	5.5
In households with very low food security among children[b]	0.2	0.2	0.5	‡	0.2	‡	‡	‡	0.3	‡
Race and Hispanic origin[c]										
White, non-Hispanic										
In food-insecure households[a]	11.9	16.7	14.9	15.4	15.0	13.7	13.2	12.4	11.5	11.0
In households with very low food security among children[b]	0.5	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3
Black, non-Hispanic										
In food-insecure households[a]	26.1	34.6	34.8	36.1	34.4	26.9	25.6	27.0	25.8	24.1
In households with very low food security among children[b]	1.8	2.3	2.6	2.4	2.1	1.1	2.1	1.5	1.8	1.2
Hispanic										
In food-insecure households[a]	26.7	34.9	32.5	29.5	28.8	23.8	24.3	23.2	18.1	19.2
In households with very low food security among children[b]	1.9	2.5	2.5	1.5	1.8	1.3	1.4	0.8	1.2	‡
Region[d]										
Northeast										
In food-insecure households[a]	14.6	19.5	18.0	18.8	19.3	16.1	15.2	14.9	13.6	14.3
In households with very low food security among children[b]	0.7	1.8	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.6	0.8	‡	‡	‡
South										
In food-insecure households[a]	18.3	25.1	22.9	24.8	23.4	19.0	19.6	19.1	16.4	14.8
In households with very low food security among children[b]	0.9	1.2	1.5	1.2	1.3	0.7	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.5
Midwest										
In food-insecure households[a]	15.4	21.7	20.0	18.6	19.3	16.7	16.0	16.4	16.6	15.1
In households with very low food security among children[b]	0.9	0.6	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7	1.0	1.1	‡
West										
In food-insecure households[a]	17.7	23.9	23.6	20.5	19.5	18.2	17.1	15.4	13.1	14.3
In households with very low food security among children[b]	1.2	1.9	1.6	1.0	1.7	0.9	0.9	0.3	0.9	0.5
Parental education										
Parent or guardian with highest education less than high school or GED										
In food-insecure households[a]	38.2	42.6	41.8	38.9	37.3	33.1	37.1	33.4	27.1	34.7
In households with very low food security among children[b]	2.4	3.2	3.2	1.6	3.4	‡	5.9	‡	‡	‡

See notes at end of table.

Table ECON3 (cont.) **Food insecurity: Percentage of children ages 0–17 in food-insecure households by selected characteristics and severity of food insecurity, selected years 2007–2019**

Characteristic	2007	2009	2010	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Parental education (cont.)										
Parent or guardian with highest education high school or GED										
In food-insecure households[a]	23.7	34.2	29.4	34.5	32.5	29.0	27.2	26.7	25.7	24.0
In households with very low food security among children[b]	1.6	2.0	1.8	1.7	2.2	0.8	1.1	1.1	1.2	0.7
Parent or guardian with highest education some college, including vocational/technical or associate's degree										
In food-insecure households[a]	18.7	27.0	26.6	26.6	27.6	23.4	22.3	22.4	20.1	19.1
In households with very low food security among children[b]	1.0	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.1	0.9	1.1	1.0	0.9
Parent or guardian with highest education bachelor's degree or higher										
In food-insecure households[a]	5.8	9.0	8.3	7.9	7.6	6.6	6.9	6.9	6.3	6.0
In households with very low food security among children[b]	0.1	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.3	‡	‡
Family structure										
Married-couple household										
In food-insecure households[a]	11.8	17.1	15.4	14.7	14.0	11.4	11.0	10.6	9.5	8.6
In households with very low food security among children[b]	0.6	0.9	0.9	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.6	0.3	0.2	0.2
Female-headed household, no spouse										
In food-insecure households[a]	31.8	38.4	36.9	37.1	38.7	33.4	33.1	33.4	30.5	30.4
In households with very low food security among children[b]	2.0	2.7	2.3	2.0	2.5	1.5	2.0	1.9	2.2	1.5
Male-headed household, no spouse										
In food-insecure households[a]	20.5	28.6	27.6	25.5	22.5	22.3	23.1	20.4	16.8	16.5
In households with very low food security among children[b]	0.6	1.0	‡	‡	2.3	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡

‡ Reporting standards not met; fewer than 10 households in the survey with this characteristic had very low food security among children.

[a] Either adults or children or both were food insecure. At times, they were unable to acquire adequate food for active, healthy living for all household members because they had insufficient money and other resources for food.

[b] In these households, eating patterns of one or more children were disrupted, and their food intake was reduced below a level considered adequate by their caregiver. Prior to 2006, the category "with very low food security among children" was labeled "food insecure with hunger among children." The U.S. Department of Agriculture introduced the new label based on recommendations by the Committee on National Statistics.

[c] Race and Hispanic origin are those of the household reference person. From 1995 to 2002, the 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four racial groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. Beginning in 2003, the revised 1997 OMB standards were used. Persons could select one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Included in the total but not shown separately are American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and "Two or more races." From 2003 onward, statistics for White, non-Hispanic and Black, non-Hispanic exclude persons who indicated "Two or more races." Statistics by race and ethnicity from 2003 onward are not directly comparable with statistics for earlier years, although examination of the size and food security prevalence rates of the multiple-race categories suggests that effects of the reclassification on food security prevalence statistics were small. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

[d] Regions: Northeast includes CT, MA, ME, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, and VT. South includes AL, AR, DC, DE, FL, GA, KY, LA, MD, MS, NC, OK, SC, TN, TX, VA, and WV. Midwest includes IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, OH, SD, and WI. West includes AK, AZ, CA, CO, HI, ID, MT, NM, NV, OR, UT, WA, and WY.

NOTE: The food security measure is based on data collected annually in the Food Security Supplement to the Current Population Survey. The criteria for classifying households as food insecure reflect a consensus judgment of an expert working group on food security measurement. For detailed explanations, see Bickel, G., Nord, M., Price, C., Hamilton, W., & Cook, J. (2000). *Guide to measuring household food security.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service; and Coleman-Jensen, A., Rabbitt, M., Gregory, C., & Singh, A., 2020, Household food security in the United States in 2019 (ERR-275). U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service.

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey Food Security Supplement; tabulated by U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service and Food and Nutrition Service.

Table HC1 **Health insurance coverage: Percentage of children ages 0–17 by health insurance coverage status at time of interview and selected characteristics, 2009–2019**

Characteristic	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019[a]
Uninsured[b]											
Total	8.2	7.8	7.0	6.6	6.6	5.4	4.5	5.2	5.0	5.2	5.1
Gender											
Male	8.2	8.0	7.0	6.4	6.7	5.6	4.4	5.0	5.2	5.0	5.0
Female	8.2	7.6	6.9	6.7	6.5	5.3	4.6	5.4	4.8	5.4	5.2
Age											
Ages 0–5	6.6	6.3	5.0	4.6	5.0	4.1	3.3	4.1	3.9	4.0	4.6
Ages 6–11	7.9	7.4	7.0	6.4	6.0	5.2	4.2	4.9	5.3	5.3	4.9
Ages 12–17	10.1	9.8	9.0	8.7	8.9	6.9	6.1	6.6	5.8	6.3	5.7
Race and Hispanic origin[c]											
White, non-Hispanic	6.0	5.8	4.8	5.2	4.7	4.1	3.4	4.0	4.1	4.2	4.4
Black, non-Hispanic	6.6	6.4	5.5	4.4	5.1	3.5	3.2	3.8	4.0	4.7	3.3
Hispanic	14.7	13.0	12.3	10.9	11.8	9.7	8.0	8.8	7.7	7.4	7.2
Region[d]											
Northeast	4.4	4.4	3.0	3.5	3.7	3.6	2.6	4.2	2.1	2.6	2.9
South	10.7	9.7	8.1	8.0	8.0	7.1	5.8	6.4	6.8	6.9	6.8
Midwest	6.7	4.9	5.2	5.5	5.1	3.4	3.4	3.8	4.8	4.7	4.3
West	8.6	9.9	9.7	7.5	7.9	5.8	4.9	5.3	4.4	4.6	4.4
Private health insurance[e]											
Total	55.8	54.1	53.7	53.4	53.2	53.7	54.6	54.3	55.2	54.9	55.6
Gender											
Male	56.2	54.0	53.6	54.1	53.3	53.8	54.1	54.5	55.0	55.3	55.0
Female	55.4	54.2	53.8	52.7	53.0	53.6	55.1	54.2	55.5	54.5	56.2
Age											
Ages 0–5	50.1	48.3	47.8	48.4	47.3	50.2	51.0	51.0	52.4	51.9	52.3
Ages 6–11	57.0	54.7	54.2	53.6	53.6	53.1	53.6	53.6	54.3	54.3	55.4
Ages 12–17	60.7	59.7	59.4	58.0	58.3	57.6	58.9	58.2	58.8	58.4	58.8
Race and Hispanic origin[c]											
White, non-Hispanic	70.5	69.1	68.6	68.5	68.8	68.2	68.9	68.3	69.0	68.7	69.4
Black, non-Hispanic	36.3	34.5	35.1	33.3	33.6	34.3	35.6	34.9	36.3	37.7	35.7
Hispanic	30.5	29.2	29.1	29.5	28.2	31.4	32.2	33.2	34.8	34.4	35.5
Region[d]											
Northeast	64.7	61.4	59.3	60.6	58.7	57.8	61.2	59.0	62.3	61.8	61.3
South	50.0	48.8	49.4	47.3	47.2	47.9	49.0	48.2	48.3	48.4	48.4
Midwest	60.7	60.4	60.9	61.7	62.2	60.1	61.1	62.2	62.1	62.3	65.2
West	53.6	51.4	49.5	50.0	50.5	54.5	52.8	53.3	54.7	54.5	54.9

See notes at end of table.

Table HC1 (cont.) **Health insurance coverage: Percentage of children ages 0–17 by health insurance coverage status at time of interview and selected characteristics, 2009–2019**

Characteristic	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019[a]
Public health insurance[f]											
Total	33.1	35.2	37.0	37.6	37.7	38.1	38.7	37.8	36.7	36.6	36.4
Gender											
Male	32.7	35.2	37.2	36.9	37.4	37.9	39.2	37.9	36.4	36.5	36.7
Female	33.5	35.2	36.9	38.3	38.0	38.3	38.1	37.8	36.9	36.7	36.0
Age											
Ages 0–5	40.2	42.3	45.1	44.4	44.5	42.6	43.0	42.1	40.6	40.6	40.1
Ages 6–11	32.5	35.3	36.5	37.7	38.1	39.0	40.2	38.8	37.1	36.9	36.1
Ages 12–17	26.3	27.6	29.2	30.7	30.6	33.0	32.9	32.8	32.6	32.3	33.1
Race and Hispanic origin[c]											
White, non-Hispanic	20.6	22.2	24.5	24.0	23.7	24.8	25.1	24.9	23.8	23.7	22.8
Black, non-Hispanic	53.9	56.0	56.5	59.4	58.8	59.2	58.6	58.0	56.1	54.6	58.7
Hispanic	52.6	55.5	56.6	57.5	58.2	56.5	58.5	56.2	55.1	55.2	54.8
Region[d]											
Northeast	29.8	33.5	36.1	34.3	36.7	37.3	35.3	35.3	33.4	33.3	34.4
South	34.7	37.3	39.6	41.4	41.3	41.4	41.7	41.9	41.3	40.8	41.1
Midwest	31.3	33.0	32.6	31.4	31.4	34.4	34.6	32.0	31.3	30.8	28.2
West	34.7	35.4	38.1	39.7	38.3	36.9	40.0	38.6	36.8	36.9	37.4

[a] In 2019, the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) questionnaire was redesigned, and other changes were made to weighting and design methodology. Therefore, data for 2019 are not strictly comparable with data for earlier years. For more information on the 2019 NHIS redesign, see https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nhis/earlyrelease/EReval202009-508.pdf.

[b] A child was considered uninsured if he or she did not have any private health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), state-sponsored or other government-sponsored health plan, or military plan. A child also was defined as uninsured if he or she had only Indian Health Service coverage or had only a private plan that paid for one type of service such as accidents or dental care.

[c] Respondents are asked whether they are of Hispanic origin and about their race separately. Information from these two sources is used to create a four-category race/ethnicity indicator, which distinguishes between "White, non-Hispanic," "Black, non-Hispanic," "Other, non-Hispanic," and "Hispanic" children. For this report, estimates for children who are "Other, non-Hispanic" are not shown separately but are included in the total. For 1993–1996, race is based on the main race of the child following the 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for collecting and presenting data on race. From 1997 onward, estimates are presented for children for whom a single race was indicated; following the 1997 OMB standards for collecting and presenting data on race, the NHIS asked respondents to choose one or more races from the following: White, Black or African American, Asian, American Indian or Alaska Native, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. The use of the non-Hispanic population in this table does not imply that it is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. Data from 1997 onward are not directly comparable with data from earlier years. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

[d] Regions: Northeast includes CT, MA, ME, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, and VT. South includes AL, AR, DC, DE, FL, GA, KY, LA, MD, MS, NC, OK, SC, TN, TX, VA, and WV. Midwest includes IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, OH, SD, and WI. West includes AK, AZ, CA, CO, HI, ID, MT, NM, NV, OR, UT, WA, and WY.

[e] Private health insurance includes children covered by any comprehensive private insurance plan (including health maintenance organizations and preferred provider organizations). These plans include those obtained through an employer, purchased directly, purchased through local or community programs, or purchased through the Health Insurance Marketplace or a state-based exchange. Excludes plans that only paid for one type of service, such as accidents or dental care.

[f] Public health insurance includes children who do not have private coverage, but who have Medicaid or other state-sponsored health plans, including CHIP.

NOTE: A small percentage of children have coverage other than private or public health insurance. They are not shown separately in the report, but they are included in the total.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health Interview Survey.

Table HC2

Usual source of health care: Percentage of children ages 0–17 with no usual source of health care by age, type of health insurance, and poverty status, 2019

Characteristic	2019[a]
Ages 0–17	
Total	2.9
Type of insurance	
Private insurance[b]	1.6
Public insurance[b,c]	2.8
No insurance	17.6
Poverty status[d]	
Below 100% poverty	4.4
100%–199% poverty	4.4
200% poverty and above	1.9
Ages 0–5	
Total	2.5
Type of insurance	
Private insurance[b]	1.2
Public insurance[b,c]	2.9
No insurance	15.2
Poverty status[d]	
Below 100% poverty	3.0
100%–199% poverty	4.0
200% poverty and above	1.7
Ages 6–17	
Total	3.0
Type of insurance	
Private insurance[b]	1.7
Public insurance[b,c]	2.8
No insurance	18.6
Poverty status[d]	
Below 100% poverty	5.1
100%–199% poverty	4.6
200% poverty and above	2.0

[a] In 2019, the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) questionnaire was redesigned. Due to the changes to the survey design and the specific question on usual source of care, data for 2019 are not comparable with data for earlier years. For more information on the 2019 NHIS redesign, see https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nhis/earlyrelease/EReval202009-508.pdf.

[b] Children with both public and private insurance coverage are placed in the private insurance category.

[c] As defined here, public health insurance for children consists mostly of Medicaid or other public assistance programs, including state plans. Beginning in 1999, the public health insurance category also includes the Children's Health Insurance Program. It does not include children with only Medicare, Tricare, or the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs.

[d] Starting with *America's Children, 2008,* imputed family income was used for data years 1993 and beyond. Since 1993, missing family income data have been imputed for approximately 16%–30% of children ages 0–17.

NOTE: Before 2019, usual source of health care was based on the following question: "Is there a place that [child's name] USUALLY goes when [he/she] is sick or needs advice about [his/her] health?" A follow-up question specified that these places may be a doctor's office or health maintenance organization, a clinic or health center, a hospital outpatient department, or some other place. Emergency rooms as a usual source of health care were excluded. Starting in 2019, usual source of health care is based on the following question: "Is there a place that [sample child's name] USUALLY goes to if [he is/she is/they are] sick and needs health care?" A hospital emergency room is now considered a usual source of health care and urgent care center has been added as a usual source of health care.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health Interview Survey.

Table HC3.A **Immunization: Percentage of children vaccinated by age 24 months by poverty status[a] and race[b] and Hispanic origin by birth year, selected years 2011–2016**

Characteristic	Total			Below 100% poverty			100% poverty and above		
	2011	2015	2016	2011	2015	2016	2011	2015	2016
Total									
Combined series (4:3:1:3*:3:1:4)[c]	67.7	68.3	69.7	61.1	62.3	60.7	71.6	71.4	73.0
DTP/DT/DTaP (4 doses or more)[d]	80.7	80.7	80.4	73.7	75.3	70.8	84.5	83.3	84.1
Polio (3 doses or more)[e]	92.0	92.6	92.5	88.2	90.3	89.1	93.9	93.5	93.8
MMR (1 dose or more)[f]	90.1	90.8	90.8	88.2	89.0	88.0	91.1	91.4	91.7
Hib (3 doses or more)[g]	80.0	79.6	80.0	72.8	74.3	71.9	83.8	82.2	83.3
Hepatitis B (3 doses or more)	89.8	90.6	91.4	87.5	90.1	89.6	90.9	91.4	92.2
Varicella (1 dose or more)[h]	89.2	90.2	90.3	87.5	89.1	87.6	90.1	90.7	91.3
PCV (4 doses or more)[i]	80.8	81.0	81.4	73.8	75.2	72.1	85.1	83.8	85.0
Hepatitis A (2 doses or more)[j]	71.1	76.4	76.2	69.0	75.0	74.4	72.6	77.0	77.2
Rotavirus (2 doses or more)[k]	70.8	72.1	75.1	61.6	63.5	64.0	75.8	76.0	79.6
White, non-Hispanic									
Combined series (4:3:1:3*:3:1:4)[c]	69.2	68.6	71.4	58.1	60.4	57.6	72.2	70.9	74.0
DTP/DT/DTaP (4 doses or more)[d]	83.6	80.8	83.0	73.8	69.8	71.3	85.9	83.1	85.5
Polio (3 doses or more)[e]	93.1	92.5	93.6	90.2	89.0	91.1	93.9	93.4	94.3
MMR (1 dose or more)[f]	89.9	89.9	90.2	87.9	87.1	87.1	90.4	90.5	90.9
Hib (3 doses or more)[g]	82.5	79.8	81.7	71.0	70.9	73.5	85.1	81.7	83.3
Hepatitis B (3 doses or more)	89.7	89.7	92.2	88.6	90.1	91.2	89.8	90.3	92.6
Varicella (1 dose or more)[h]	88.1	89.2	89.2	85.2	87.8	86.7	88.8	89.7	89.9
PCV (4 doses or more)[i]	83.2	82.0	83.9	72.6	72.3	74.6	86.4	84.1	86.0
Hepatitis A (2 doses or more)[j]	68.7	75.4	76.2	65.9	70.0	72.1	69.4	77.9	77.6
Rotavirus (2 doses or more)[k]	73.7	75.7	79.0	61.1	62.5	68.2	76.6	79.2	81.5
Black, non-Hispanic									
Combined series (4:3:1:3*:3:1:4)[c]	61.4	63.9	64.0	54.5	60.9	54.9	68.6	66.7	69.5
DTP/DT/DTaP (4 doses or more)[d]	71.4	75.7	75.9	64.5	75.6	65.3	79.0	76.0	82.3
Polio (3 doses or more)[e]	88.4	91.5	91.5	82.4	90.2	90.7	94.8	92.8	92.0
MMR (1 dose or more)[f]	88.1	89.5	90.5	85.5	88.2	87.8	90.8	91.1	92.5
Hib (3 doses or more)[g]	71.8	76.2	76.2	66.3	72.1	69.1	77.2	79.4	81.0
Hepatitis B (3 doses or more)	89.8	90.1	90.2	86.6	89.8	88.0	93.0	91.1	91.2
Varicella (1 dose or more)[h]	89.9	89.1	90.6	88.4	87.9	88.1	91.6	90.7	92.5
PCV (4 doses or more)[i]	74.3	77.4	74.6	68.6	73.3	68.1	80.0	80.6	78.0
Hepatitis A (2 doses or more)[j]	66.9	72.1	73.2	65.0	74.9	74.5	70.0	69.1	74.7
Rotavirus (2 doses or more)[k]	63.1	65.5	64.9	54.7	58.5	54.7	71.2	70.2	72.7

See notes at end of table.

Table HC3.A (cont.) **Immunization: Percentage of children vaccinated by age 24 months by poverty status[a] and race[b] and Hispanic origin by birth year, selected years 2011–2016**

Characteristic	Total			Below 100% poverty			100% poverty and above		
	2011	2015	2016	2011	2015	2016	2011	2015	2016
Hispanic									
Combined series (4:3:1:3*:3:1:4)[c]	68.2	69.8	69.0	64.9	65.6	66.5	72.3	72.6	69.5
DTP/DT/DTaP (4 doses or more)[d]	80.2	82.5	78.0	77.4	78.9	74.2	83.3	85.3	80.5
Polio (3 doses or more)[e]	92.0	92.5	91.6	89.4	91.3	88.9	95.4	92.9	93.7
MMR (1 dose or more)[f]	90.4	91.7	91.6	89.1	89.7	89.9	91.7	92.8	92.2
Hib (3 doses or more)[g]	79.8	80.4	78.6	76.5	77.0	74.0	84.1	82.8	82.0
Hepatitis B (3 doses or more)	89.8	92.5	90.6	87.1	91.2	90.6	93.2	93.2	90.4
Varicella (1 dose or more)[h]	90.1	91.2	91.9	88.3	89.7	89.6	92.3	91.5	93.5
PCV (4 doses or more)[i]	80.2	81.8	81.0	76.5	78.6	74.8	85.1	83.6	85.3
Hepatitis A (2 doses or more)[j]	75.1	78.1	78.3	74.6	77.3	78.6	76.8	77.4	77.1
Rotavirus (2 doses or more)[k]	70.1	70.1	73.3	65.8	67.3	66.5	76.2	71.6	77.9

[a] Based on family income and household size using U.S. Census Bureau poverty thresholds for the year of data collection. Children with missing data on income were excluded from analysis by poverty status.

[b] From 1996 to 2001, the 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following racial groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. Beginning in 2011, the revised 1997 OMB standards were used. Persons could select one or more from the following racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. Included in the total but not shown separately are American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and "Two or more races," due to the small sample size. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately but combined for reporting.

[c] The 4:3:1:3*:3:1:4 series consists of 4 doses (or more) of diphtheria, tetanus toxoids, and any acellular pertussis (DTaP) vaccines; 3 doses (or more) of poliovirus vaccines; 1 dose (or more) of any measles-containing vaccine; the full series of *Haemophilus influenzae* type b (Hib) vaccine (3 doses [or more] or 4 doses [or more] depending on product type received—includes primary series plus the booster dose); 3 doses (or more) of hepatitis B vaccine; 1 dose (or more) of varicella vaccine; and 4 doses (or more) of heptavalent pneumococcal conjugate vaccine (PCV).

[d] The diphtheria, tetanus toxoids, and pertussis vaccine (DTP) consists of 4 doses or more of any diphtheria, tetanus toxoids, and pertussis vaccines, including diphtheria and tetanus toxoids and any acellular pertussis vaccine.

[e] Poliovirus vaccine (Polio) (3 doses or more).

[f] Measles-mumps-rubella vaccine (MMR; 1 dose or more).

[g] *Haemophilus influenzae* type b vaccine (Hib; 3 doses or more) regardless of brand type.

[h] Varicella vaccine (1 dose or more) is recommended at any visit at or after age 12 months for susceptible children (i.e., those who lack a reliable history of chickenpox).

[i] The pneumococcal conjugate vaccine (PCV13) is recommended for all children ages less than 5 years. The series consists of doses at ages 2, 4, and 6 months and a booster dose at ages 12–15 months.

[j] Hepatitis A vaccine (2 doses or more) is recommended for all children ages 12–23 months. The estimate provided is at 35 months.

[k] Rotavirus vaccine includes ≥2 or ≥3 doses, depending on the product type received (≥2 doses for Rotarix [RV1] or ≥3 doses for RotaTeq [RV5]).

SOURCE: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases, National Immunization Survey-Child.

Table HC3.B

Immunization: Percentage of adolescents ages 13–17 years vaccinated for selected diseases by poverty status[a] and race and Hispanic origin,[b] selected years 2006–2019

Characteristic	Total			Below 100% poverty			100% poverty and above		
	2006[c]	2008	2019	2006[c]	2008	2019	2006[c]	2008	2019
Total									
MMR (2 doses or more)[d]	86.9	89.3	91.9	—	87.1	93.4	—	89.6	91.7
HepB (3 doses or more)[e]	81.3	87.9	91.6	—	86.7	91.9	—	88.0	92.3
Var (1 dose or more)[f]	65.5	81.9	95.2	—	77.0	95.2	—	82.9	95.3
Var (2 doses or more)[g]	—	34.1	90.6	—	35.8	92.6	—	33.9	90.3
Td or Tdap (1 dose or more)[h]	60.1	72.2	91.9	—	70.9	91.3	—	72.7	92.0
Tdap (1 dose or more)[i]	10.8	40.8	90.2	—	38.6	88.8	—	41.2	90.5
MenACWY (1 dose or more)[j]	11.7	41.8	88.9	—	40.8	90.2	—	42.0	88.6
HPV vaccine (1 dose or more)—females only[k]	—	37.2	73.2	—	46.4	75.9	—	35.8	72.6
HPV vaccine (up-to-date)—females only[l]	—	17.9	56.8	—	14.9	59.4	—	18.6	55.7
HPV vaccine (1 dose or more)—males only[m]	—	—	69.8	—	—	75.1	—	—	68.2
HPV vaccine (up-to-date)—males only[n]	—	—	51.8	—	—	57.2	—	—	51.2
HPV vaccine (1 dose or more)[o]	—	—	71.5	—	—	75.5	—	—	70.3
HPV vaccine (up-to-date)[p]	—	—	54.2	—	—	58.3	—	—	53.4
White, non-Hispanic									
MMR (2 doses or more)[d]	—	89.9	93.1	—	89.2	93.3	—	89.7	93.1
HepB (3 doses or more)[e]	—	88.1	93.8	—	88.4	93.4	—	87.9	94.1
Var (1 dose or more)[f]	—	82.8	96.1	—	74.4	94.4	—	82.9	96.3
Var (2 doses or more)[g]	—	31.6	92.0	—	—	91.0	—	—	92.2
Td or Tdap (1 dose or more)[h]	—	71.6	92.3	—	64.5	92.7	—	72.3	92.0
Tdap (1 dose or more)[i]	—	41.7	91.1	—	32.8	91.9	—	42.5	90.9
MenACWY (1 dose or more)[j]	—	39.7	88.4	—	32.8	91.6	—	40.3	87.9
HPV vaccine (1 dose or more)—females only[k]	—	35.0	70.5	—	33.6	69.5	—	35.7	70.9
HPV vaccine (up-to-date)—females only[l]	—	19.5	53.9	—	—	51.3	—	—	53.9
HPV vaccine (1 dose or more)—males only[m]	—	—	66.3	—	—	71.8	—	—	65.8
HPV vaccine (up-to-date)—males only[n]	—	—	49.4	—	—	57.2	—	—	48.7
HPV vaccine (1 dose or more)[o]	—	—	68.3	—	—	70.7	—	—	68.3
HPV vaccine (up-to-date)[p]	—	—	51.6	—	—	54.4	—	—	51.2
Black, non-Hispanic									
MMR (2 doses or more)[d]	—	89.1	92.5	—	89.1	92.7	—	88.6	92.7
HepB (3 doses or more)[e]	—	86.0	91.2	—	86.9	91.5	—	85.8	91.6
Var (1 dose or more)[f]	—	74.0	95.4	—	72.7	95.9	—	74.8	95.1
Var (2 doses or more)[g]	—	35.0	92.2	—	—	94.2	—	—	91.8
Td or Tdap (1 dose or more)[h]	—	71.4	92.3	—	68.9	93.5	—	71.9	92.2
Tdap (1 dose or more)[i]	—	36.0	89.1	—	39.0	88.5	—	33.4	89.7
MenACWY (1 dose or more)[j]	—	43.1	89.4	—	38.8	88.2	—	44.4	90.5
HPV vaccine (1 dose or more)—females only[k]	—	35.7	72.4	—	45.9	79.4	—	31.2	70.2
HPV vaccine (up-to-date)—females only[l]	—	14.9	53.2	—	—	62.5	—	—	49.4
HPV vaccine (1 dose or more)—males only[m]	—	—	71.7	—	—	65.9	—	—	73.9
HPV vaccine (up-to-date)—males only[n]	—	—	55.3	—	—	47.9	—	—	58.2
HPV vaccine (1 dose or more)[o]	—	—	72.0	—	—	72.5	—	—	72.2
HPV vaccine (up-to-date)[p]	—	—	54.3	—	—	55.0	—	—	54.2

See notes at end of table.

Table HC3.B (cont.) **Immunization: Percentage of adolescents ages 13–17 years vaccinated for selected diseases by poverty status[a] and race and Hispanic origin,[b] selected years 2006–2019**

Characteristic	Total			Below 100% poverty			100% poverty and above		
	2006[c]	2008	2019	2006[c]	2008	2019	2006[c]	2008	2019
Hispanic									
MMR (2 doses or more)[d]	—	87.5	89.0	—	83.9	93.7	—	90.4	86.6
HepB (3 doses or more)[e]	—	89.8	87.3	—	86.2	91.2	—	92.1	87.5
Var (1 dose or more)[f]	—	84.5	93.5	—	80.0	95.1	—	88.9	92.8
Var (2 doses or more)[g]	—	38.5	88.3	—	—	92.4	—	—	83.4
Td or Tdap (1 dose or more)[h]	—	74.1	90.5	—	74.8	89.1	—	75.7	91.5
Tdap (1 dose or more)[i]	—	41.9	88.5	—	40.4	86.5	—	44.0	89.7
MenACWY (1 dose or more)[j]	—	46.8	89.3	—	45.0	90.4	—	48.9	88.8
HPV vaccine (1 dose or more)—females only[k]	—	44.4	78.9	—	53.0	76.9	—	39.3	79.0
HPV vaccine (up-to-date)—females only[l]	—	14.7	62.8	—	—	62.4	—	—	62.1
HPV vaccine (1 dose or more)—males only[m]	—	—	74.6	—	—	81.6	—	—	69.8
HPV vaccine (up-to-date)—males only[n]	—	—	53.3	—	—	62.5	—	—	52.3
HPV vaccine (1 dose or more)[o]	—	—	76.8	—	—	79.3	—	—	74.4
HPV vaccine (up-to-date)[p]	—	—	58.1	—	—	62.4	—	—	57.2

— Not available.

[a] Based on family income and household size using U.S. Census Bureau poverty thresholds for the year of data collection.

[b] The revised 1997 U.S. Office of Management and Budget standards for data on race and ethnicity were used. Persons could select one or more from the following racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. Included in the total but not shown separately are American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and "Two or more races" because of the small sample size. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately but combined for reporting.

[c] Data collection for 2006 and 2007 was only performed during the fourth quarter of each year.

[d] Includes 2 doses (or more) of measles-mumps-rubella vaccine (MMR) received at any age.

[e] Includes 3 doses (or more) of hepatitis B vaccine (HepB) received at any age.

[f] Includes 1 dose (or more) of varicella vaccine (Var) received at any age and without a history of varicella disease.

[g] Includes 2 doses (or more) of Var received at any age and without a history of varicella disease.

[h] Includes 1 dose (or more) of tetanus toxoid-diphtheria vaccine (Td) or tetanus toxoid, reduced diphtheria toxoid, and acellular pertussis vaccine (Tdap) since age 10.

[i] Includes 1 dose (or more) of Tdap since age 10.

[j] Includes 1 dose (or more) of meningococcal conjugate vaccine (MenACWY) and meningococcal-unknown type vaccine.

[k] Includes 1 dose (or more) of nine valent or quadrivalent or bivalent human papillomavirus (HPV) vaccine. Percentages reported among females only.

[l] Includes up-to-date for nine valent or quadrivalent or bivalent HPV vaccine. Percentages reported among females only. Up-to-date is 3 doses HPV vaccine or 2 doses HPV vaccine when first dose is received prior to age 15 years and there is at least 5 months minus 4 days between the first and second dose.

[m] Includes 1 dose (or more) of nine valent or quadrivalent or bivalent HPV vaccine. Percentages reported among males only.

[n] Includes up-to-date for nine valent or quadrivalent or bivalent HPV vaccine. Percentages reported among males only. Up-to-date is 3 doses HPV vaccine or 2 doses HPV vaccine when first dose is received prior to age 15 years and there is at least 5 months minus 4 days between the first and second dose.

[o] Includes 1 dose (or more) of nine valent or quadrivalent or bivalent HPV vaccine. Percentages reported among all adolescents.

[p] Includes up-to-date for nine valent or quadrivalent or bivalent HPV vaccine. Percentages reported among all adolescents. Up-to-date is 3 doses HPV vaccine or 2 doses HPV vaccine when first dose is received prior to age 15 years and there is at least 5 months minus 4 days between the first and second dose.

NOTE: Data include routinely recommended vaccines (Tdap, MenACWY, HPV vaccine) and early childhood vaccines (MMR, HepB, Var) for catch-up coverage estimates. A revised adequate provider data definition was implemented in 2014 NIS-Teen. See http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/imz-managers/coverage/nis/teen/apd-report.html. Estimates prior to 2014 are not directly comparable with those from 2014 and beyond.

SOURCE: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases, National Immunization Survey—Teen.

Table HC4.A **Oral health: Percentage of children ages 2–17 with a dental visit in the past year by age and selected characteristics, 2009–2019**

Characteristic	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019[a]
Ages 2–4											
Total	55.5	52.3	57.5	57.3	62.2	61.3	63.2	63.9	65.7	65.0	67.7
Poverty status[b]											
Below 100% poverty	55.9	54.8	56.3	58.7	64.2	62.4	67.7	62.9	65.5	71.6	70.3
100%–199% poverty	60.2	51.4	59.3	54.0	58.5	58.7	59.2	66.2	61.8	63.0	66.0
200% poverty and above	53.1	51.6	57.3	58.0	62.8	62.0	62.9	63.3	67.2	63.5	67.5
Type of insurance[c]											
Private insurance[d]	55.6	50.5	56.8	56.5	61.2	61.6	61.2	62.1	66.2	64.0	66.2
Public insurance[d,e]	58.5	57.9	59.9	61.1	66.0	61.9	67.5	69.2	66.6	68.9	71.6
No insurance	33.7	30.4	47.6	35.1	37.6	47.4	‡	37.8	‡	‡	‡
Race and Hispanic origin[f]											
White, non-Hispanic	56.7	47.8	53.6	53.7	59.8	57.6	60.1	60.6	64.1	59.4	65.1
Black, non-Hispanic	55.8	58.3	59.5	64.6	61.3	66.2	70.5	72.3	64.8	77.3	73.0
American Indian or Alaska Native	‡	‡	73.8	87.9	79.3	60.5	‡	75.2	‡	‡	‡
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	‡	‡	‡	88.5	76.7	80.0	‡	69.1	‡	‡	‡
Asian	50.3	43.4	55.0	45.1	48.5	58.0	57.0	62.4	58.1	70.7	62.3
Asian, non-Hispanic	48.3	40.0	53.5	44.6	48.7	56.2	55.9	61.7	54.1	68.9	62.3
Two or more races	54.6	51.9	61.1	51.5	68.5	57.8	65.8	61.4	45.6	61.2	69.5
Hispanic	57.1	59.4	64.1	62.1	67.8	67.7	67.8	66.2	75.4	69.7	71.0
Ages 5–17											
Total	84.0	85.4	87.3	88.0	87.7	87.8	89.6	89.3	89.1	90.6	91.2
Poverty status[b]											
Below 100% poverty	76.1	78.6	81.7	81.4	82.3	82.2	86.1	85.4	85.6	87.2	87.4
100%–199% poverty	79.2	79.6	82.6	84.7	82.8	82.7	86.2	84.7	83.7	86.8	88.2
200% poverty and above	88.6	90.1	91.3	91.8	91.8	92.2	92.3	92.4	92.2	92.9	93.5
Type of insurance[c]											
Private insurance[d]	89.2	90.1	91.0	91.6	92.5	91.8	92.4	92.7	92.9	93.7	93.4
Public insurance[d,e]	82.9	84.6	87.0	87.5	86.7	86.0	88.8	88.4	87.2	89.6	91.5
No insurance	54.9	55.6	60.0	61.6	56.4	59.9	62.5	59.4	64.0	66.6	65.8
Race and Hispanic origin[f]											
White, non-Hispanic	86.9	88.2	89.1	89.6	90.2	90.0	91.0	89.9	91.1	91.7	92.2
Black, non-Hispanic	81.6	84.4	87.1	87.4	85.0	86.8	88.6	90.9	86.3	90.2	92.1
American Indian or Alaska Native	78.5	78.4	88.8	90.3	82.9	94.2	87.8	87.9	88.8	96.2	‡
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	74.2	70.8	88.0	93.8	85.4	94.4	88.4	85.7	89.4	97.5	‡
Asian	82.2	82.1	81.9	85.7	86.7	84.8	88.0	89.2	87.8	88.6	90.1
Asian, non-Hispanic	81.8	81.7	81.5	85.4	87.2	83.9	87.9	89.0	87.9	88.7	90.6
Two or more races	87.2	86.3	86.5	87.7	87.0	84.9	89.4	89.9	88.1	90.6	93.1
Hispanic	77.8	79.3	84.3	85.0	84.0	84.7	87.6	87.6	87.1	88.8	89.2
Ages 5–11											
Total	85.0	86.5	88.9	89.3	88.7	88.6	90.7	90.9	90.1	91.5	92.0
Poverty status[b]											
Below 100% poverty	77.3	80.8	86.3	84.0	85.5	85.1	89.4	89.2	88.9	88.7	87.7
100%–199% poverty	83.5	81.8	83.7	87.2	84.9	84.4	87.8	88.2	85.9	89.3	90.4
200% poverty and above	88.8	90.9	92.3	92.4	91.8	92.1	92.5	92.6	92.3	93.2	94.0
Type of insurance[c]											
Private insurance[d]	89.3	90.5	91.6	92.0	93.2	91.0	92.8	93.3	92.4	93.4	94.0
Public insurance[d,e]	84.7	85.9	89.0	88.8	88.3	88.5	90.1	90.4	89.3	90.9	91.8
No insurance	56.0	59.6	65.7	68.9	56.1	64.0	66.1	63.4	72.3	72.7	71.4

See notes at end of table.

Table HC4.A (cont.) **Oral health: Percentage of children ages 2–17 with a dental visit in the past year by age and selected characteristics, 2009–2019**

Characteristic	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019[a]
Ages 5–11—cont.											
Race and Hispanic origin[f]											
White, non-Hispanic	86.8	89.2	90.0	89.6	90.6	89.7	91.5	90.2	91.1	91.8	93.1
Black, non-Hispanic	85.0	87.0	89.5	90.3	86.5	88.6	89.9	92.9	88.4	92.0	92.9
American Indian or Alaska Native	73.2	79.8	90.7	96.0	85.2	98.4	88.9	86.8	88.5	94.9	‡
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	64.1	72.2	87.8	97.1	83.2	‡	‡	80.7	‡	99.3	‡
Asian	82.4	81.9	79.4	88.1	88.2	86.1	88.4	93.1	87.4	87.4	90.4
Asian, non-Hispanic	82.0	82.0	79.0	87.8	87.8	85.2	88.4	93.5	88.1	86.9	90.4
Two or more races	90.0	87.3	89.4	90.3	89.8	84.6	92.4	94.0	90.5	91.5	93.0
Hispanic	80.8	80.6	88.0	88.0	86.2	87.3	89.7	90.5	89.5	91.3	90.8
Ages 12–17											
Total	82.8	84.1	85.4	86.5	86.6	86.9	88.4	87.4	88.0	89.6	90.3
Poverty status[b]											
Below 100% poverty	74.4	75.4	75.7	77.7	77.4	78.4	81.4	80.5	81.0	85.3	86.9
100%–199% poverty	74.4	77.0	81.1	81.7	80.2	80.5	84.4	80.3	80.8	83.5	85.8
200% poverty and above	88.4	89.3	90.2	91.1	91.7	92.3	92.1	92.1	92.2	92.7	92.9
Type of insurance[c]											
Private insurance[d]	89.2	89.6	90.4	91.3	91.8	92.7	91.9	92.0	93.5	94.0	92.8
Public insurance[d,e]	80.5	82.5	84.0	85.5	84.1	82.7	86.9	85.5	84.2	87.6	91.2
No insurance	53.9	52.1	54.7	55.7	56.6	56.0	59.7	56.5	56.4	61.0	60.3
Race and Hispanic origin[f]											
White, non-Hispanic	86.9	87.2	88.1	89.7	89.9	90.3	90.5	89.5	91.1	91.7	91.2
Black, non-Hispanic	78.2	81.5	84.4	83.9	83.1	84.7	87.3	88.5	84.0	87.8	91.3
American Indian or Alaska Native	85.9	76.7	85.8	82.2	79.7	89.3	86.3	89.8	89.2	97.3	‡
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	88.3	69.7	88.2	87.8	88.2	88.9	‡	92.6	‡	‡	‡
Asian	81.8	82.3	85.0	82.5	84.8	83.2	87.6	84.2	88.3	90.0	89.8
Asian, non-Hispanic	81.6	81.4	84.4	82.1	86.5	82.4	87.2	83.3	87.5	90.6	90.8
Two or more races	83.4	84.4	83.1	83.6	84.1	85.4	85.0	84.5	85.3	89.4	93.2
Hispanic	73.9	77.6	79.2	81.4	81.1	81.5	84.9	84.0	84.0	85.8	87.4

— Not available.

‡ Reporting standards not met; estimates are considered unreliable.

[a] In 2019, the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) questionnaire was redesigned. Although the wording of the question identifying dental visits in the past year changed slightly in 2019, this change did not impact the measurement of dental visits. However, due to other changes in weighting and design methodology starting with the 2019 NHIS, data for 2019 are not strictly comparable with data for earlier years. For more information on the 2019 NHIS redesign, see https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nhis/earlyrelease/EReval202009-508.pdf.

[b] Missing family income data were imputed for 19%–31% of children ages 2–17 in 2009–2019.

[c] Children with health insurance may or may not have dental coverage.

[d] Children with both public and private insurance coverage are placed in the private insurance category.

[e] Public health insurance for children consists mostly of Medicaid but also includes Medicare and the Children's Health Insurance Program.

[f] The revised 1997 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used for the 2009–2014 race-specific estimates and classified persons into one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Respondents could choose more than one race. Those reporting more than one race were classified as "Two or more races." Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately but are combined for reporting. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. Included in the total but not shown separately are persons of Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander origin.

NOTE: From 2009–2018, children were identified as having a dental visit in the past year by asking parents, "About how long has it been since [child's name] last saw a dentist?" Parents were directed to include all types of dentists, such as orthodontists, oral surgeons, and all other dental specialists, as well as dental hygienists. Starting in 2019, children are identified as having a dental visit in the past year by asking parents, "About how long has it been since [child's name] last had a dental examination or cleaning? Parents are directed to include cleanings from all types of dental care providers, such as dentists, orthodontists, oral surgeons, dental hygienists, and all other specialists.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health Interview Survey.

Table HC4.B **Oral health: Percentage of children ages 5–17 with untreated dental caries (cavities) by age, poverty status, and race and Hispanic origin, 1999–2004 through 2017–2018**

Characteristic	1999–2004	2005–2008	2009–2010	2011–2012	2013–2014	2015–2016	2017–2018
Ages 5–17							
Total	23.3	16.4	14.3	16.7	18.1	13.9	11.9
Poverty status							
Below 100% poverty	33.5	26.3	21.6	24.3	24.9	19.9	18.9
100%–199% poverty	32.2	18.3	18.7	21.1	19.8	17.7	16.0
200% poverty and above	14.5	11.9	9.6	9.8	13.9	9.8	7.3
Race and Hispanic origin[a]							
White, non-Hispanic	19.7	13.2	11.4	13.5	16.4	12.2	10.4
Black, non-Hispanic	28.5	22.0	21.1	21.8	24.0	18.4	12.7
Asian, non-Hispanic	—	—	—	15.5	15.5	12.2	18.1
Hispanic	—	—	18.8	21.9	20.4	14.7	13.5
Mexican American	34.1	22.0	21.4	23.9	22.3	15.3	13.5
Ages 5–11							
Total	27.1	20.4	15.9	19.4	16.9	15.4	14.1
Poverty status							
Below 100% poverty	37.5	30.6	23.4	24.3	22.1	24.0	21.7
100%–199% poverty	36.1	22.9	20.1	24.8	18.4	18.2	21.0
200% poverty and above	17.3	15.0	10.6	12.9	13.8	10.5	8.1
Race and Hispanic origin[a]							
White, non-Hispanic	23.3	17.7	12.4	15.1	14.7	14.6	10.6
Black, non-Hispanic	32.1	26.3	18.5	25.9	21.8	21.0	15.2
Asian, non-Hispanic	—	—	—	18.7	16.8	10.6	25.9
Hispanic	—	—	23.8	26.0	20.2	14.6	17.9
Mexican American	39.1	25.0	27.4	26.3	21.1	14.6	18.4
Ages 12–17							
Total	18.8	11.9	12.5	13.7	19.4	12.4	9.4
Poverty status							
Below 100% poverty	28.1	20.3	19.3	24.2	28.6	14.2	15.2
100%–199% poverty	26.8	12.4	16.9	17.1	21.5	17.2	10.6
200% poverty and above	11.6	8.8	8.5	6.8	13.9	9.2	6.5
Race and Hispanic origin[a]							
White, non-Hispanic	15.5	8.6	10.4	11.8	18.2	9.9	10.3
Black, non-Hispanic	24.2	17.3	23.9	17.5	26.5	15.6	‡
Asian, non-Hispanic	—	—	—	12.4	14.2	13.8	‡
Hispanic	—	—	12.4	17.0	20.7	14.9	7.8
Mexican American	27.3	17.9	13.8	20.9	23.7	16.1	7.6

— Not available.

‡ Reporting standards not met; estimates are considered unreliable.

[a] For 1999–2010, the revised 1997 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity standards were used. Persons could select one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Included in the total but not shown separately are American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and "Two or more races." Beginning in 1999, those in each racial category represent those reporting only one race. Data from 1999 onward are not directly comparable with data from earlier years. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately but combined for reporting. Persons of Mexican American origin may be of any race. From 1999 to 2006, the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) sample was designed to provide estimates specifically for persons of Mexican American origin. Beginning in 2007, NHANES allows for reporting of both total Hispanics and Mexican Americans.

NOTE: Dental caries is evidence of decay on the crown or enamel surface of a tooth (i.e., coronal caries) and includes treated and untreated caries. Decay in the root (i.e., root caries) was not included. The presence of caries was evaluated in primary and permanent teeth for persons ages 5–17. The third molars were not included. Dental caries was identified by an oral examination as part of the survey. For more information on the NHANES oral examination, see Dye, B. A., Tan, S., Smith, V., Lewis, B. G., Barker, L. K., & Thornton-Evans, G. (2007). Trends in oral health status: United States, 1988–1994 and 1999–2004, *Vital and Health Statistics, 11*(248), 1–92. National Center for Health Statistics; Dye, B. A., Barker, L. K., Li, X., Lewis, B. G., & Beltrán-Aguilar, E. D. (2011). Overview and quality assurance for the oral health component of the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), 2005–08. *Journal of Public Health Dentistry, 71*(1), 54–61; and https://wwwn.cdc.gov/Nchs/Nhanes/2017-2018/OHXDEN_J.htm.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

Table PHY1 **Outdoor air quality: Percentage of children ages 0–17 living in counties with pollutant concentrations above the levels of the current air quality standards by race and Hispanic origin, selected years 1999–2019**

Characteristic	1999	2000	2005	2010	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
All children											
One or more pollutants	75.8	77.4	78.1	72.7	61.7	60.3	61.6	62.4	62.3	64.1	50.5
Carbon monoxide—8-hour standard	5.7	4.4	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0
Lead—3-month standard	2.3	1.6	1.6	6.6	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3
Nitrogen dioxide—1-hour standard	23.2	19.4	13.7	7.1	5.1	6.8	7.3	2.0	4.1	0.8	0.7
Ozone—8-hour standard	66.1	67.3	69.0	66.6	56.5	53.8	56.0	57.8	57.8	59.2	46.2
Particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$)—annual standard	37.5	52.1	47.5	16.2	10.0	4.1	9.3	6.3	7.9	10.2	4.4
Particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$)—24-hour standard	54.7	62.3	59.8	34.5	22.2	27.1	27.6	21.3	27.8	27.8	20.0
Particulate matter (PM_{10})—24-hour standard	12.3	10.4	6.7	5.2	7.4	6.9	5.7	6.7	9.2	9.2	10.2
Sulfur dioxide—1-hour standard	31.1	28.8	20.7	8.6	7.9	5.2	3.2	3.0	4.4	2.1	2.3
White, non-Hispanic											
One or more pollutants	—	72.0	72.6	66.0	54.1	52.5	54.4	55.3	53.7	56.5	40.2
Carbon monoxide—8-hour standard	—	1.6	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0
Lead—3-month standard	—	1.6	1.5	3.9	0.7	0.9	0.4	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.4
Nitrogen dioxide—1-hour standard	—	11.2	7.6	2.8	2.4	3.8	3.3	1.6	1.8	0.7	0.8
Ozone—8-hour standard	—	61.8	63.5	59.4	47.9	45.6	48.1	50.6	48.6	51.8	35.6
Particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$)—annual standard	—	44.7	40.5	11.0	5.9	3.2	5.1	2.8	4.0	5.3	2.8
Particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$)—24-hour standard	—	54.2	53.0	28.0	16.9	21.1	22.2	15.8	20.5	20.0	13.4
Particulate matter (PM_{10})—24-hour standard	—	6.0	5.6	3.8	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.5	6.6	6.3	5.5
Sulfur dioxide—1-hour standard	—	24.6	18.9	8.3	6.8	5.4	3.5	3.2	4.2	2.3	2.6
Black, non-Hispanic											
One or more pollutants	—	84.8	84.7	79.6	63.0	62.6	63.2	65.5	64.3	63.7	52.4
Carbon monoxide—8-hour standard	—	3.3	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Lead—3-month standard	—	2.0	2.0	6.9	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.5
Nitrogen dioxide—1-hour standard	—	23.0	16.9	7.1	4.7	5.4	6.1	2.8	3.5	0.5	0.2
Ozone—8-hour standard	—	72.6	73.3	73.0	58.7	57.5	58.0	61.1	61.0	60.3	50.2
Particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$)—annual standard	—	69.8	64.4	21.1	5.6	5.6	7.5	3.2	3.8	5.5	4.1
Particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$)—24-hour standard	—	75.3	70.9	39.4	14.5	24.3	24.6	20.0	19.8	19.6	14.1
Particulate matter (PM_{10})—24-hour standard	—	10.4	5.1	3.1	3.4	4.6	2.9	5.3	6.2	5.2	4.6
Sulfur dioxide—1-hour standard	—	39.4	31.9	14.3	11.1	8.4	4.9	5.0	6.1	3.7	3.3
Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic											
One or more pollutants	—	92.3	91.5	87.4	76.4	73.5	76.7	73.1	76.5	76.0	64.7
Carbon monoxide—8-hour standard	—	9.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0
Lead—3-month standard	—	1.9	1.3	10.0	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1
Nitrogen dioxide—1-hour standard	—	32.9	19.2	13.1	8.3	10.3	12.5	1.4	8.9	1.2	1.2
Ozone—8-hour standard	—	76.1	76.9	76.7	70.7	67.8	70.4	68.2	71.7	70.4	61.0
Particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$)—annual standard	—	66.0	54.8	18.2	20.1	3.8	13.2	9.8	13.1	21.3	4.8
Particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$)—24-hour standard	—	84.1	77.1	48.1	38.1	37.3	39.8	28.1	42.1	42.8	26.6
Particulate matter (PM_{10})—24-hour standard	—	19.1	10.2	3.9	7.3	6.4	5.2	5.7	8.4	10.3	14.8
Sulfur dioxide—1-hour standard	—	32.6	20.2	6.0	6.6	3.6	2.4	2.5	3.6	1.6	1.5

See notes at end of table.

Table PHY1 (cont.) **Outdoor air quality: Percentage of children ages 0–17 living in counties with pollutant concentrations above the levels of the current air quality standards by race and Hispanic origin, selected years 1999–2019**

Characteristic	1999	2000	2005	2010	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic											
One or more pollutants	—	51.4	59.1	52.0	45.4	43.3	42.5	39.5	48.0	51.7	36.6
Carbon monoxide—8-hour standard	—	1.7	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0
Lead—3-month standard	—	0.4	0.6	1.6	0.2	0.5	0.1	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Nitrogen dioxide—1-hour standard	—	11.1	6.4	2.4	1.3	4.7	2.4	1.1	1.1	0.3	0.4
Ozone—8-hour standard	—	40.7	48.2	45.6	38.6	33.6	34.4	32.2	37.7	42.3	27.9
Particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$)—annual standard	—	25.4	24.9	5.7	4.6	1.6	3.6	2.7	4.9	5.6	2.5
Particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$)—24-hour standard	—	34.5	34.7	17.7	15.8	19.6	19.5	16.0	23.5	22.1	17.0
Particulate matter (PM_{10})—24-hour standard	—	7.1	8.9	8.2	12.7	11.0	8.2	9.5	13.4	12.6	12.1
Sulfur dioxide—1-hour standard	—	15.2	13.5	7.1	5.0	3.0	2.1	2.4	3.0	2.6	1.9
Hispanic											
One or more pollutants	—	88.2	86.9	81.9	75.6	73.7	73.7	74.0	76.5	77.8	67.8
Carbon monoxide—8-hour standard	—	14.2	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0
Lead—3-month standard	—	1.1	1.6	12.3	0.7	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3
Nitrogen dioxide—1-hour standard	—	43.1	28.2	16.4	10.8	13.8	15.8	2.5	8.2	0.9	0.7
Ozone—8-hour standard	—	81.8	81.2	78.1	72.0	67.3	69.5	69.6	72.7	71.7	62.7
Particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$)—annual standard	—	61.4	54.7	25.3	19.9	5.3	18.7	15.0	17.5	20.7	7.9
Particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$)—24-hour standard	—	76.7	68.7	44.3	35.5	40.2	38.6	32.4	44.7	45.8	35.7
Particulate matter (PM_{10})—24-hour standard	—	24.6	10.3	10.0	15.3	12.9	10.0	12.1	16.3	17.0	22.1
Sulfur dioxide—1-hour standard	—	34.6	17.8	6.2	8.7	3.3	1.9	1.7	4.2	0.9	1.4

—Not available.

NOTE: Percentages are based on the number of children living in counties where measured air pollution concentrations were higher than the level of a Primary National Ambient Air Quality Standard at least once during the year. The indicator is calculated with reference to the current levels of the air quality standards (as of December 2019) for all years shown. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency periodically reviews air quality standards and may change them based on updated scientific findings. Measuring concentrations above the level of a standard is not equivalent to violating the standard. The level of a standard may be exceeded on multiple days before the exceedance is considered a violation of the standard. Data were revised since previous publication in *America's Children.* Values have been recalculated based on updated data in the Air Quality System. For more information on the air quality standards that are used in calculating these percentages, please see https://www.epa.gov/criteria-air-pollutants/naaqs-table. The revised 1997 U.S. Office of Management and Budget standards for race were used for the 2000–2018 race-specific estimates. A person's race is described by one or more of four racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately but combined for reporting. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

SOURCE: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Radiation, Air Quality System.

Table PHY2.A **Secondhand smoke: Percentage of children ages 4–17 with specified blood cotinine levels by age and race and Hispanic origin, selected years 1988–1994 through 2017–2018**

Characteristic	1988–1994	1999–2000	2003–2004	2005–2006	2007–2008	2009–2010	2011–2012	2013–2014	2015–2016	2017–2018
Ages 4–17, any detectable cotinine at or above 0.05 ng/mL										
Total[a]	84.4	64.2	61.1	48.9	50.0	39.6	37.3	35.5	35.6	35.3
White, non-Hispanic	83.7	62.7	63.3	48.9	53.8	39.1	36.9	34.3	35.1	37.0
Black, non-Hispanic	94.7	83.6	78.2	69.6	62.0	63.7	60.6	61.2	61.0	59.1
Mexican American	76.5	48.2	38.0	33.2	28.0	25.6	25.3	20.8	25.4	20.3
Ages 4–17, blood cotinine above 1.0 ng/mL										
Total[a]	22.5	16.9	17.1	11.6	15.3	9.0	8.1	9.3	7.5	8.3
White, non-Hispanic	23.1	20.0	19.5	11.5	19.3	8.9	8.7	9.2	6.3	9.8
Black, non-Hispanic	33.7	22.3	21.5	21.2	15.4	20.7	16.5	19.8	20.6	14.9
Mexican American	8.3	4.9	‡	4.1	‡	3.5	1.6	‡	‡	‡
Ages 4–11, any detectable cotinine at or above 0.05 ng/mL										
Total[a]	84.5	64.4	63.7	51.4	52.6	41.7	40.5	37.4	37.2	36.3
White, non-Hispanic	83.3	‡	67.7	52.3	57.4	42.0	37.4	38.3	37.4	38.7
Black, non-Hispanic	94.7	86.2	81.5	69.7	65.1	67.6	68.7	64.9	65.1	56.7
Mexican American	76.7	48.6	37.6	32.0	29.1	27.6	29.6	21.4	26.0	21.8
Ages 4–11, blood cotinine above 1.0 ng/mL										
Total[a]	24.3	17.7	18.7	12.3	16.7	9.4	9.7	9.6	6.5	9.3
White, non-Hispanic	25.6	21.0	22.3	11.8	21.7	9.1	10.1	‡	4.8	11.7
Black, non-Hispanic	34.2	23.5	22.7	25.0	18.9	25.8	20.6	24.6	25.7	16.1
Mexican American	8.9	4.7	3.6	‡	‡	2.6	‡	‡	1.0	‡
Ages 12–17, any detectable cotinine at or above 0.05 ng/mL										
Total[a]	84.3	63.9	57.9	46.0	47.0	37.2	33.8	33.3	33.8	34.2
White, non-Hispanic	84.3	62.5	58.2	45.1	49.6	36.1	36.4	30.0	33.0	35.2
Black, non-Hispanic	94.8	79.9	73.9	69.5	58.7	59.2	50.9	56.9	56.4	61.8
Mexican American	76.3	47.5	38.6	34.7	26.6	23.0	20.0	20.1	24.8	18.5
Ages 12–17, blood cotinine above 1.0 ng/mL										
Total[a]	20.1	16.0	15.0	10.8	13.7	8.4	6.3	9.0	8.5	7.2
White, non-Hispanic	19.7	18.6	16.3	11.2	16.4	‡	7.2	9.3	7.6	‡
Black, non-Hispanic	33.1	20.7	20.0	17.1	11.6	‡	11.7	14.1	14.7	13.7
Mexican American	7.4	5.1	‡	5.2	7.2	‡	1.1	‡	‡	‡

‡ Reporting standards not met; the estimate is considered unreliable.

[a] Totals include data for racial/ethnic groups not shown separately.

NOTE: Cotinine levels are reported for nonsmoking children only (a non-smoker is defined as someone with a cotinine level less than or equal to 10 nanograms per milliliter [ng/mL]). "Any detectable cotinine" indicates blood cotinine levels at or above 0.05 ng/mL, the detectable level of cotinine in the blood in 1988–1994. The average (geometric mean) blood cotinine level in children living in homes where someone smoked was 1.0 ng/mL in 1988–1994.[1] For 1988–1994, the 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four racial groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. For 1999–2014, the revised 1997 OMB standards were used. Persons could select one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Included in the total but not shown separately are American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and "Two or more races." Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately but combined for reporting. Beginning in 2007, the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey allows for reporting of both total Hispanics and Mexican Americans; however, estimates reported here are for Mexican Americans to be consistent with earlier years. Persons of Mexican American origin may be of any race.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

[1] Mannino, D. M., Caraballo, R., Benowitz, N., & Repace, J. (2001). Predictors of cotinine levels in U.S. children: Data from the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *CHEST, 120,* 718–724.

Table PHY2.B

Secondhand smoke: Percentage of children ages 4–17 with any detectable blood cotinine level by age, race and Hispanic origin, and poverty status, 2017–2018

Characteristic	Ages 4–11	Ages 12–17	Ages 4–17
Total[a]	**36.3**	**34.2**	**35.3**
Race and Hispanic origin[b]			
White, non-Hispanic	38.7	35.2	37.0
Black, non-Hispanic	56.7	61.8	59.1
Mexican American	21.8	18.5	20.3
Poverty status			
Below 100% poverty	54.7	60.9	57.2
100% poverty and above	30.9	28.5	29.7

[a] Totals include data for racial/ethnic groups not shown separately.

[b] For 2017–2018, the revised 1997 U.S. Office of Management and Budget standards for data on race and ethnicity were used. Persons could select one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Included in the total but not shown separately are American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and "Two or more races." Beginning in 2007, the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey allows for the reporting of both total Hispanics and Mexican Americans; however, estimates reported here are for Mexican Americans to be consistent with earlier years. Persons of Mexican American origin may be of any race.

NOTE: Cotinine levels are reported for nonsmoking children only (a non-smoker is defined as someone with a cotinine level less than or equal to 10 nanograms per milliliter [ng/mL]). "Any detectable cotinine" indicates blood cotinine levels at or above 0.05 ng/mL, the detectable level of cotinine in the blood in 1988–1994.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

Table PHY3

Drinking water quality: Percentage of children served by community water systems that did not meet all applicable health-based drinking water standards, 1993–2019

Characteristic	1993	1995	1997	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Type of standard violated												
All health-based standard	**19.8**	**11.3**	**10.0**	**8.0**	**8.5**	**5.2**	**11.6**	**8.6**	**9.0**	**12.2**	**11.2**	**8.4**
Lead and copper	2.9	2.2	2.0	1.6	1.3	1.1	0.8	0.7	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.4
Total coliforms	10.4	4.3	3.8	3.3	3.1	2.3	2.7	3.2	3.7	3.7	2.9	2.6
Chemical and radionuclide	0.9	1.4	1.1	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.7	1.1	1.0	1.3	1.3
Surface water treatment	6.7	4.1	3.3	2.4	3.2	1.2	5.5	1.5	1.5	4.8	4.6	2.7
Nitrate/nitrite	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.7	0.2	0.6	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.6	0.2
Disinfection byproducts	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.5	2.9	2.6	2.2	1.7	1.6

Characteristic	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Type of standard violated												
All health-based standard	**6.8**	**7.8**	**8.0**	**5.4**	**9.2**	**7.0**	**8.2**	**9.5**	**5.8**	**8.8**	**8.5**	**7.7**
Lead and copper	0.5	0.8	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.5
Total coliforms	2.5	2.7	2.6	2.6	3.1	2.9	4.2	3.2	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.3
Chemical and radionuclide	1.2	1.2	0.9	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3
Surface water treatment	1.3	2.0	3.0	0.6	4.1	0.9	0.6	1.5	1.0	4.4	4.6	3.8
Nitrate/nitrite	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.5	0.6	0.1	0.1	0.0
Disinfection byproducts	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.1	1.2	2.4	2.8	3.9	3.2	2.8	2.5	2.0

— Not available.

NOTE: Revisions to the following standards were made between 2002 and 2006: disinfection byproducts (2002 for larger systems and 2004 for smaller systems), surface water treatment (2002), radionuclides (2003), and arsenic (included in the chemical and radionuclide category, in 2006). Revisions to the Total Coliform Rule took effect in 2016. No other revisions to the standards have taken effect during the period of trend data (beginning with 1993). Indicator values reflect the standards in place for each year depicted. Some estimates have been revised since previous publication in *America's Children.* Values for years prior to 2018 have been recalculated based on updated data in the Safe Drinking Water Information System.

SOURCE: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Safe Drinking Water Information System.

Table PHY4.A

Lead in the blood of children: Selected blood lead levels of children ages 1–5, selected years 1988–1994 through 2013–2016

Characteristic	1988–1994	1999–2002	2003–2006	2007–2010	2013–2016
Percent of children with blood lead level ≥ 5 µg/dL	25.6	8.6	4.1	2.6	0.9
50th percentile (µg/dL)	3.0	1.9	1.6	1.3	0.7
95th percentile (µg/dL)	10.8	6.3	4.6	3.9	2.5

NOTE: The reference level of 5 micrograms per deciliter (µg/dL) was the 97.5th percentile of blood lead levels for children ages 1–5 in 2005–2008. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention currently use this reference level to identify children with elevated blood lead levels.
SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

Table PHY4.B

Lead in the blood of children: Percentage of children ages 1–5 with blood lead levels at or above 5 µg/dL by race and Hispanic origin and poverty status, 2011–2016

Characteristic	2011–2016
Total[a]	1.2
Race and Hispanic origin[b]	
White, non-Hispanic	1.5
Black, non-Hispanic	2.4
Mexican American	0.3
Poverty status	
Below 100% poverty	2.2
100% poverty and above	0.6

[a] Totals include data for racial/ethnic groups not shown separately.
[b] For 1999–2016, the revised 1997 U.S. Office of Management and Budget standards for data on race and ethnicity were used. Persons could select one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Included in the total but not shown separately are American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and "Two or more races." Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately but combined for reporting. Beginning in 2007, the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey allows for reporting of both total Hispanics and Mexican Americans; however, estimates reported here are for Mexican Americans to be consistent with earlier years. Persons of Mexican American origin may be of any race.
NOTE: The reference level of 5 µg/dL was the 97.5th percentile of blood lead levels for children ages 1–5 in 2005–2008. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention currently use this reference level to identify children with elevated blood lead levels.
SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

Table PHY5 **Housing problems: Percentage of households with children ages 0–17 that reported housing problems by type of problem, selected years 1999–2019[a]**

Household type	1999	2003	2005	2007	2009	2011	2013	2015	2017	2019
All households with children										
Number of households (in millions)	37.5	38.4	38.7	38.1	38.5	37.6	37.2	35.5	36.9	36.1
Percent with										
Any problems	35.0	36.9	40.3	43.0	44.5	46.4	40.4	38.7	39.4	37.8
Physically inadequate housing[b]	7.0	5.8	5.4	5.1	5.1	5.5	5.0	6.3	5.3	4.9
Crowded housing	7.0	6.2	6.3	6.2	6.2	7.1	6.4	6.5	6.3	6.0
Cost burden greater than 30% of income[c]	28.0	30.1	34.2	37.2	39.3	40.7	34.9	32.4	33.4	31.8
Cost burden greater than 50% of income[c]	11.0	11.5	14.5	15.8	17.5	18.3	15.7	15.1	14.9	13.3
Severe problems[d]	11.0	11.3	13.8	15.1	16.9	17.6	15.0	14.0	13.6	12.6
Very-low-income renter households with children[e]										
Number of households (in millions)	6.2	6.4	6.5	6.3	6.8	7.6	7.0	7.0	6.2	5.7
Percent with										
Any problems	80.0	77.5	82.2	82.5	84.3	86.1	83.6	85.5	86.3	85.6
Physically inadequate housing[b]	15.0	12.8	12.2	11.4	11.0	12.0	11.3	12.5	11.2	9.7
Crowded housing	17.0	14.5	14.2	14.1	13.5	15.4	14.7	14.1	14.1	13.5
Cost burden greater than 30% of income[c]	70.0	70.4	75.9	75.9	80.2	81.1	78.5	81.5	82.0	81.2
Cost burden greater than 50% of income[c]	37.0	36.2	44.9	44.1	49.4	50.9	47.7	50.8	52.1	49.5
Severe problems[d]	29.0	29.0	35.9	34.6	40.5	42.8	40.3	41.5	41.5	40.2
Rental assistance[f]	31.0	28.1	27.7	27.7	25.0	24.7	26.2	24.8	26.8	25.6

[a] Data are available biennially since 1999. All data are weighted using the decennial Census that preceded the date of their collection. The comparability of data over time is limited by questionnaire changes in 2007 and a redesign and new longitudinal sample drawn in 2015.

[b] Physically inadequate housing refers to housing with "moderate or severe physical problems." The most common problems meeting the definition are lacking complete plumbing for exclusive use; having unvented room heaters as the primary heating equipment; and multiple upkeep problems such as water leakage, open cracks or holes, broken plaster, or signs of rats. Problems appearing in public halls of multifamily structures are no longer counted beginning in 2007. See definition of Housing Adequacy in Appendix A: Subject Definitions and Table Index of the American Housing Survey for the United States: 2019 (https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/ahs/tech-documentation/def-errors-changes.html).

[c] Cost burden refers to expenditures on housing and utilities that exceed the specified proportion, 30% or 50%, of reported income.

[d] For households not reporting housing assistance, having severe problems is defined as a cost burden of greater than 50% of income or the presence of severe physical problems.

[e] Very-low-income households are those with incomes at or below one half of the median income, adjusted for family size, in a geographic area.

[f] Renters are either in a public housing project or have a subsidy (i.e., pay a lower rent because a Federal, state, or local government program pays part of the cost of construction, mortgage, or operating expenses).

NOTE: The U.S. Census Bureau reviewed this data product for unauthorized disclosure of confidential information and approved the disclosure avoidance practices applied to this release (CBDRB-FY21-POP001-0037).

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau and the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, American Housing Survey. Tabulated by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Table PHY6 **Youth victims of serious violent crimes: Rate and number of victimizations for youth ages 12–17 by age, race and Hispanic origin, and gender, selected years 2005–2019**

Characteristic	2005	2010	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019[a]
Rate per 1,000 youth ages 12–17										
Age										
Ages 12–17	13.8	7.2	5.9	9.0	7.0	6.9	*	8.0	6.0	5.7
Ages 12–14	10.5	7.3	4.4	9.7	6.5	8.8	*	8.0	6.3	3.9
Ages 15–17	17.2	7.0	7.4	8.4	7.5	5.0	*	8.1	5.7	7.5
Race and Hispanic origin[b]										
White, non-Hispanic[c]	10.5	6.7	4.1	8.0	5.8	6.5	*	10.2	5.5	5.8
Black, non-Hispanic[c]	24.9	14.0	‡	‡	‡	‡	*	‡	‡	‡
Hispanic[d]	17.9	‡	9.0	10.7	7.6	‡	*	6.8	‡	5.7
Gender										
Male	18.5	9.0	7.7	9.9	8.6	7.6	*	11.9	6.6	8.3
Female	9.0	5.3	3.9	8.1	5.4	6.2	*	4.1	5.4	3.0
Number of victimizations of youth ages 12–17										
Age										
Ages 12–17	350,900	174,800	147,100	226,100	176,100	171,200	*	200,200	149,800	141,900
Ages 12–14	133,700	88,400	55,300	120,900	82,200	108,900	*	99,500	79,200	49,700
Ages 15–17	217,200	86,400	91,800	105,200	93,900	62,200	*	100,700	70,600	92,200
Race and Hispanic origin[b]										
White, non-Hispanic[c]	161,000	93,500	56,200	109,300	78,000	84,800	*	134,600	71,200	74,600
Black, non-Hispanic[c]	95,000	51,300	‡	‡	‡	‡	*	‡	‡	‡
Hispanic[d]	83,400	‡	50,500	59,900	44,300	‡	*	40,600	‡	35,600
Gender										
Male	239,800	111,700	98,800	127,000	110,200	95,600	*	150,400	83,800	105,200
Female	111,100	63,100	48,300	99,100	65,900	75,600	*	49,800	66,100	36,700

‡ Reporting standards not met due to insufficient unweighted sample cases.

* Due to a sample increase and redesign in 2016, victimization estimates among youth in 2016 are not comparable with estimates for other years.

[a] Homicide data were not available from this source for 2019 at the time of publication. The number of homicides for 2018 is included in the overall total for 2019. In 2018, homicides represented less than 1% of serious violent crime, and the total number of homicides of juveniles has been relatively stable over the last decade.

[b] Data from 2005 onward are collected under the 1997 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity. Persons could select one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Included in the total but not shown separately are American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and "Two or more races." Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

[c] Homicide data are collected using the Federal Bureau of Investigation's (FBI's) Supplementary Homicide Reports (SHR), for which Hispanic origin is not available. Homicide is included here, but the victim may have been Hispanic.

[d] Victimization estimates for Hispanics exclude homicides because homicide data are collected using the FBI's SHR, for which Hispanic origin is not available.

NOTE: Serious violent crimes include aggravated assault, rape, robbery, and homicide. Aggravated assault is an attack with a weapon, regardless of whether an injury occurred, or an attack without a weapon when serious injury resulted. Robbery is stealing by force or threat of force. Estimates may vary from previous publications due to updating of more recent homicide and victimization numbers. Some estimates have been revised since previous publication in *America's Children.*

SOURCE: Bureau of Justice Statistics, National Crime Victimization Survey and Federal Bureau of Investigation, Uniform Crime Reporting Program, Supplementary Homicide Reports.

Table PHY7.A Child injury and mortality: Emergency department visit rates for children ages 1–14 by leading causes of injury visits, 2017–2018

(Emergency department visits per 1,000 children ages 1–4 and ages 5–14)

Characteristic	2017–2018[a]
Ages 1–4	
All injury visits[b]	158.3
All initial injury visits[c]	156.6
Leading causes of injury visits[d]	
Cut or pierced from instrument or object	‡
Fall	64.8
Motor vehicle traffic	‡
Natural or environmental factors[e]	12.9
Overexertion	‡
Struck by/against an object or person	17.9
Ages 5–14	
All injury visits[b]	113.3
All initial injury visits[c]	111.4
Leading causes of injury visits[d]	
Cut or pierced from instrument or object	7.1
Fall	32.8
Motor vehicle traffic	6.8
Natural or environmental factors[e]	5.8
Overexertion	4.5
Struck by/against an object or person	23.6

‡ Reporting standards not met; estimate is considered unreliable.

[a] Due to a change in national medical data coding standards in 2015, from the International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) to the ICD-10-CM, the definition for injuries and injury subcategories changed for the 2016 reporting period and beyond. Results from 2016 and subsequent years should not be compared with previous reporting periods. Any observed changes in trends across this transition period should not be considered. Additional information regarding injury definitions and categorization of injuries by mechanism and intent of injury is available at https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/injury/injury_tools.htm.

[b] Starting in 2016, an injury-related emergency department visit was identified by the presence of a valid injury diagnosis or an external cause-of-injury code in any field.

[c] Data are for initial visits only. Starting in 2016, initial visit status was determined using the seventh digit of the first-listed external cause of injury code, indicating initial encounter. In 2017–2018, 99% of injury-related emergency department visits among children ages 1–4 and 98% of injury-related emergency department visits among children ages 5–14 were an initial visit.

[d] Cases were categorized by cause of injury based on the first valid external cause-of-injury code.

[e] Insect or animal bites accounted for the majority of emergency department visits caused by natural or environmental factors.

NOTE: Rates are average annual.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey.

Table PHY7.B **Child injury and mortality: Death rates among children ages 1–14 by gender, race and Hispanic origin, and all causes and all injury causes, 2009–2019**

(Deaths per 100,000 children ages 1–4 and ages 5–14)

Characteristic	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Ages 1–4											
All causes[a]	27.4	26.5	26.3	26.3	25.5	24.0	24.9	25.3	24.3	24.0	23.3
Leading causes of death[b]											
Unintentional injuries	9.0	8.6	8.5	8.4	8.3	7.6	7.8	7.9	7.9	7.7	7.3
Cancer	2.2	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.1	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.0	2.0	1.8
Birth defects	2.9	3.1	3.0	3.1	3.0	2.5	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.4	2.6
Homicide	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.3	2.1	1.9	2.2	1.8
Heart disease	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	0.9	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8
Influenza and pneumonia	0.9	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.8
Injury-related causes of death[b]											
All injuries (intentional and unintentional)	11.8	11.5	11.4	11.0	10.8	10.3	10.6	10.4	10.3	10.2	9.5
Motor vehicle traffic	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.2	2.1	1.8	2.1	2.1	2.3	1.8	1.8
Drowning	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.8	2.8	2.9	2.5
Fire and burns	1.1	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.9	0.6
Firearms	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.5
Suffocation	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.2	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	1.0
Pedestrian (nontraffic)[c]	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.5
Fall	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	‡	‡	‡	0.2
Male											
All causes[a]	30.1	29.6	29.1	29.2	28.6	26.7	28.0	27.7	27.3	27.5	25.3
Leading causes of death[b]											
Unintentional injuries	11.1	10.5	10.2	9.8	10.2	9.1	9.4	9.5	9.4	9.3	8.3
Cancer	2.2	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.5	2.2	2.2	1.9
Birth defects	2.8	2.8	3.2	3.4	2.9	2.7	2.8	2.5	2.8	2.6	2.6
Homicide	2.3	2.8	2.9	2.4	2.3	2.4	2.8	2.2	2.1	2.6	2.0
Heart disease	0.9	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.2	0.9	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.9
Influenza and pneumonia	0.8	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.8
Female											
All causes[a]	24.6	23.3	23.3	23.2	22.4	21.3	21.6	22.9	21.1	20.4	21.2
Leading causes of death[b]											
Unintentional injuries	6.8	6.6	6.8	7.0	6.2	6.1	6.0	6.2	6.4	6.0	6.2
Cancer	2.1	1.9	2.1	2.2	1.9	1.8	2.0	2.2	1.8	1.8	1.7
Birth defects	2.9	3.5	2.9	2.9	3.1	2.3	2.7	2.9	2.5	2.2	2.7
Homicide	2.4	1.9	2.2	1.8	2.0	2.2	1.8	2.1	1.7	1.8	1.6
Heart disease	1.0	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8
Influenza and pneumonia	1.0	0.5	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.7	0.8
Race and Hispanic origin[d]											
White, non-Hispanic	25.0	24.7	24.1	24.9	23.7	22.6	22.9	23.9	22.4	22.5	20.9
Black, non-Hispanic	42.5	40.2	40.8	40.1	39.5	39.6	41.6	41.5	40.1	42.7	41.6
Asian or Pacific Islander[e]	16.1	17.9	13.6	15.5	18.8	13.4	15.0	16.5	15.4	—	—
Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[e]	16.7	18.5	14.4	15.9	19.1	14.0	15.3	17.0	15.6	—	—
Asian, non-Hispanic[e]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16.9	15.7
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[e]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
Hispanic	24.7	22.7	23.5	21.8	20.8	18.7	19.8	19.4	19.4	19.1	18.8

See notes at end of table.

Table PHY7.B (cont.) **Child injury and mortality: Death rates among children ages 1–14 by gender, race and Hispanic origin, and all causes and all injury causes, 2009–2019**

(Deaths per 100,000 children ages 1–4 and ages 5–14)

Characteristic	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Ages 5–14											
All causes[a]	13.8	12.9	13.2	12.6	13.0	12.7	13.2	13.4	13.6	13.3	13.4
Leading causes of death[b]											
Unintentional injuries	4.1	4.0	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.7	4.0	3.8	3.5	3.6
Cancer	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	1.9
Suicide[f]	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.3
Birth defects	0.9	0.7	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Homicide	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8
Heart disease	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4
Influenza and pneumonia	0.6	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3
Injury-related causes of death[b]											
All injuries (intentional and unintentional)	5.7	5.5	5.5	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.6	5.9	6.1	5.9	6.0
Motor vehicle traffic	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.9	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.9
Drowning	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.6
Fire and burns	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3
Firearms	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.0
Suffocation	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.0
Pedestrian (nontraffic)[c]	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Fall	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Male											
All causes[a]	15.6	14.6	15.2	14.4	14.6	14.9	15.0	15.0	15.6	14.7	15.2
Leading causes of death[b]											
Unintentional injuries	5.0	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.6	4.5	4.7	4.7	4.1	4.4
Cancer	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.2	2.3	2.2	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0
Suicide	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.7	1.9	1.6
Birth defects	1.0	0.7	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.0
Homicide	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.8	1.1
Heart disease	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4
Influenza and pneumonia	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3
Female											
All causes[a]	12.0	11.1	11.1	10.8	11.2	10.5	11.2	11.8	11.4	11.8	11.5
Leading causes of death[b]											
Unintentional injuries	3.2	2.9	3.0	2.8	2.8	2.5	2.9	3.2	2.9	2.8	2.8
Cancer	2.0	2.2	1.9	2.0	2.1	1.8	2.0	1.9	2.0	2.0	1.8
Suicide[f]	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	1.0	1.0
Birth defects	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.8
Homicide	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.5
Heart disease	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5
Influenza and pneumonia	0.6	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3

See notes at end of table.

Table PHY7.B (cont.) **Child injury and mortality: Death rates among children ages 1–14 by gender, race and Hispanic origin, and all causes and all injury causes, 2009–2019**

(Deaths per 100,000 children ages 1–4 and ages 5–14)

Characteristic	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Ages 5–14—cont.											
Race and Hispanic origin[d]											
White, non-Hispanic	12.4	12.6	12.8	11.8	12.6	12.1	12.9	12.8	12.9	12.5	12.8
Black, non-Hispanic	20.5	18.1	18.7	18.7	18.3	18.7	19.2	20.0	20.9	22.6	22.3
Asian or Pacific Islander[e]	10.5	8.2	8.5	8.1	10.0	8.2	8.8	9.2	8.6	—	—
Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[e]	10.5	8.5	8.9	8.6	10.1	8.5	9.0	9.2	8.7	—	—
Asian, non-Hispanic[e]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9.9	8.6
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[e]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
Hispanic	12.9	10.2	11.0	11.1	10.8	11.1	10.5	11.3	11.2	10.6	11.2

— Not available.

‡ Reporting standards not met; estimates are considered unreliable.

[a] Total includes children who classify as American Indian or Alaska Native. Death rates for American Indian or Alaska Native children are not shown separately because the numbers of deaths are too small for the calculation of reliable rates, and those who classify as American Indian are underreported on the death certificate.

[b] Cause-of-death information for 2009–2019 is classified according to the International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision.

[c] Includes deaths occurring on private property. Pedestrian deaths on public roads are included in the motor vehicle traffic-related category.

[d] The 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four race groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. The revised OMB standards issued in 1997 permitted the option of selecting more than one race. Multiple-race data were reported on the death certificate by 33 states and the District of Columbia (DC) in 2009, 38 states and DC in 2010, 40 states and DC in 2011, 41 states and DC in 2012, 44 states and DC in 2013, 49 states and DC in 2014–2016, and all 50 states and DC in 2017. (A full year of data using the 1997 OMB standards was not available until 2018.) The multiple-race data for these states were bridged during the transition to the single-race categories of the 1977 OMB standards for comparability with other states. Beginning with 2018 data, the 1997 OMB standards were used to classify persons into one of the following five race groups: White, Black or African American, Asian, American Indian or Alaska Native, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. All categories are single race. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected and reported separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. Due to the adoption of the 1997 OMB standards, data for 2018 and subsequent years are not strictly comparable with earlier data.

[e] Data for 2009–2017 were bridged to the 1977 OMB race categories. In 2018, the 1997 OMB race categories were adopted. As a result, data for 2018 and subsequent years are shown separately for Asian and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander race groups. Data for the combined Asian or Pacific Islander race group are not provided after 2017.

[f] Most suicides in the 5–14 age group are among those ages 10–14.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Vital Statistics System.

Table PHY8.A

Adolescent injury and mortality: Emergency department visit rates for adolescents ages 15–19 by leading causes of injury, 2017–2018

(Emergency department visits per 1,000 adolescents ages 15–19)

Characteristic	2017–2018[a]
All injury visits[b]	**114.1**
All initial injury visits[c]	110.4
Leading causes of injury visits[d]	
Cut or pierced from instrument or object	5.4
Fall[e]	18.8
Motor vehicle traffic[e]	13.5
Overexertion[e]	6.2
Struck by/against an object or person	25.9
Unintentional	17.8
Assault	6.8

[a] Due to a change in national medical data coding standards in 2015, from the International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) to the ICD-10-CM, the definition for injuries and injury subcategories changed for the 2016 reporting period and beyond. Results from 2016 and subsequent years should not be compared with previous reporting periods. Any observed changes in trends across this transition period should not be considered. Additional information regarding injury definitions and categorization of injuries by mechanism and intent of injury is available at https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/injury/injury_tools.htm.

[b] Starting in 2016, an injury-related emergency department visit was identified by the presence of a valid injury diagnosis or an external cause-of-injury code in any field.

[c] Starting in 2016, initial visit status was determined using the seventh digit of the first-listed external cause of injury code, indicating initial encounter. In 2017–2018, 97% of injury-related emergency department visits were an initial visit.

[d] Cases were categorized by cause and intent of injury based on the first valid external cause-of-injury code.

[e] Falls, motor vehicle traffic, natural or environmental factors, and overexertion were unintentional for 99%–100% of the visits.

NOTE: Rates are average annual.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey.

Table PHY8.B **Adolescent injury and mortality: Death rates among adolescents ages 15–19 by gender, race and Hispanic origin, and all causes and all injury causes, 2009–2019**

(Deaths per 100,000 adolescents ages 15–19)

Characteristic	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Total (all races)[a]											
All causes[b]	51.9	49.4	48.9	47.2	44.8	45.5	48.3	51.2	51.5	49.2	48.7
All injuries	38.5	37.1	36.0	35.3	32.8	33.8	36.5	39.0	40.0	37.2	37.0
Unintentional injuries	21.7	20.6	19.9	18.7	17.3	17.7	18.6	19.6	18.7	16.8	16.8
Homicide	8.6	8.3	7.8	7.6	6.6	6.6	7.5	8.6	8.7	8.3	8.9
Suicide	7.5	7.5	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.7	9.8	10.0	11.8	11.4	10.5
Leading mechanisms of injury[b]											
Motor vehicle traffic	14.6	13.1	12.9	12.3	11.0	11.6	12.0	12.4	12.1	11.0	10.4
All firearm	11.1	10.6	10.7	10.7	9.7	9.9	11.3	12.6	13.8	13.3	13.7
Firearm homicide	7.3	7.1	6.6	6.7	5.8	5.8	6.6	7.6	7.9	7.5	8.3
Firearm suicide	3.3	3.0	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.6	4.2	4.5	5.3	5.2	4.7
Male											
All races											
All causes[b]	71.8	69.6	68.5	65.9	62.3	63.3	66.6	71.4	72.7	68.5	68.5
All injuries	56.4	55.1	54.3	52.1	48.3	50.2	53.2	57.1	59.4	54.3	55.0
Unintentional injuries	29.3	28.3	27.4	25.7	23.5	25.0	25.3	26.9	25.5	22.0	22.9
Homicide	14.5	14.0	13.0	12.8	11.4	11.1	12.7	14.3	14.7	14.0	15.0
Suicide	11.6	11.7	12.9	12.5	12.4	13.0	14.2	14.8	17.9	17.3	15.8
White, non-Hispanic[c]											
All causes[b]	65.9	63.9	65.2	61.6	58.6	59.6	61.0	65.3	65.5	63.5	57.6
All injuries	51.6	50.5	51.5	48.5	45.2	46.9	48.7	52.1	53.8	49.8	45.6
Unintentional injuries	33.6	32.6	31.6	29.6	26.5	27.4	27.5	29.5	27.0	23.7	22.9
Homicide	2.9	2.4	2.7	2.3	2.2	2.0	2.8	3.4	3.7	3.7	3.2
Suicide	14.1	14.2	16.2	15.5	15.8	16.6	17.6	18.2	22.0	21.4	18.5
Leading mechanisms of injury[b]											
Motor vehicle traffic	20.4	19.3	19.0	17.8	15.6	16.7	16.3	16.9	16.1	14.2	13.6
All firearm	10.3	9.4	11.2	10.6	10.5	11.1	12.3	13.4	15.8	15.7	13.7
Firearm homicide	2.2	1.7	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.6	2.1	2.8	3.0	3.0	2.9
Firearm suicide	7.5	6.9	8.5	7.9	8.3	8.8	9.3	9.9	11.9	11.8	10.1
Black, non-Hispanic[c]											
All causes[b]	104.9	108.0	102.5	102.2	100.2	99.7	110.1	119.7	124.2	124.1	134.9
All injuries	82.9	86.8	83.2	83.3	79.3	81.0	90.7	98.8	103.7	101.6	111.9
Unintentional injuries	21.6	24.3	23.1	20.5	21.7	24.4	24.9	27.0	27.0	25.1	26.7
Homicide	53.1	54.0	51.4	54.1	48.2	48.6	55.3	60.8	62.9	63.4	70.9
Suicide	6.7	7.1	7.2	7.0	7.4	6.8	9.3	8.9	11.7	11.2	11.7
Leading mechanisms of injury[b]											
Motor vehicle traffic	13.8	15.0	13.7	12.3	13.1	15.3	16.4	16.4	17.7	16.4	15.5
All firearm	55.2	55.2	52.5	56.4	50.5	50.0	58.9	65.1	68.8	70.3	78.6
Firearm homicide	49.6	50.2	47.2	51.2	45.0	45.2	52.3	58.0	60.2	61.1	69.1
Firearm suicide	3.4	3.2	3.5	3.4	3.1	2.8	4.7	4.6	6.2	6.4	6.5
Asian or Pacific Islander[c]											
All causes[b]	31.5	29.3	28.8	31.3	29.9	27.9	38.1	39.8	36.3	—	—
All injuries	19.5	20.8	20.2	20.9	19.7	19.1	25.8	28.4	24.6	—	—
Unintentional injuries	10.8	11.2	9.0	11.5	8.0	10.4	12.3	12.0	10.0	—	—
Homicide	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	3.2	‡	—	—
Suicide	6.4	6.3	7.9	6.4	8.8	6.3	10.4	12.6	11.6	—	—
Leading mechanisms of injury[b]											
Motor vehicle traffic	6.6	7.2	5.3	7.1	5.0	5.8	6.4	6.6	4.5	—	—
All firearm	‡	4.3	4.0	3.9	5.0	4.4	4.4	6.0	5.9	—	—
Firearm homicide	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	—	—
Firearm suicide	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	3.2	3.6	—	—

See notes at end of table.

Table PHY8.B (cont.) **Adolescent injury and mortality: Death rates among adolescents ages 15–19 by gender, race and Hispanic origin, and all causes and all injury causes, 2009–2019**

(Deaths per 100,000 adolescents ages 15–19)

Characteristic	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Male—cont.											
Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[c]											
All causes[b]	32.0	27.9	28.8	32.4	30.5	28.5	38.0	40.0	35.9	—	—
All injuries	19.5	19.0	20.2	21.2	19.9	19.1	25.2	28.6	23.8	—	—
Unintentional injuries	10.9	10.6	9.0	11.6	8.4	10.6	11.7	11.4	9.7	—	—
Homicide	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	3.5	‡	—	—
Suicide	6.2	5.9	7.9	6.5	8.4	6.3	10.3	13.2	11.6	—	—
Leading mechanisms of injury[b]											
Motor vehicle traffic	6.7	6.4	5.3	7.1	5.2	6.1	5.9	6.8	3.9	—	—
All firearm	‡	3.6	4.0	3.8	5.2	4.0	4.6	6.5	5.5	—	—
Firearm homicide	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	—	—
Firearm suicide	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	3.5	3.6	—	—
Asian, non-Hispanic[c]											
All causes[b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32.7	34.5
All injuries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	22.0	24.7
Unintentional injuries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6.9	7.6
Homicide	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
Suicide	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12.7	13.9
Leading mechanisms of injury[b]											
Motor vehicle traffic	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.8	4.2
All firearm	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4.9	6.9
Firearm homicide	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
Firearm suicide	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	4.3
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[c]											
All causes[b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	108.4
All injuries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
Unintentional injuries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
Homicide	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
Suicide	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
Leading mechanisms of injury[b]											
Motor vehicle traffic	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
All firearm	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
Firearm homicide	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
Firearm suicide	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
Hispanic[c]											
All causes[b]	66.7	61.2	58.5	56.2	50.3	53.7	55.6	59.1	61.8	56.8	62.8
All injuries	53.4	48.2	45.2	43.9	39.1	42.1	43.7	46.2	49.6	45.2	49.9
Unintentional injuries	25.0	21.7	21.9	21.0	19.9	21.4	22.7	23.2	23.1	20.6	24.8
Homicide	19.8	17.9	14.6	13.5	11.7	10.9	11.2	12.7	12.7	11.6	12.4
Suicide	8.2	8.1	7.9	8.8	6.8	8.8	8.9	9.6	12.5	12.2	11.6
Leading mechanisms of injury[b]											
Motor vehicle traffic	17.8	13.9	14.7	13.9	12.8	14.6	15.4	14.9	15.8	13.6	14.7
All firearm	19.8	17.8	15.4	15.4	12.9	13.0	13.7	15.4	17.8	16.7	17.4
Firearm homicide	16.4	14.6	12.2	11.5	9.9	9.7	9.7	10.5	11.4	10.2	11.4
Firearm suicide	3.1	2.8	2.1	3.2	2.2	2.6	3.4	4.2	5.2	5.6	4.8
Female											
All races											
All causes[b]	30.9	28.1	28.3	27.4	26.4	26.8	29.1	30.0	29.4	29.1	28.1
All injuries	19.7	18.2	18.0	17.6	16.5	16.6	19.0	20.1	19.6	19.4	18.3
Unintentional injuries	13.6	12.4	11.9	11.4	10.6	10.1	11.5	12.0	11.5	11.4	10.4
Homicide	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.6	2.4	2.4	2.5
Suicide	3.2	3.1	3.5	3.9	3.9	4.2	5.1	5.0	5.4	5.2	5.0

See notes at end of table.

Table PHY8.B (cont.) **Adolescent injury and mortality: Death rates among adolescents ages 15–19 by gender, race and Hispanic origin, and all causes and all injury causes, 2009–2019**

(Deaths per 100,000 adolescents ages 15–19)

Characteristic	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Female—cont.											
White, non-Hispanic[c]											
All causes[b]	32.0	30.1	30.2	29.3	28.2	28.0	30.7	30.5	30.1	30.4	28.7
All injuries	21.7	20.4	20.8	19.9	18.7	17.9	21.4	21.1	20.7	20.8	19.1
Unintentional injuries	16.2	15.3	15.1	14.0	12.8	11.6	13.7	13.5	13.4	13.5	11.9
Homicide	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.0	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.1	1.1	1.2
Suicide	3.5	3.5	4.1	4.7	4.5	4.8	6.1	5.7	5.8	5.8	5.7
Leading mechanisms of injury[b]											
Motor vehicle traffic	12.7	11.0	10.8	10.4	9.2	8.4	9.6	9.5	9.1	9.5	8.1
All firearm	1.8	1.7	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.7	2.3	2.6	2.3	2.4	2.9
Firearm homicide	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.9	0.7	0.7	1.0
Firearm suicide	0.9	0.9	1.2	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.8
Black, non-Hispanic[c]											
All causes[b]	34.8	31.9	33.1	32.6	30.3	30.2	34.2	39.1	34.4	37.6	38.0
All injuries	18.4	16.5	17.6	16.4	15.5	16.7	19.0	23.3	21.0	23.0	22.9
Unintentional injuries	9.8	8.0	8.2	7.3	8.2	8.5	9.6	11.3	9.3	10.3	9.7
Homicide	6.5	7.2	7.1	6.4	4.7	5.7	6.2	8.3	7.2	8.5	8.9
Suicide	1.8	1.2	2.0	2.4	2.3	2.2	3.0	3.3	4.0	4.0	3.6
Leading mechanisms of injury[b]											
Motor vehicle traffic	7.8	5.4	7.1	5.7	5.9	6.8	7.4	9.2	7.2	8.0	7.0
All firearm	5.2	5.6	6.4	6.0	4.1	5.2	5.4	8.3	7.4	7.9	8.8
Firearm homicide	4.7	5.4	5.8	5.5	3.7	4.7	4.9	7.3	6.4	6.7	7.8
Firearm suicide	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
Asian or Pacific Islander[c]											
All causes[b]	16.4	15.9	14.2	12.7	15.3	18.3	16.2	17.3	16.2	—	—
All injuries	9.3	9.1	7.5	7.3	7.6	10.1	9.5	10.6	9.2	—	—
Unintentional injuries	5.2	5.2	4.6	‡	4.8	4.3	5.3	4.1	3.4	—	—
Homicide	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	—	—
Suicide	3.6	‡	‡	3.7	‡	4.7	3.5	5.0	5.2	—	—
Leading mechanisms of injury[b]											
Motor vehicle traffic	‡	‡	4.0	‡	‡	‡	3.2	‡	‡	—	—
All firearm	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	0.3	‡	‡	—	—
Firearm homicide	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	—	—
Firearm suicide	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	—	—
Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[c]											
All causes[b]	16.9	16.0	14.2	13.0	15.9	18.8	16.6	18.1	16.9	—	—
All injuries	9.6	9.4	7.5	7.5	8.0	10.4	9.5	11.1	9.5	—	—
Unintentional injuries	5.4	5.7	4.6	‡	5.2	4.5	5.3	4.4	3.4	—	—
Homicide	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	—	—
Suicide	3.8	‡	‡	3.9	‡	5.0	3.6	5.2	5.4	—	—
Leading mechanisms of injury[b]											
Motor vehicle traffic	‡	‡	4.0	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	—	—
All firearm	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	—	—
Firearm homicide	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	—	—
Firearm suicide	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	—	—
Asian, non-Hispanic[c]											
All causes[b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14.6	13.6
All injuries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10.6	7.1
Unintentional injuries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4.4	‡
Homicide	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
Suicide	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.5	‡

See notes at end of table.

Table PHY8.B (cont.) **Adolescent injury and mortality: Death rates among adolescents ages 15–19 by gender, race and Hispanic origin, and all causes and all injury causes, 2009–2019**

(Deaths per 100,000 adolescents ages 15–19)

Characteristic	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Female—cont.											
Asian, non-Hispanic[c]—cont.											
Leading mechanisms of injury[b]											
Motor vehicle traffic	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
All firearm	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
Firearm homicide	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
Firearm suicide	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[c]											
All causes[b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
All injuries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
Unintentional injuries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
Homicide	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
Suicide	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
Leading mechanisms of injury[b]											
Motor vehicle traffic	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
All firearm	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
Firearm homicide	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
Firearm suicide	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡
Hispanic[c]											
All causes[b]	25.6	20.4	20.4	20.4	20.4	21.6	22.9	24.3	26.2	24.2	23.2
All injuries	15.0	13.7	11.1	12.9	12.5	12.9	14.1	16.6	17.4	15.4	15.1
Unintentional injuries	9.6	8.6	6.6	8.5	7.4	7.9	8.4	10.2	10.0	9.4	9.0
Homicide	2.6	2.1	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.9	2.0	2.3	2.6	2.1	2.2
Suicide	2.5	2.9	2.8	2.5	3.2	3.0	3.6	3.9	4.6	3.9	3.6
Leading mechanisms of injury[b]											
Motor vehicle traffic	7.4	6.7	4.9	7.2	6.0	5.9	6.1	7.6	7.7	6.9	6.2
All firearm	2.2	2.0	1.4	1.3	1.5	1.9	2.1	2.5	3.1	2.3	2.2
Firearm homicide	1.7	1.4	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.4	1.6	1.6	2.1	1.5	1.7
Firearm suicide	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	0.9	‡	‡	‡

— Not available.

‡ Reporting standards not met; estimates are considered unreliable.

[a] Total includes children who classify as American Indian or Alaska Native. Death rates for American Indian or Alaska Native children are not shown separately because the numbers of deaths are too small for the calculation of reliable rates, and those who classify as American Indian are underreported on the death certificate.

[b] Cause-of-death information for 2009–2019 is classified according to the International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision.

[c] The 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four race groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. The revised OMB standards issued in 1997 permitted the option of selecting more than one race. Multiple-race data were reported on the death certificate by 33 states and the District of Columbia (DC) in 2009, 38 states and DC in 2010, 40 states and DC in 2011, 41 states and DC in 2012, 44 states and DC in 2013, 49 states and DC in 2014–2016, and all 50 states and DC in 2017. (A full year of data using the 1997 OMB standards was not available until 2018.) The multiple-race data for these states were bridged during the transition to the single-race categories of the 1977 OMB standards for comparability with other states. Beginning with 2018 data, the 1997 OMB standards were used to classify persons into one of the following five race groups: White, Black or African American, Asian, American Indian or Alaska Native, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. All categories are single race. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected and reported separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. Due to the adoption of the 1997 OMB standards, data for 2018 and subsequent years are not strictly comparable with earlier data.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Vital Statistics System.

Table BEH1 **Regular cigarette smoking: Percentage of 8th-, 10th-, and 12th-grade students who reported smoking cigarettes daily in the past 30 days by grade, gender, and race and Hispanic origin, selected years 2000–2019**

Characteristic	2000	2005	2010	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
8th grade										
Total	7.4	4.0	2.9	1.8	1.4	1.3	0.9	0.6	0.8	0.8
Gender										
Male	7.0	3.9	3.5	1.7	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.6	0.9	0.6
Female	7.5	4.0	2.3	1.8	1.3	1.4	0.8	0.5	0.6	0.9
Race and Hispanic origin[a]										
White, non-Hispanic	9.0	4.6	3.2	2.0	1.7	1.4	1.2	0.9	0.6	0.7
Black, non-Hispanic	3.2	2.1	1.9	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5
Hispanic	7.1	3.1	2.3	1.4	1.3	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.6
10th grade										
Total	14.0	7.5	6.6	4.4	3.2	3.0	1.9	2.2	1.8	1.3
Gender										
Male	13.7	7.2	7.2	5.4	3.5	2.8	2.2	2.3	1.9	1.5
Female	14.1	7.7	5.9	3.4	2.8	2.8	1.5	1.9	1.5	1.2
Race and Hispanic origin[a]										
White, non-Hispanic	17.7	9.1	7.4	5.7	4.8	3.5	2.8	2.5	2.4	1.9
Black, non-Hispanic	5.2	3.9	3.5	2.6	2.3	2.1	1.3	0.9	1.0	0.8
Hispanic	8.8	5.9	4.4	2.6	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.6	1.6	1.1
12th grade										
Total	20.6	13.6	10.7	8.5	6.7	5.5	4.8	4.2	3.6	2.4
Gender										
Male	20.9	14.6	12.3	9.7	7.9	6.6	5.6	4.3	3.8	2.8
Female	19.7	11.9	8.7	6.5	5.4	3.9	3.7	3.8	2.6	1.6
Race and Hispanic origin[a]										
White, non-Hispanic	25.7	17.1	13.5	10.9	9.3	7.3	6.1	5.8	5.0	3.5
Black, non-Hispanic	8.0	5.6	5.3	5.3	5.1	4.1	3.5	2.5	2.0	1.8
Hispanic	15.7	7.7	5.7	4.7	4.1	3.7	2.9	1.9	1.8	1.9

[a] A 2-year moving average is presented, based on data from the year indicated and the previous year. For data before 2005, the 1977 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four racial groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. The revised 1997 OMB standards were used for data for 2006 and later years. Persons could select one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. In 2005, half of the sample received the earlier version of the question and half received the later one, and their data were combined. Included in the total but not shown separately are American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and "Two or more races." Beginning in 2006, those in each racial category represent those reporting only one race. Data from 2006 onward are not directly comparable with data from earlier years. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

SOURCE: Johnston, L. D., O'Malley, P. M., Miech, R. A., Bachman, J. G., & Schulenberg, J. E. (2020). *Monitoring the future: National survey results on adolescent drug use, 1975–2018: 2019 Overview: Key findings on adolescent drug use.* The University of Michigan, Institute for Social Research.

Table BEH2

Alcohol use: Percentage of 8th-, 10th-, and 12th-grade students who reported having five or more alcoholic beverages in a row in the past 2 weeks by grade, gender, and race and Hispanic origin, selected years 2000–2019

Characteristic	2000	2005	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
8th grade										
Total	11.7	8.4	5.1	5.1	4.1	4.6	3.4	3.7	3.7	3.8
Gender										
Male	11.7	8.2	4.6	4.5	3.5	4.6	3.2	3.1	3.3	3.5
Female	11.3	8.6	5.5	5.7	4.6	4.6	3.6	4.2	3.9	4.0
Race and Hispanic origin[a]										
White, non-Hispanic	13.0	9.0	4.9	4.2	4.2	4.0	3.6	3.0	2.9	3.4
Black, non-Hispanic	7.3	6.1	4.3	4.5	4.4	4.1	3.4	2.9	2.6	1.9
Hispanic	16.0	12.1	9.9	7.8	5.7	5.4	5.3	4.9	5.2	5.3
10th grade										
Total	24.1	19.0	15.6	13.7	12.6	10.9	9.7	9.8	8.7	8.5
Gender										
Male	27.6	19.9	16.4	14.7	13.1	11.3	9.6	9.0	9.1	9.0
Female	20.6	17.9	14.8	12.5	12.2	10.6	9.8	10.5	8.3	7.9
Race and Hispanic origin[a]										
White, non-Hispanic	26.2	21.8	16.3	15.7	14.4	13.0	11.6	11.0	10.5	9.7
Black, non-Hispanic	10.8	9.1	8.2	8.6	7.5	6.9	5.8	4.7	3.9	4.2
Hispanic	25.1	22.4	17.1	16.9	15.0	13.2	11.4	11.3	10.8	9.3
12th grade										
Total	30.0	27.1	23.7	22.1	19.4	17.2	15.5	16.6	13.8	14.4
Gender										
Male	36.7	32.6	27.2	26.1	22.3	19.3	17.2	18.5	15.9	16.1
Female	23.5	21.6	19.7	18.1	16.6	14.9	13.5	14.6	11.9	12.4
Race and Hispanic origin[a]										
White, non-Hispanic	34.6	32.5	25.7	25.6	23.8	21.2	19.1	19.6	19.4	17.6
Black, non-Hispanic	11.5	11.3	11.3	12.5	11.3	9.8	8.3	7.7	7.4	6.7
Hispanic	31.0	23.9	21.8	22.4	20.4	18.5	16.7	14.4	11.7	10.8

[a] A 2-year moving average is presented, based on data from the year indicated and the previous year. For data before 2005, the 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four racial groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. The revised 1997 OMB standards were used for data for 2006 and later years. Persons could select one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. In 2005, half of the sample received the earlier version of the question and half received the later one, and their data were combined. Included in the total but not shown separately are American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and "Two or more races." Beginning in 2006, those in each racial category represent those reporting only one race. Data from 2006 onward are not directly comparable with data from earlier years. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

SOURCE: Johnston, L. D., O'Malley, P. M., Miech, R. A., Bachman, J. G., & Schulenberg, J. E. (2020). *Monitoring the future: National survey results on adolescent drug use, 1975–2018: 2019 Overview: Key findings on adolescent drug use.* The University of Michigan, Institute for Social Research.

Table BEH3.A **Illicit drug use: Percentage of 8th-, 10th-, and 12th-grade students who reported using illicit drugs in the past 30 days by grade, gender, and race and Hispanic origin, selected years 2000–2019**

Characteristic	2000	2005	2010	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
8th grade										
Total	11.9	8.5	9.5	8.7	8.3	8.1	6.9	7.0	7.3	8.5
Gender										
Male	12.0	8.8	10.3	8.0	8.2	7.7	6.9	6.3	7.3	7.2
Female	11.3	8.1	8.6	9.0	8.0	8.3	6.7	7.4	6.9	9.7
Race and Hispanic origin[a]										
White, non-Hispanic	11.2	7.7	7.9	5.8	6.4	6.3	5.6	5.2	5.5	5.7
Black, non-Hispanic	10.8	9.3	8.9	9.4	9.1	8.9	9.0	8.1	6.9	8.0
Hispanic	15.2	11.0	10.8	11.4	10.4	9.6	8.8	8.1	8.5	10.2
10th grade										
Total	22.5	17.3	18.5	19.2	18.5	16.5	15.9	17.2	18.3	19.8
Gender										
Male	25.4	18.3	21.8	21.7	18.9	17.0	16.2	16.7	18.7	19.5
Female	19.5	16.1	15.1	16.7	18.1	15.6	15.5	17.2	17.5	19.8
Race and Hispanic origin[a]										
White, non-Hispanic	23.0	18.2	17.7	18.0	17.7	16.4	15.8	16.6	16.9	17.3
Black, non-Hispanic	17.0	16.4	16.8	20.1	21.0	19.5	18.1	16.7	17.5	19.9
Hispanic	23.7	19.3	19.7	21.6	21.8	19.8	17.2	16.6	18.7	20.1
12th grade										
Total	24.9	23.1	23.8	25.2	23.7	23.6	24.4	24.9	24.0	23.7
Gender										
Male	27.5	26.7	27.5	28.8	26.6	25.1	26.8	25.8	25.9	24.5
Female	22.1	19.3	19.6	21.0	20.5	21.8	21.7	23.4	20.9	22.3
Race and Hispanic origin[a]										
White, non-Hispanic	25.9	25.3	24.3	24.5	23.9	23.3	23.3	24.0	24.2	23.1
Black, non-Hispanic	20.3	16.1	21.6	25.8	25.8	23.7	24.4	25.8	25.6	24.9
Hispanic	27.4	19.6	20.2	27.0	24.3	22.9	24.6	24.9	22.2	21.9

[a] A 2-year moving average is presented, based on data from the year indicated and the previous year. For data before 2005, the 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four racial groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. The revised 1997 OMB standards were used for data for 2006 and later years. Persons could select one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. In 2005, half of the sample received the earlier version of the question and half received the later one, and their data were combined. Included in the total but not shown separately are American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and "Two or more races." Beginning in 2006, those in each racial category represent those reporting only one race. Data from 2006 onward are not directly comparable with data from earlier years. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

NOTE: Use of "any illicit drug" includes any use of marijuana, LSD, other hallucinogens, crack, other cocaine, heroin, or any use of other narcotics, amphetamines, barbiturates, or tranquilizers not under a doctor's orders. For 8th and 10th graders, the use of other narcotics and barbiturates is excluded because younger respondents appear to overreport use (perhaps because they include the use of nonprescription drugs in their answers). Some estimates have been revised from previous publications.

SOURCE: Johnston, L. D., O'Malley, P. M., Miech, R. A., Bachman, J. G., & Schulenberg, J. E. (2020). *Monitoring the future: National survey results on adolescent drug use, 1975–2018: 2019 Overview: Key findings on adolescent drug use.* The University of Michigan, Institute for Social Research.

Table BEH3.B

Illicit drug use: Percentage of 8th-, 10th-, and 12th-grade students who reported smoking marijuana in the past 30 days by grade, selected years 2000–2019

Characteristic	2000	2005	2010	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
8th grade										
Total	9.1	6.6	8.0	7.0	6.5	6.5	5.4	5.5	5.6	6.6
10th grade										
Total	19.7	15.2	16.7	18.0	16.6	14.8	14.0	15.7	16.7	18.4
12th grade										
Total	21.6	19.8	21.4	22.7	21.2	21.3	22.5	22.9	22.2	22.3

SOURCE: Johnston, L. D., O'Malley, P. M., Miech, R. A., Bachman, J. G., & Schulenberg, J. E. (2020). *Monitoring the future: National survey results on adolescent drug use, 1975–2018: 2019 Overview: Key findings on adolescent drug use.* The University of Michigan, Institute for Social Research.

Table BEH4.A

Sexual activity: Percentage of high school students who reported ever having had sexual intercourse by gender, race and Hispanic origin, and grade, selected years 1991–2019

Characteristic	1991	1995	2001	2005	2009	2011	2013	2015	2017	2019
Total	**54.1**	**53.1**	**45.6**	**46.8**	**46.0**	**47.4**	**46.8**	**41.2**	**39.5**	**38.4**
Gender										
Male	57.4	54.0	48.5	47.9	46.1	49.2	47.5	43.2	41.4	39.2
Female	50.8	52.1	42.9	45.7	45.7	45.6	46.0	39.2	37.7	37.6
Race and Hispanic origin[a]										
White, non-Hispanic	50.0	48.9	43.2	43.0	42.0	44.3	43.7	39.9	38.6	38.0
Black, non-Hispanic	81.5	73.4	60.8	67.6	65.2	60.0	60.6	48.5	45.8	42.3
Hispanic	53.1	57.6	48.4	51.0	49.1	48.6	49.2	42.5	41.1	41.8
Other, non-Hispanic[b]	43.8	45.9	40.1	36.4	37.8	46.3	38.8	36.5	34.0	29.6
Grade										
9th grade	39.0	36.9	34.4	34.3	31.6	32.9	30.0	24.1	20.4	19.2
10th grade	48.2	48.0	40.8	42.8	40.9	43.8	41.4	35.7	36.2	33.6
11th grade	62.4	58.6	51.9	51.4	53.0	53.2	54.1	49.6	47.3	46.5
12th grade	66.7	66.4	60.5	63.1	62.3	63.1	64.1	58.1	57.3	56.7

[a] From 1991 to 2003, the 1977 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four racial groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. In each survey, a single-question format (approved by OMB) was used to ask about both race and ethnicity. In 2005, the national Youth Risk Behavior Survey applied OMB's 1997 revision to the 1977 directive and began asking about race and ethnicity in a two-question format. (A methodological study[1] was conducted to confirm that trend analyses would not be affected by the change in format starting with the 2005 survey.) In addition, data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately but are combined for reporting. Regardless of question format, the data were combined to create the following standard categories: White, non-Hispanic; Black, non-Hispanic; and Hispanic. Estimates are not shown separately for American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander races because of the small sample size for each group.

[b] Students were coded as "Other" if they (1) did not self-report as Hispanic and (2) selected "American Indian or Alaska Native," "Asian," or "Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander" or selected more than one response to a question on race.

NOTE: Data are based on the student's response to the following question "Have you ever had sexual intercourse?"

SOURCE: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System.

[1] Brener, N. D., Kann, L., & McManus, T. (2003). A comparison of two survey questions on race and ethnicity among high school students. *Public Opinion Quarterly, 67,* 227–236.

Table BEH4.B **Sexual activity: Among those who reported having had sexual intercourse during the past 3 months, the percentage of high school students who reported use of birth control pills to prevent pregnancy before last sexual intercourse by gender, race and Hispanic origin, and grade, selected years 1991–2019**

Characteristic	1991	1995	2001	2005	2009	2011	2013	2015	2017	2019
Total	**20.8**	**17.4**	**18.2**	**17.6**	**19.8**	**18.0**	**19.0**	**18.2**	**20.7**	**23.0**
Gender										
Male	16.5	14.3	14.9	14.6	16.5	13.4	15.1	15.2	19.0	20.0
Female	25.0	20.4	21.1	20.6	23.0	22.6	22.4	21.3	22.4	25.7
Race and Hispanic origin[a]										
White, non-Hispanic	23.4	21.3	23.4	22.3	26.8	24.0	25.9	23.5	27.1	29.1
Black, non-Hispanic	16.8	10.2	7.9	10.0	8.1	10.1	8.2	9.0	13.2	12.9
Hispanic	13.2	11.4	9.6	9.8	10.8	10.6	9.0	11.8	12.1	15.4
Other, non-Hispanic[b]	17.2	9.9	10.7	13.2	17.9	10.2	20.7	15.2	16.3	22.4
Grade										
9th grade	9.1	10.9	7.6	7.5	10.2	9.4	11.4	10.9	8.6	11.8
10th grade	18.3	12.2	15.8	14.3	14.7	14.9	16.7	15.9	17.0	17.4
11th grade	21.1	15.4	18.6	18.5	20.7	17.5	19.3	21.5	20.6	26.4
12th grade	27.0	25.0	26.3	25.6	27.6	25.1	23.7	20.1	27.2	26.7

[a] From 1991 to 2003, the 1977 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four racial groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. In each survey, a single-question format (approved by OMB) was used to ask about both race and ethnicity. In 2005, the national Youth Risk Behavior Survey applied OMB's 1997 revision to the 1977 directive and began asking about race and ethnicity in a two-question format. (A methodological study[1] was conducted to confirm that trend analyses would not be affected by the change in format starting with the 2005 survey.) In addition, data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately but are combined for reporting. Regardless of question format, the data were combined to create the following standard categories: White, non-Hispanic; Black, non-Hispanic; and Hispanic. Estimates are not shown separately for American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander races because of the small sample size for each group.

[b] Students were coded as "Other" if they (1) did not self-report as Hispanic and (2) selected "American Indian or Alaska Native," "Asian," or "Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander" or selected more than one response to a question on race.

NOTE: Data for birth control pill use are based on the student's response to the question, "The last time you had sexual intercourse, what one method did you or your partner use to prevent pregnancy?" "Birth control pills" was one option; others were "I have never had sexual intercourse;" "No method was used to prevent pregnancy;" "Condoms;" "Depo-Provera (or any injectable birth control), Nuva Ring (or any birth control ring), Implanon (or any implant) or any IUD;" "Withdrawal;" "Some other method;" and "Not sure."

SOURCE: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System.

[1] Brener, N. D., Kann, L., & McManus, T. (2003). A comparison of two survey questions on race and ethnicity among high school students. *Public Opinion Quarterly, 67,* 227–236.

Table BEH4.C **Sexual activity: Among those who reported having had sexual intercourse during the past 3 months, the percentage of high school students who reported condom use during the last sexual intercourse by gender, race and Hispanic origin, and grade, selected years 1991–2019**

Characteristic	1991	1995	2001	2005	2009	2011	2013	2015	2017	2019
Total	**46.2**	**54.4**	**57.9**	**62.8**	**61.1**	**60.2**	**59.1**	**56.9**	**53.8**	**54.3**
Gender										
Male	54.5	60.5	65.1	70.0	68.6	67.0	65.8	61.5	61.3	60.0
Female	38.0	48.6	51.3	55.9	53.9	53.6	53.1	52.0	46.9	49.6
Race and Hispanic origin[a]										
White, non-Hispanic	46.5	52.5	56.8	62.6	63.3	59.5	57.1	56.8	54.1	55.8
Black, non-Hispanic	48.0	66.1	67.1	68.9	62.4	65.3	64.7	63.4	52.1	48.2
Hispanic	37.4	44.4	53.5	57.7	54.9	58.4	58.3	55.6	54.9	56.3
Other, non-Hispanic[b]	49.3	54.2	54.0	58.9	57.1	59.7	60.0	48.2	52.7	49.8
Grade										
9th grade	53.3	62.9	67.5	74.5	64.0	62.2	62.7	60.5	54.5	61.3
10th grade	46.3	59.7	60.1	65.3	67.8	63.3	61.7	59.9	57.8	55.4
11th grade	48.7	52.3	58.9	61.7	61.4	61.1	62.3	57.7	56.3	56.3
12th grade	41.4	49.5	49.3	55.4	55.0	56.3	53.0	52.9	49.9	50.3

[a] From 1991 to 2003, the 1977 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four racial groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. In each survey, a single-question format (approved by OMB) was used to ask about both race and ethnicity. In 2005, the national Youth Risk Behavior Survey applied OMB's 1997 revision to the 1977 directive and began asking about race and ethnicity in a two-question format. (A methodological study[1] was conducted to confirm that trend analyses would not be affected by the change in format starting with the 2005 survey). In addition, note that data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately but are combined for reporting. Regardless of question format, the data were combined to create the following standard categories: White, non-Hispanic; Black, non-Hispanic; and Hispanic. Estimates are not shown separately for American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander races because of the small sample size for each group.

[b] Students were coded as "Other" if they (1) did not self-report as Hispanic and (2) selected "American Indian or Alaska Native," "Asian," or "Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander" or selected more than one response to a question on race.

NOTE: Data for condom use are based on the student's response to the question, "The last time you had sexual intercourse, did you or your partner use a condom?"

SOURCE: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System.

[1] Brener, N. D., Kann, L., & McManus, T. (2003). A comparison of two survey questions on race and ethnicity among high school students. *Public Opinion Quarterly, 67,* 227–236.

Table BEH5 **Youth perpetrators of serious violent crimes: Rate and number of serious violent crimes by youth ages 12–17, selected years 2005–2019**

Characteristic	2005	2010	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019[a]
Rate per 1,000 youth ages 12–17										
Total	17.1	9.5	9.5	9.3	6.9	7.6	*	8.7	7.7	5.9
Number of serious violent crimes										
Total (in millions)	**1.8**	**1.3**	**1.6**	**1.4**	**1.4**	**1.3**	*	**1.5**	**1.7**	**1.6**
Number involving youth ages 12–17 (in thousands)	**435**	**231**	**238**	**234**	**174**	**188**	*	**215**	**192**	**146**
Percentage involving youth ages 12–17	23.9	17.7	14.6	16.7	12.1	14.0	*	14.2	11.5	9.1
Percentage of juvenile crimes involving multiple offenders	50.0	51.6	57.8	48.5	56.0	44.2	*	46.7	36.5	30.2

* Due to a sample increase and redesign in 2016, victimization estimates among youth in 2016 are not comparable with estimates for other years.

[a] Homicide data were not available from this source for 2019 at the time of publication. The number of homicides for 2018 is included in the overall total for 2019. In 2018, homicides represented less than 1% of serious violent crime. The total number of homicides by juveniles has been relatively stable over the last decade.

NOTE: The rate is the ratio of the number of crimes (aggravated assault; rape; and robbery, i.e., stealing by force or threat of violence) reported to the National Crime Victimization Survey that involved at least one offender perceived by the victim to be 12–17 years of age, plus the number of homicides reported to the police that involved at least one juvenile offender, to the number of juveniles in the population. Estimates may vary from previous publications due to updating of more recent homicide numbers. Some estimates have been revised since previous publication in *America's Children.*

SOURCE: Bureau of Justice Statistics, National Crime Victimization Survey and Federal Bureau of Investigation, Uniform Crime Reporting Program, Supplementary Homicide Reports.

Table ED1

Family reading to young children: Percentage of children ages 3–5[a] who were read to three or more times in the last week by a family member by child and family characteristics and region, selected years 1993–2019

Characteristic	1993	1995	1996	1999	2001	2005	2007	2012	2016	2019
Total	**78.3**	**83.7**	**82.5**	**81.7**	**84.1**	**85.7**	**83.3**	**82.8**	**81.2**	**84.6**
Gender										
Male	77.4	83.3	81.5	81.0	82.1	84.7	80.9	81.5	79.6	83.8
Female	79.2	84.1	83.6	82.4	86.1	86.8	85.7	84.1	82.9	85.3
Race and Hispanic origin[b]										
White, non-Hispanic	84.8	89.6	88.9	88.9	89.4	91.9	90.6	90.5	87.9	91.3
Black, non-Hispanic	65.9	74.2	74.7	72.3	76.7	78.5	78.0	77.0	78.9	74.8
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	70.5	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic	68.8	78.9	81.0	81.1	87.4	83.7	87.5	77.3	73.7	80.7
Asian, non-Hispanic	—	—	—	—	—	83.8	86.8	75.1	74.4	80.7
Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic	—	—	—	—	—	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
Two or more races, non-Hispanic	80.2	91.2	86.6	81.1	84.3	92.0	89.5	86.9	81.3	88.8
Hispanic	58.2	60.2	64.9	61.8	70.7	71.8	67.6	70.9	70.8	76.5
Poverty status										
Below 100% poverty	67.5	74.8	72.2	69.1	73.7	77.8	70.5	73.7	71.1	73.0
100%–199% poverty	75.5	82.3	79.0	79.5	80.6	82.7	81.0	80.6	75.4	83.7
200% poverty and above	86.4	89.1	90.7	88.7	89.8	90.2	89.4	87.9	87.1	88.5
Family type										
Two parents[c]	81.1	85.2	86.4	84.9	86.7	86.5	84.8	85.1	83.7	86.7
Two parents, married	—	—	—	—	87.2	87.2	87.5	86.3	84.5	87.0
Two parents, unmarried	—	—	—	—	81.4	79.1	54.1	76.7	76.9	84.3
One parent	70.8	79.0	73.6	74.2	75.7	82.8	76.9	77.1	73.4	78.1
No parents	70.3	86.0	64.9	72.0	83.9	83.1	83.8	74.1	79.6	69.9
Mother's highest level of education[d]										
Less than high school	59.7	64.6	60.9	62.6	69.0	64.2	55.7	72.6	60.5	71.1
High school diploma or equivalent	75.5	79.1	79.0	77.0	80.8	82.4	73.7	75.3	79.0	80.1
Some college, including vocational/technical/associate's degree	83.3	88.3	88.1	84.9	85.6	88.3	85.8	85.4	81.5	84.3
Bachelor's degree or higher	90.0	93.9	94.6	92.1	93.9	93.1	94.9	92.9	90.2	90.5
Mother's employment status[d]										
Worked 35 hours or more per week	77.9	81.2	82.0	80.7	83.5	83.2	81.4	82.8	80.1	83.8
Worked less than 35 hours per week	81.5	89.9	86.6	83.5	89.4	89.3	90.1	87.2	89.1	85.8
Looking for work	70.9	77.5	77.3	73.3	76.5	89.4	68.7	80.2	90.9	79.3
Not in labor force	78.9	83.4	82.0	83.9	83.1	85.1	83.4	83.5	78.8	85.4

See notes at end of table.

Table ED1 (cont.) **Family reading to young children: Percentage of children ages 3–5[a] who were read to three or more times in the last week by a family member by child and family characteristics and region, selected years 1993–2019**

Characteristic	1993	1995	1996	1999	2001	2005	2007	2012	2016	2019
Region[e]										
Northeast	82.4	85.7	85.4	85.5	85.1	89.1	85.8	87.8	82.5	89.5
South	75.0	82.0	80.5	79.3	83.0	82.7	82.3	80.8	81.6	80.1
Midwest	81.3	86.5	82.8	86.8	86.5	88.6	87.8	84.4	81.7	86.1
West	76.4	80.8	82.3	76.1	82.3	85.2	78.8	80.8	79.6	86.0

— Not available.

‡ Reporting standards not met. Either there are too few cases for a reliable estimate or the coefficient of variation (CV) is 50% or greater.

[a] Estimates are based on children who have yet to enter kindergarten.

[b] From 1993 to 2001, the 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four racial groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. For data from 2005 onward, the revised 1997 OMB standards were used. Under these standards, persons could select one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. In 2012, 2016, and 2019, children reporting as both Asian and Pacific Islander with no other races were included in Two or more races. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

[c] Refers to adults' relationship to child and does not indicate marital status. Data for 2007, 2012, 2016, and 2019 include same-sex parents.

[d] Children without mothers or female guardians in the home are not included in estimates.

[e] Regions: Northeast includes CT, MA, ME, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, and VT. South includes AL, AR, DC, DE, FL, GA, KY, LA, MD, MS, NC, OK, SC, TN, TX, VA, and WV. Midwest includes IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, OH, SD, and WI. West includes AK, AZ, CA, CO, HI, ID, MT, NM, NV, OR, UT, WA, and WY.

NOTE: Prior to 2012, National Household Education Surveys Program (NHES) surveys were administered by telephone with an interviewer. NHES:2012 used self-administered paper-and-pencil questionnaires that were mailed to respondents. For NHES:2016, all sampled households received initial contact by mail. Although the majority of respondents completed paper questionnaires, a small sample of cases were part of a web experiment with mailed invitations to complete the survey online. For NHES:2019, the majority of data were collected using a web-based survey instrument that respondents accessed with credentials they received in a mailed invitation. Paper surveys were used for nonresponse follow-up and for a small experiment. Measurable differences in estimates between 2012, 2016, 2019, and prior years could reflect actual changes in the population, or the changes may have resulted from mode change. Some data were revised from previous publications.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, National Household Education Surveys Program.

Table ED2.A/B **Mathematics and reading achievement: Average mathematics scale scores of 4th, 8th, and 12th graders by child and family characteristics, selected years 1990–2019**

Characteristic	1990[a]	2000	2005	2007	2009	2011	2013	2015	2017	2019
4th graders										
Total	213	226	238	240	240	241	242	240	240	241
Gender										
Male	214	227	239	241	241	241	242	241	241	242
Female	213	224	237	239	239	240	241	239	239	239
Race and Hispanic origin[b]										
White, non-Hispanic	220	234	246	248	248	249	250	248	248	249
Black, non-Hispanic	188	203	220	222	222	224	224	224	223	224
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	‡	208	226	228	225	225	227	227	227	227
Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic	225	‡	251	253	255	256	258	257	258	260
Asian, non-Hispanic[c]	—	—	—	—	—	257	259	259	260	263
Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[c]	—	—	—	—	—	236	236	231	229	226
Hispanic	200	208	226	227	227	229	231	230	229	231
8th graders										
Total	263	273	279	281	283	284	285	282	283	282
Gender										
Male	263	274	280	282	284	284	285	282	283	282
Female	262	272	278	280	282	283	284	282	282	282
Race and Hispanic origin[b]										
White, non-Hispanic	270	284	289	291	293	293	294	292	293	292
Black, non-Hispanic	237	244	255	260	261	262	263	260	260	260
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	‡	259	264	264	266	265	269	267	267	262
Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic	275	288	295	297	301	303	306	306	310	310
Asian, non-Hispanic[c]	—	—	—	—	—	305	309	307	312	313
Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[c]	—	—	—	—	—	269	275	276	274	266
Hispanic	246	253	262	265	266	270	272	270	269	268
Parents' education[d]										
Less than high school	242	253	259	263	265	265	267	265	265	264
High school diploma or equivalent	255	261	267	270	270	271	270	268	267	265
Some education after high school	267	277	280	283	284	285	285	282	281	280
Bachelor's degree or higher	274	286	290	292	295	295	296	294	294	293

See notes at end of table.

Table ED2.A/B (cont.) **Mathematics and reading achievement: Average mathematics scale scores of 4th, 8th, and 12th graders by child and family characteristics, selected years 1990–2019**

Characteristic	1990[a]	2000	2005	2007	2009	2011	2013	2015	2017	2019
12th graders[e]										
Total	294[f]	300[f]	150	—	153	—	153	152	—	150
Gender										
Male	297[f]	302[f]	151	—	155	—	155	153	—	152
Female	291[f]	299[f]	149	—	152	—	152	150	—	149
Race and Hispanic origin[b]										
White, non-Hispanic	300[f]	307[f]	157	—	161	—	162	160	—	159
Black, non-Hispanic	268[f]	273[f]	127	—	131	—	132	130	—	128
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	‡	294[f]	134	—	144	—	142	138	—	136
Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic	311[f]	315[f]	163	—	175	—	172	170	—	173
Asian, non-Hispanic[c]	—	—	—	—	—	—	174	171	—	175
Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[c]	—	—	—	—	—	—	151	‡	—	135
Hispanic	276[f]	282[f]	133	—	138	—	141	139	—	138
Parents' education[d]										
Less than high school	272[f]	278[f]	130	—	135	—	137	133	—	133
High school diploma or equivalent	283[f]	287[f]	138	—	142	—	139	139	—	136
Some education after high school	297[f]	299[f]	148	—	150	—	152	149	—	147
Bachelor's degree or higher	306[f]	312[f]	161	—	164	—	164	163	—	161

— Not available.

‡ Reporting standards not met. Either there are too few cases for a reliable estimate or the coefficient of variation (CV) is 50% or greater.

[a] Testing accommodations (e.g., extended time, small-group testing) for children with disabilities and limited-English-proficient students were not permitted.

[b] For data before 2003, the 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four racial groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. The revised 1997 OMB standards were used for data from 2003 and later years. Under these standards, persons could select one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Those reporting more than one race were classified as "Two or more races." For 2003 and after, when separate reporting was possible, respondents who reported being Asian or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander were combined for continuity purposes. Also, beginning in 2003, those in a given racial category represent those reporting only that race. Data from 2003 onward are not directly comparable with data from earlier years. Included in the total but not shown separately are respondents who selected two or more races. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

[c] For assessment years prior to 2011, separate data for Asians and Native Hawaiians or Pacific Islanders were not collected.

[d] Parents' education is the highest educational attainment of either parent. Data on parents' education are not reliable for 4th graders.

[e] In 2007, 2011, and 2017, the mathematics assessment was not conducted at Grade 12.

[f] The National Assessment Governing Board introduced changes in the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) mathematics framework in both the assessment content and administration for assessments beginning in 2005. In addition, the results of the revised assessment are placed on a scale of 0 to 300, unlike previous assessments, which were placed on a scale of 0 to 500. Thus, the 12th-grade assessment results from prior to 2005 cannot be compared with those of 2005 and later assessments.

NOTE: Results of the NAEP mathematics assessment are reported as a composite scale that combines the results of separately estimated scales for each of the content areas: number properties and operations; measurement; geometry; data analysis, statistics, and probability; and algebra. (Note that measurement and geometry make up one of the four content areas at Grade 12.) The scale ranges from 0 to 500 for Grades 4 and 8 and 0 to 300 for Grade 12.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress.

Table ED2.C **Mathematics and reading achievement: Average reading scale scores of 4th, 8th, and 12th graders by child and family characteristics, selected years 1992–2019**

Characteristic	1992[a]	2000	2005	2007	2009	2011	2013	2015	2017	2019
4th graders										
Total	217	213	219	221	221	221	222	223	222	220
Gender										
Male	213	208	216	218	218	218	219	219	219	217
Female	221	219	222	224	224	225	225	226	225	224
Race and Hispanic origin[b]										
White, non-Hispanic	224	224	229	231	230	231	232	232	232	230
Black, non-Hispanic	192	190	200	203	205	205	206	206	206	204
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	‡	214	204	203	204	202	205	205	202	204
Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic	216	225	229	232	235	235	235	239	239	237
Asian, non-Hispanic[c]	—	—	—	—	—	236	237	241	241	239
Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[c]	—	—	—	—	—	216	212	215	212	212
Hispanic	197	190	203	205	205	206	207	208	209	209
8th graders										
Total	260	—	262	263	264	265	268	265	267	263
Gender										
Male	254	—	257	258	259	261	263	261	262	258
Female	267	—	267	268	269	270	273	270	272	269
Race and Hispanic origin[b]										
White, non-Hispanic	267	—	271	272	273	274	276	274	275	272
Black, non-Hispanic	237	—	243	245	246	249	250	248	249	244
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	‡	—	249	247	251	252	251	252	253	248
Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic	268	—	271	271	274	275	280	280	282	281
Asian, non-Hispanic[c]	—	—	—	—	—	277	282	281	284	284
Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[c]	—	—	—	—	—	254	259	255	255	252
Hispanic	241	—	246	247	249	252	256	253	255	252
Parents' education[d]										
Less than high school	243	—	244	245	248	248	251	249	250	248
High school diploma or equivalent	251	—	252	253	254	254	255	253	254	250
Some education after high school	265	—	265	266	267	267	270	267	267	265
Bachelor's degree or higher	271	—	272	273	274	275	278	276	276	273

See notes at end of table.

Table ED2.C (cont.) **Mathematics and reading achievement: Average reading scale scores of 4th, 8th, and 12th graders by child and family characteristics, selected years 1992–2019**

Characteristic	1992[a]	2000	2005	2007	2009	2011	2013	2015	2017	2019
12th graders										
Total	292	—	286	—	288	—	288	287	—	285
Gender										
Male	287	—	279	—	282	—	284	282	—	279
Female	297	—	292	—	294	—	293	292	—	292
Race and Hispanic origin[b]										
White, non-Hispanic	297	—	293	—	296	—	297	295	—	295
Black, non-Hispanic	273	—	267	—	269	—	268	266	—	263
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	‡	—	279	—	283	—	277	279	—	272
Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic	290	—	287	—	298	—	296	297	—	299
Asian, non-Hispanic[c]	—	—	—	—	—	—	296	297	—	299
Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[c]	—	—	—	—	—	—	289	‡	—	278
Hispanic	279	—	272	—	274	—	276	276	—	274
Parents' education[d]										
Less than high school	275	—	268	—	269	—	270	268	—	269
High school diploma or equivalent	283	—	274	—	276	—	276	273	—	271
Some education after high school	294	—	287	—	287	—	288	287	—	284
Bachelor's degree or higher	301	—	297	—	299	—	299	298	—	297

— Not available.

‡ Reporting standards not met. Either there are too few cases for a reliable estimate or the coefficient of variation (CV) is 50% or greater.

[a] Testing accommodations (e.g., extended time, small-group testing) for children with disabilities and limited-English-proficient students were not permitted.

[b] For data before 2003, the 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four racial groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. The revised 1997 OMB standards were used for data from 2003 and later years. Under these standards, persons could select one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Those reporting more than one race were classified as "Two or more races." For 2003 and after, when separate reporting was possible, respondents who reported being Asian or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander were combined for continuity purposes. Also, beginning in 2003, those in a given racial category represent those reporting only that race. Data from 2003 onward are not directly comparable with data from earlier years. Included in the total but not shown separately are respondents who selected two or more races. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

[c] For assessment years prior to 2011, separate data for Asians and Native Hawaiians or Pacific Islanders were not collected.

[d] Parents' education is the highest educational attainment of either parent. Data on parents' education are not reliable for 4th graders.

NOTE: In 2000, the assessment was conducted at Grade 4 only. In 2007, 2011, and 2017, the assessment was conducted at Grades 4 and 8 only. The National Assessment of Educational Progress reading assessment scale is a composite combining separately estimated scales for each type of reading (literacy and informational) specified by the reading framework. The scale ranges from 0 to 500.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress.

Table ED3.A **High school academic coursetaking: Percentage of public high school students enrolled in selected secondary mathematics courses by race and Hispanic origin and gender, 2017–18**

Characteristic	Algebra I		Geometry	Algebra II	Advanced mathematics[b]	Calculus	Advanced Placement Mathematics
	Grades 9–10	Grades 11–12[a]					
Total	**36.9**	**2.9**	**22.6**	**19.9**	**15.8**	**4.7**	**4.5**
Male	37.8	3.3	22.5	19.3	14.9	4.6	4.4
Female	36.0	2.5	22.8	20.6	16.7	4.8	4.7
Race and Hispanic origin							
White, non-Hispanic	33.7	2.2	21.9	20.4	16.9	5.5	5.2
Black, non-Hispanic	41.5	3.6	23.5	19.3	14.0	2.2	1.9
Hispanic	42.5	4.1	24.1	19.3	13.3	3.0	2.9
Asian, non-Hispanic	25.0	1.8	20.5	21.0	24.5	12.9	14.3
Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic	41.1	3.7	24.7	18.9	13.2	3.1	3.3
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	42.4	5.7	22.6	18.4	9.3	2.0	1.6
Two or more races, non-Hispanic	35.5	2.8	22.5	19.3	15.1	4.5	4.5
Gender							
Male							
White, non-Hispanic	34.5	2.5	21.7	19.8	16.1	5.5	5.1
Black, non-Hispanic	42.5	4.1	23.4	18.6	12.8	1.8	1.6
Hispanic	43.3	4.6	24.0	18.6	12.4	2.9	2.7
Asian, non-Hispanic	26.2	2.0	20.3	20.7	23.8	12.8	14.2
Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic	42.6	4.2	24.6	18.2	11.8	2.9	3.0
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	43.0	6.0	22.1	17.6	8.3	1.8	1.5
Two or more races, non-Hispanic	36.3	3.1	22.2	18.7	14.3	4.5	4.4
Female							
White, non-Hispanic	32.9	1.9	22.1	21.0	17.8	5.5	5.2
Black, non-Hispanic	40.5	3.1	23.6	20.0	15.2	2.6	2.2
Hispanic	41.6	3.6	24.2	20.1	14.2	3.2	3.1
Asian, non-Hispanic	23.7	1.5	20.6	21.2	25.3	13.1	14.4
Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic	39.4	3.1	24.9	19.7	14.6	3.4	3.7
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	41.8	5.4	23.1	19.1	10.4	2.2	1.7
Two or more races, non-Hispanic	34.6	2.5	22.7	19.9	16.0	4.5	4.6

[a] Denominator does not include ungraded students.

[b] Advanced mathematics courses cover the following topics: trigonometry, trigonometry/algebra, trigonometry/analytic geometry, trigonometry/math analysis, analytic geometry, math analysis, math analysis/analytic geometry, probability and statistics, and precalculus.

NOTE: Data reflect the percentage of students in Grades 9–12 or grade equivalents who were enrolled in each course during the 2017–18 school year, except for Algebra I, for which the data reflect the percentage of students in the grade spans listed in the column heading. Race categories exclude persons of Hispanic ethnicity.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights, Civil Rights Data Collection; and National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data, Public Elementary/Secondary School Universe Survey.

Table ED3.B **High school academic coursetaking: Percentage of public high school students enrolled in selected secondary science courses by race and Hispanic origin and gender, 2017–18**

Characteristic	Biology	Chemistry	Physics	Advanced Placement Science
Total	**29.9**	**19.5**	**11.1**	**5.7**
Male	29.0	18.5	11.8	5.3
Female	30.9	20.6	10.3	6.1
Race and Hispanic origin				
White, non-Hispanic	29.3	19.8	11.2	6.2
Black, non-Hispanic	29.4	17.4	8.7	2.8
Hispanic	30.8	19.2	11.1	4.2
Asian, non-Hispanic	33.1	25.8	16.9	17.2
Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic	32.2	18.3	8.9	4.2
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	29.0	13.5	6.5	2.3
Two or more races, non-Hispanic	30.3	18.8	10.4	5.6
Gender				
Male				
White, non-Hispanic	28.1	18.7	12.2	5.8
Black, non-Hispanic	28.8	16.1	8.8	2.2
Hispanic	30.3	18.3	11.6	3.7
Asian, non-Hispanic	31.4	24.9	18.5	16.8
Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic	31.4	17.1	9.1	3.7
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	28.6	12.3	6.9	1.9
Two or more races, non-Hispanic	29.3	17.7	11.2	5.3
Female				
White, non-Hispanic	30.5	20.9	10.2	6.6
Black, non-Hispanic	30.0	18.6	8.7	3.5
Hispanic	31.4	20.1	10.7	4.6
Asian, non-Hispanic	34.8	26.6	15.3	17.7
Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic	33.1	19.6	8.6	4.7
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	29.4	14.8	6.1	2.6
Two or more races, non-Hispanic	31.3	19.8	9.7	6.0

NOTE: Data reflect the percentage of students in Grades 9–12 and grade equivalents who were enrolled in each course during the 2017–18 school year. Race categories exclude persons of Hispanic ethnicity.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights, Civil Rights Data Collection; and National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data, Public Elementary/Secondary School Universe Survey.

Table ED4 **High school completion: Percentage of young adults ages 18–24[a] who have completed high school by race and Hispanic origin, selected years 2000–2019**

Characteristic	2000	2005	2010	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Total	**86.5**	**87.6**	**90.4**	**92.0**	**92.4**	**93.0**	**92.9**	**93.3**	**93.6**	**94.3**
Race and Hispanic origin[b]										
White, non-Hispanic	91.8	92.3	93.7	94.3	94.2	94.7	94.5	94.8	94.9	95.1
Black, non-Hispanic	83.7	86.0	89.2	91.5	91.7	91.9	92.2	93.8	94.4	94.1
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	82.4	80.4	84.3	91.7	78.7	81.8	75.3	86.3	91.1	93.5
Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic	94.6	95.8	95.1	96.5	98.5	97.0	96.2	98.1	96.7	97.1
Asian, non-Hispanic	—	96.0	95.3	96.3	98.8	97.3	96.8	98.6	96.9	97.0
Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic	—	91.3	92.9	99.3	94.3	94.2	83.6	89.2	93.1	99.3
Two or more races, non-Hispanic	—	89.5	92.1	93.6	96.6	94.1	96.2	96.4	94.5	96.4
Hispanic	64.1	70.3	79.4	85.0	87.1	88.4	89.1	88.3	89.2	91.6

— Not available.

[a] Excludes those still enrolled in high school or enrolled in a lower education level.

[b] For data before 2003, the 1977 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four racial groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. The revised 1997 OMB standards were used for data for 2003 and later years. Under these standards, persons could select one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Those reporting more than one race were classified as being of "Two or more races." For 2003 and after, when separate reporting was possible, respondents who reported being Asian or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander were combined for continuity purposes. Also, beginning in 2003, those in a given racial category represent those reporting only that race. Data from 2003 onward are not directly comparable with data from earlier years. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately. Race categories exclude persons of Hispanic ethnicity.

NOTE: High school completion is measured by the attainment of a high school diploma or equivalent. Diploma equivalents include alternative credentials obtained by passing exams such as the General Educational Development (GED) test.

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, School Enrollment Supplement.

Table ED5.A **Youth neither enrolled in school[a] nor working: Percentage of youth ages 16–19 who are neither enrolled in school nor working by age, gender, and race and Hispanic origin, selected years 2000–2020**

Characteristic	2000[b]	2005	2010	2012[c]	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020[d]
Ages 16–19										
Total	8.0	7.7	9.0	8.0	9.0	8.3	7.8	7.9	7.8	9.5
Gender										
Male	7.0	7.4	9.0	8.0	9.0	8.5	8.1	8.3	8.2	10.1
Female	9.0	8.0	9.0	8.0	8.0	8.1	7.5	7.5	7.4	9.0
Race and Hispanic origin[e]										
White, non-Hispanic	6.0	5.9	8.0	7.0	7.0	7.6	6.8	6.7	7.0	8.3
Black, non-Hispanic	13.0	11.5	12.0	11.0	12.0	9.6	10.6	11.5	10.3	11.3
Hispanic	13.0	11.5	11.0	11.0	10.0	9.7	8.7	8.5	8.8	11.3
Ages 16–17										
Total	4.0	3.3	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.6	4.1	4.1	4.2	5.2
Gender										
Male	3.0	3.2	4.0	3.0	5.0	4.7	3.9	4.0	4.3	5.5
Female	4.0	3.4	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.5	4.2	4.2	4.0	4.9
Race and Hispanic origin[e]										
White, non-Hispanic	3.0	2.6	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.5	3.6	3.5	3.8	4.7
Black, non-Hispanic	5.0	4.3	5.0	4.0	5.0	4.9	5.0	5.5	4.9	5.9
Hispanic	7.0	5.1	5.0	4.0	5.0	5.2	4.7	4.9	4.8	6.2
Ages 18–19										
Total	12.0	12.9	15.0	14.0	13.0	12.5	12.2	12.2	12.0	14.4
Gender										
Male	11.0	12.5	16.0	15.0	14.0	12.7	12.9	13.2	12.5	15.1
Female	13.0	13.3	15.0	13.0	13.0	12.3	11.4	11.2	11.4	13.6
Race and Hispanic origin[e]										
White, non-Hispanic	9.0	9.9	13.0	12.0	11.0	11.1	10.7	10.4	10.6	12.5
Black, non-Hispanic	21.0	20.2	21.0	19.0	19.0	15.3	17.3	17.9	16.5	17.2
Hispanic	18.0	18.7	19.0	18.0	16.0	14.8	13.3	12.7	13.4	16.6

[a] School refers to both high school and college.

[b] From 2000 to 2011, data incorporate population controls from Census 2000.

[c] Beginning in 2012, data incorporate population controls from Census 2010.

[d] Data reflect the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and efforts to contain it.

[e] For data before 2003, the 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four racial groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. The revised 1997 OMB standards were used for data for 2003 and later years. Persons could select one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Included in the total but not shown separately are American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and "Two or more races." Beginning in 2003, those in each racial category represent those reporting only one race. Data from 2003 onward are not directly comparable with data from earlier years. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

NOTE: Data relate to the labor force and enrollment status of persons ages 16–19 in the civilian noninstitutionalized population during an "average" week of the school year. The percentages represent an average based on responses to the survey questions for the months that youth are usually in school (January through May and September through December). Results are based on 9 months of data.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Current Population Survey.

Table ED6

College enrollment: Percentage of high school completers who were enrolled in college the October immediately after completing high school by gender and race and Hispanic origin, selected years 2000–2019

Characteristic	2000	2005	2010	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Total	**63.3**	**68.6**	**68.1**	**65.9**	**68.4**	**69.2**	**69.8**	**66.7**	**69.1**	**66.2**
Gender										
Male	59.9	66.5	62.8	63.5	64.0	65.8	67.5	61.1	66.9	62.0
Female	66.2	70.4	74.0	68.4	72.6	72.5	71.9	71.7	71.4	69.8
Race and Hispanic origin[a]										
White, non-Hispanic										
Total	65.7	73.2	70.5	68.8	67.7	71.3	69.7	69.1	70.9	68.0
3-year moving average[b]	65.4	70.2	70.1	67.4	69.3	69.6	70.1	69.9	69.3	69.4
Black, non-Hispanic										
Total	54.9	55.7	62.0	56.7	70.2	55.6	57.3	59.4	64.5	49.8
3-year moving average[b]	56.4	58.2	66.1	60.7	60.6	60.8	57.5	60.7	58.1	57.5
Asian, non-Hispanic										
Total	—	86.7	84.7	80.1	90.9	83.2	91.9	82.7	73.6	89.8
3-year moving average[b]	—	80.9	87.4	83.6	84.2	88.5	85.7	82.0	82.1	81.8
Hispanic										
Total	52.9	54.0	59.7	59.8	65.2	68.9	72.0	61.0	65.4	63.4
3-year moving average[b]	48.6	57.5	62.3	65.5	64.7	69.0	67.6	66.5	63.4	64.5

— Not available.

[a] For data before 2003, the 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four racial groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. The revised 1997 OMB standards were used for data for 2003 and later years. Persons could select one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Included in the total but not shown separately are American Indian or Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and "Two or more races." Beginning in 2003, those in a given racial category represent those reporting only that race. Data from 2003 onward are not directly comparable with data from earlier years. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

[b] Because some short-term data fluctuations are associated with small sample sizes, moving averages are used to produce more stable estimates for the race and Hispanic origin data. A 3-year moving average is the weighted average of the estimates for the year prior to the reported year, the reported year, and the following year. For 2019, a 2-year moving average is used, reflecting an average of the 2018 and 2019 estimates.

NOTE: Enrollment in 2-year or 4-year college as of October of each year for individuals ages 16–24 who had completed high school earlier in the calendar year. High school completers include recipients of a General Educational Development (GED) or other high school equivalency credential. Data are based on sample surveys of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. Some estimates have been revised since previous publication in *America's Children.*

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, School Enrollment Supplement.

Table HEALTH1.A

Preterm birth and low birthweight: Percentage of infants born preterm by detailed race and Hispanic origin of mother, 2009–2019

Characteristic	2009[a]	2010[a]	2011[a]	2012[a]	2013[a]	2014[a]	2015[a]	2016[a]	2017[a]	2018[a]	2019
Preterm (less than 37 completed weeks of gestation)											
Total	10.1	10.0	9.8	9.8	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.8	9.9	10.0	10.2
Race and Hispanic origin[b]											
White, non-Hispanic	9.5	9.4	9.2	9.1	8.9	8.9	8.9	9.0	9.1	9.1	9.3
Black, non-Hispanic	14.1	13.8	13.5	13.5	13.2	13.2	13.4	13.8	13.9	14.1	14.4
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	10.2	10.7	10.3	10.5	10.3	10.4	10.8	11.4	11.9	11.5	11.6
Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[c]	9.0	8.9	8.8	8.7	8.6	8.4	8.6	—	—	—	—
Asian, non-Hispanic[c]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8.6	8.5	8.6	8.7
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[c]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11.5	10.5	11.8	11.2
Hispanic	9.1	9.1	9.0	9.1	9.1	9.0	9.1	9.4	9.6	9.7	10.0
Mexican American	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.8	8.8	8.9	9.2	9.4	9.5	9.8
Puerto Rican	11.4	11.4	11.3	11.2	10.9	11.0	11.0	11.1	11.2	10.9	11.5
Cuban	9.8	9.4	9.1	9.5	8.9	9.0	9.3	9.5	9.0	9.2	9.5
Central or South American	8.6	8.5	8.6	8.6	8.7	8.5	8.7	9.1	9.1	9.2	9.4
Other and unknown Hispanic	10.4	10.4	9.9	9.9	9.7	9.6	9.6	10.0	10.2	10.3	10.6
Early preterm (less than 34 completed weeks of gestation)											
Total	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.8
Race and Hispanic origin[b]											
White, non-Hispanic	2.4	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3
Black, non-Hispanic	5.0	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.8	4.8	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.2	2.9
Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[c]	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.2	—	—	—	—
Asian, non-Hispanic[c]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.1	2.2	2.1	2.1
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[c]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.1	2.7	3.6	2.9
Hispanic	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.6
Mexican American	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.5
Puerto Rican	3.5	3.5	3.4	3.4	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.4
Cuban	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.9	2.6	2.8	2.8	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.6
Central or South American	2.3	2.2	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.4
Other and unknown Hispanic	2.9	2.9	2.7	2.8	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.9
Late preterm (34–36 completed weeks of gestation)											
Total	7.2	7.2	7.0	7.0	6.8	6.8	6.9	7.1	7.2	7.3	7.5
Race and Hispanic origin[b]											
White, non-Hispanic	7.1	6.9	6.8	6.7	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.7	6.8	6.8	7.0
Black, non-Hispanic	9.0	8.9	8.7	8.6	8.4	8.5	8.6	8.8	9.1	9.2	9.5
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	7.4	7.9	7.6	7.6	7.5	7.6	8.0	8.4	8.8	8.4	8.7
Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[c]	6.7	6.6	6.5	6.4	6.3	6.2	6.4	—	—	—	—
Asian, non-Hispanic[c]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6.5	6.3	6.5	6.6
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[c]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8.4	7.9	8.2	8.3

See notes at end of table.

Table HEALTH1.A (cont.) **Preterm birth and low birthweight: Percentage of infants born preterm by detailed race and Hispanic origin of mother, 2009–2019**

Characteristic	2009[a]	2010[a]	2011[a]	2012[a]	2013[a]	2014[a]	2015[a]	2016[a]	2017[a]	2018[a]	2019
Race and Hispanic origin[b]											
Hispanic	6.6	6.6	6.5	6.6	6.6	6.5	6.6	6.9	7.1	7.2	7.4
Mexican American	6.4	6.4	6.3	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.5	6.8	6.9	7.1	7.3
Puerto Rican	7.9	7.9	7.9	7.8	7.6	7.6	7.5	7.7	7.9	7.7	8.1
Cuban	7.1	6.8	6.5	6.7	6.3	6.2	6.5	7.0	6.5	6.6	6.9
Central or South American	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.2	6.3	6.2	6.4	6.8	6.8	6.9	7.1
Other and unknown Hispanic	7.5	7.5	7.1	7.1	7.0	6.9	6.8	7.3	7.4	7.5	7.7

— Not available.

[a] Beginning with 2014, the obstetric estimate of gestation at delivery (OE) replaces the gestational age measure based on the date of the last normal menses (LMP) as the new standard for estimating the gestational age of a newborn. Preterm estimates using OE to calculate gestational age are presented back to 2007; earlier years are based on the LMP. (Martin, J. A., Osterman, M. J. K., Kirmeyer, S. E., & Gregory, E. C. W. [2015]. Measuring gestational age in vital statistics data: Transitioning to the obstetric estimate. *National Vital Statistics Reports, 64*(5), 1–20.)

[b] Race refers to mother's race. The 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four race groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. The revised OMB standards issued in 1997 permitted the option of selecting more than one race. Multiple-race data were reported on the birth certificate by 33 states and the District of Columbia (DC) in 2009, 38 states and DC in 2010, 40 states and DC in 2011, 41 states and DC in 2012, 44 states and DC in 2013, 49 states and DC in 2014 and 2015, and all 50 states and DC in 2016. The multiple-race data for these states were bridged during the transition to the single-race categories of the 1977 OMB standards for comparability with other states. Beginning with 2016 data, the 1997 OMB standards were used to classify persons into one of the following five race groups: White, Black or African American, Asian, American Indian or Alaska Native, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. All categories are single race. Due to the adoption of the 1997 OMB standards, data for 2016 and subsequent years are not strictly comparable with earlier data. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected and reported separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

[c] Data for 2009–2015 were bridged to the 1977 OMB race categories. In 2016, the 1997 OMB race categories were adopted. As a result, data for 2016 and subsequent years are shown separately for the Asian and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander race groups. Data for the combined Asian or Pacific Islander race group are not available after 2015.

NOTE: Excludes live births with unknown gestational age. Trend data for births to Asian or Pacific Islander and Hispanic women are affected by immigration. Data prior to 2007 use a different definition of gestation and therefore are not comparable with more recent data.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Vital Statistics System.

Table HEALTH1.B

Preterm birth and low birthweight: Percentage of infants born with low birthweight by detailed race and Hispanic origin of mother, 2009–2019

Characteristic	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Low birthweight (less than 2,500 grams, or 5 lb 8 oz)											
Total	8.2	8.1	8.1	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.1	8.2	8.3	8.3	8.3
Race and Hispanic origin[a]											
White, non-Hispanic	7.2	7.1	7.1	7.0	7.0	7.0	6.9	7.0	7.0	6.9	6.9
Black, non-Hispanic	13.6	13.5	13.3	13.2	13.1	13.2	13.3	13.7	13.9	14.1	14.2
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	7.3	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.5	7.6	7.6	7.8	8.2	8.0	8.0
Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[b]	8.3	8.5	8.4	8.2	8.3	8.0	8.4	—	—	—	—
Asian, non-Hispanic[b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8.4	8.5	8.6	8.7
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.7	7.7	9.0	7.6
Hispanic	6.9	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.1	7.1	7.2	7.3	7.4	7.5	7.6
Mexican American	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.6	6.6	6.8	6.9	7.0	7.1	7.2
Puerto Rican	9.6	9.6	9.7	9.4	9.4	9.5	9.4	9.5	9.7	9.4	9.8
Cuban	7.5	7.3	7.1	7.4	7.3	7.5	7.2	7.1	7.4	7.1	7.1
Central or South American	6.6	6.5	6.7	6.6	6.8	6.7	6.7	7.1	6.9	7.0	7.0
Other and unknown Hispanic	8.3	8.4	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.9	8.1	8.1	8.2	8.4	8.4
Very low birthweight (less than 1,500 grams, or 3 lb 4 oz)											
Total	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
Race and Hispanic origin[a]											
White, non-Hispanic	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0
Black, non-Hispanic	3.1	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.9
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3
Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[b]	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.1	—	—	—	—
Asian, non-Hispanic[b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.5	1.1	1.5	1.3
Hispanic	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.3
Mexican American	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Puerto Rican	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.8
Cuban	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.5	1.3	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3
Central or South American	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Other and unknown Hispanic	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5

— Not available.

[a] Race refers to mother's race. The 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four race groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. The revised OMB standards issued in 1997 permitted the option of selecting more than one race. Multiple-race data were reported on the birth certificate by 33 states and the District of Columbia (DC) in 2009, 38 states and DC in 2010, 40 states and DC in 2011, 41 states and DC in 2012, 44 states and DC in 2013, 49 states and DC in 2014 and 2015, and all 50 states and DC in 2016. The multiple-race data for these states were bridged during the transition to the single-race categories of the 1977 OMB standards for comparability with other states. Beginning with 2016 data, the 1997 OMB standards were used to classify persons into one of the following five race groups: White, Black or African American, Asian, American Indian or Alaska Native, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. All categories are single race. Due to the adoption of the 1997 OMB standards, data for 2016 and subsequent years are not strictly comparable with earlier data. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected and reported separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

[b] Data for 2009–2015 were bridged to the 1977 OMB race categories. In 2016, the 1997 OMB race categories were adopted. As a result, data for 2016 and subsequent years are shown separately for Asian and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander race groups. Data for the combined Asian or Pacific Islander race group are not available after 2015.

NOTE: Excludes live births with unknown birthweight. Trend data for births to Asian or Pacific Islander and Hispanic women are affected by immigration.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Vital Statistics System.

Table HEALTH2 Infant mortality: Death rates among infants by detailed race and Hispanic origin of mother, 2008–2018

(Infant deaths per 1,000 live births)

Characteristic	2008[a]	2009[a]	2010[a]	2011[a]	2012[a]	2013[a]	2014[a]	2015[a]	2016[a]	2017[a]	2018[a]
Total	**6.6**	**6.4**	**6.1**	**6.1**	**6.0**	**6.0**	**5.8**	**5.9**	**5.9**	**5.8**	**5.7**
Race and Hispanic origin[b]											
White, non-Hispanic	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.1	5.0	5.1	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.7	4.6
Black, non-Hispanic	12.7	12.4	11.5	11.5	11.2	11.1	10.9	11.2	11.2	11.0	10.7
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	8.7	9.2	8.6	8.5	8.7	7.7	7.7	8.6	8.8	9.2	8.1
Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic[c]	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	4.1	3.8	—	—
Asian, non-Hispanic	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.8	3.6
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.6	9.4
Hispanic	5.6	5.3	5.3	5.2	5.1	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.1	4.9
Mexican American	5.6	5.1	5.1	5.0	5.0	4.9	4.8	4.9	5.0	5.1	4.9
Puerto Rican	7.3	7.2	7.1	7.8	6.9	5.9	7.2	6.4	6.1	6.5	5.6
Cuban	4.9	5.8	3.8	4.3	5.0	3.0	3.9	4.2	3.8	4.0	3.8
Central and South American	4.8	4.5	4.4	4.4	4.1	4.3	4.3	4.0	4.3	4.5	4.0
Other and unknown Hispanic	5.9	6.1	6.1	5.4	5.6	—	5.4	5.6	5.2	5.4	5.4

— Not available.

[a] Beginning in 2003, infant mortality rates are reported to two decimal places in National Center for Health Statistics reports, so the rates reported here will vary from those in other reports. This difference in reporting could affect significance testing.

[b] Race refers to mother's race. The 1977 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used to classify persons into one of the following four race groups: White, Black, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Asian or Pacific Islander. The revised OMB standards issued in 1997 permitted the option of selecting more than one race. Starting with 2003 data, some states reported multiple-race data for births and deaths according to the 1997 OMB standards. The multiple-race data for these states were bridged during the transition to the single-race categories of the 1977 OMB standards for comparability with other states. Beginning with 2017 data, the 1997 OMB standards were used to classify persons into one of the following five race groups: White, Black or African American, Asian, American Indian or Alaska Native, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. All categories are single race. Due to the adoption of the 1997 OMB standards, data for 2017 and subsequent years are not strictly comparable with earlier data. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected and reported separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

[c] Data for 2008–2017 were bridged to the 1977 OMB race categories. In 2017, the 1997 OMB race categories were adopted. As a result, data for 2017 and subsequent years are shown separately for Asian and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander race groups. Data for the combined Asian or Pacific Islander race group are not provided after 2016.

NOTE: Infant deaths are deaths before an infant's first birthday. Rates for race groups from the National Linked Files of Live Births and Infant Deaths vary slightly from those obtained through unlinked infant death records using the National Vital Statistics System because the race reported on the death certificate sometimes does not match the race on the infant's birth certificate. Rates obtained from linked data (where race is obtained from the birth, rather than the death, certificate) are considered more reliable. Some estimates have been revised and differ from previous publications.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Vital Statistics System.

Table HEALTH3.A **Emotional and behavioral difficulties: Percentage of children ages 4–17 reported by a parent to have serious or minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or getting along with other people by selected characteristics, 2009–2019**

Characteristic	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019[a]
Serious difficulties											
Age and gender											
Total ages 4–17	5.3	6.0	5.3	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.8	5.1	5.6	5.6	5.6
Ages 4–7	3.1	4.1	3.5	3.7	3.6	3.9	3.9	4.3	4.3	3.7	4.4
Ages 8–10	6.3	7.2	6.2	6.3	6.9	6.6	6.0	5.4	6.5	6.2	6.8
Ages 11–14	5.6	6.8	5.8	5.5	5.4	6.2	7.6	5.5	6.0	6.2	5.7
Ages 15–17	6.5	6.6	6.3	5.7	5.4	4.5	5.8	5.5	6.0	6.7	6.0
Males ages 4–17	6.6	7.3	6.6	6.7	6.5	6.9	7.2	6.7	7.1	6.7	6.8
Ages 4–7	4.1	5.0	4.9	5.0	4.5	5.4	5.4	5.9	5.2	4.1	6.3
Ages 8–10	8.2	9.4	8.2	7.8	8.6	8.5	7.6	7.8	8.3	7.0	7.8
Ages 11–14	7.1	7.7	7.2	7.8	7.3	8.2	9.4	7.6	7.5	7.8	7.5
Ages 15–17	7.7	7.6	6.6	6.2	5.7	5.7	6.2	5.4	7.8	8.2	5.6
Females ages 4–17	3.9	4.8	4.0	3.8	3.9	3.5	4.4	3.5	4.1	4.5	4.4
Ages 4–7	2.1	3.1	2.1	2.3	2.6	2.3	2.3	2.7	3.4	3.3	2.4
Ages 8–10	4.4	5.0	4.1	4.8	5.2	4.8	4.6	2.9	4.6	5.3	5.7
Ages 11–14	4.1	5.8	4.5	3.2	3.5	4.0	5.6	3.1	4.4	4.6	3.9
Ages 15–17	5.3	5.5	5.9	5.3	5.0	3.3	5.3	5.5	4.2	5.3	6.5
Poverty status[b]											
Below 100% poverty	8.2	10.1	7.6	7.9	7.8	7.6	7.6	7.3	8.3	8.2	8.6
100%–199% poverty	6.5	5.7	5.4	5.8	5.1	5.8	6.8	6.2	7.3	7.1	5.1
200% poverty and above	3.7	4.6	4.4	4.0	4.2	4.1	4.8	3.9	4.2	4.4	5.0
Race and Hispanic origin[c]											
White, non-Hispanic	5.4	6.7	5.9	5.5	6.0	5.9	6.2	5.4	6.4	6.3	6.5
Black, non-Hispanic	6.2	6.1	6.4	5.8	5.2	4.7	6.5	6.9	5.4	5.2	5.4
Hispanic	4.1	4.2	3.9	4.2	3.6	4.5	6.0	4.0	5.7	5.0	4.6
Family structure[d]											
Two parents	4.1	4.4	3.9	4.2	4.2	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.1	4.0	4.6
Mother only	8.2	9.6	8.3	8.0	8.1	7.1	9.9	7.9	8.9	9.5	7.9
Father only	‡	5.1	‡	5.5	3.1	3.6	3.5	4.0	7.1	7.4	4.2
No parents	7.3	12.5	10.1	6.0	7.8	9.8	9.6	8.6	11.3	10.0	8.6

See notes at end of table.

Table HEALTH3.A (cont.) **Emotional and behavioral difficulties: Percentage of children ages 4–17 reported by a parent to have serious or minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or getting along with other people by selected characteristics, 2009–2019**

Characteristic	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019[a]
Minor difficulties											
Age and gender											
Total ages 4–17	13.7	16.1	14.4	14.1	13.0	15.0	15.8	15.3	15.9	18.1	21.6
Ages 4–7	11.6	14.2	11.1	12.9	11.4	12.5	13.1	13.6	14.1	16.2	21.9
Ages 8–10	15.6	16.9	16.3	14.6	13.3	16.9	16.4	16.6	16.9	18.0	21.0
Ages 11–14	14.3	17.4	16.1	14.3	15.3	16.9	16.6	15.0	16.9	20.2	21.8
Ages 15–17	14.0	16.1	14.7	15.2	11.9	13.8	17.7	16.7	15.9	18.0	21.6
Males ages 4–17	16.3	18.0	16.4	16.3	14.8	17.5	17.6	17.1	17.7	20.6	24.8
Ages 4–7	13.8	15.2	12.4	15.6	14.0	16.0	16.5	14.5	15.6	18.4	25.4
Ages 8–10	19.4	19.3	19.7	17.7	14.8	20.2	18.1	19.5	20.4	19.9	25.9
Ages 11–14	17.0	22.1	17.9	16.5	18.0	19.7	18.8	17.8	18.4	22.9	25.2
Ages 15–17	15.9	15.1	16.4	15.5	11.3	14.1	16.9	17.4	16.8	21.3	22.3
Females ages 4–17	11.0	14.1	12.3	11.9	11.2	12.3	14.0	13.4	14.1	15.5	18.3
Ages 4–7	9.1	13.2	9.8	9.9	8.7	8.8	9.7	12.6	12.7	13.9	18.4
Ages 8–10	11.7	14.5	12.6	11.4	11.8	13.6	14.7	13.7	13.3	15.9	15.4
Ages 11–14	11.5	12.4	14.3	12.0	12.4	14.0	14.3	12.0	15.3	17.5	18.3
Ages 15–17	12.1	17.2	13.0	14.8	12.6	13.4	18.4	16.1	15.0	14.6	20.8
Poverty status[b]											
Below 100% poverty	18.1	20.7	18.4	16.2	16.8	17.3	19.5	18.1	18.2	18.2	21.5
100%–199% poverty	14.5	15.6	14.7	15.1	13.7	15.2	17.3	16.4	15.8	19.3	22.9
200% poverty and above	11.9	14.6	12.7	12.9	11.3	13.9	14.0	13.9	15.3	17.6	21.2
Race and Hispanic origin[c]											
White, non-Hispanic	13.8	16.4	15.0	15.5	14.0	16.5	17.3	16.6	16.9	19.6	23.9
Black, non-Hispanic	17.8	18.6	16.2	16.1	16.0	17.0	19.1	19.1	16.5	18.5	22.4
Hispanic	12.0	14.0	12.4	10.3	10.6	11.2	10.3	15.0	13.7	15.7	20.6
Family structure[d]											
Two parents	11.9	13.8	11.8	12.2	10.8	13.1	13.1	12.5	19.0	21.0	19.6
Mother only	17.3	21.0	19.7	17.8	18.0	18.8	21.1	21.4	18.0	15.2	24.0
Father only	17.5	16.9	18.9	16.0	12.2	16.9	22.7	18.4	14.4	16.8	25.2
No parents	19.7	24.1	21.2	22.7	23.8	21.2	24.1	26.2	21.5	30.7	34.4

‡ Reporting standards not met; estimate is considered unreliable.

[a] In 2019, the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) questionnaire was redesigned, and other changes were made to weighting and design methodology. Therefore, data for 2019 are not strictly comparable with data for earlier years. For more information on the 2019 NHIS redesign, see https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nhis/earlyrelease/EReval202009-508.pdf.

[b] Missing family income data were imputed for 15%–25% of children ages 4–17 for the years 2009–2019.

[c] The revised 1997 U.S. Office of Management and Budget standards for race were used for the 2009–2013 race-specific estimates. A person's race is described by one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately but combined for reporting. Included in the total but not shown separately are American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and Two or more races due to the small sample size for each group. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

[d] "Two parents" includes two married or unmarried parents. The terms "mother" and "father" can include biological, adoptive, step, or foster relationships. "No parents" can include children cared for by other relatives or a legal guardian. In 2019, family structure was categorized based on a series of questions that establish presence of parents, marital status of parent, and relationship to other adults in the household. Family structure could not be determined for about 7% of sample children in 2019.

NOTE: Emotional or behavioral difficulties of children were based on parental responses to the following question on the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire[1] in the Sample Child Survey: "Overall, do you think that (child) has difficulties in one or more of the following areas: emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people?" Response choices were (1) no, no difficulties; (2) yes, minor difficulties; (3) yes, definite difficulties; and (4) yes, severe difficulties. Children with serious emotional or behavioral difficulties are defined as those whose parent responded "yes, definite" or "yes, severe." These difficulties may be similar to but do not equate with the Federal definition of serious emotional disturbance, used by the Federal government for planning purposes. Children with minor emotional or behavioral difficulties are defined as those whose parent responded "yes, minor difficulties."

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health Interview Survey.

[1] Goodman, R. (1999). The extended version of the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire as a guide to child psychiatric caseness and consequent burden. *Journal of Child Psychology and Psychiatry, 40,* 791–799.

Table HEALTH4.A **Adolescent depression: Percentage of youth ages 12–17 who had at least one major depressive episode (MDE) in the past year by age, gender, race and Hispanic origin, and poverty status, selected years 2004–2019**

Characteristic	2004	2006	2008	2010	2012	2014	2016	2017	2018	2019
Total	**9.0**	**7.9**	**8.3**	**8.0**	**9.1**	**11.4**	**12.8**	**13.3**	**14.4**	**15.7**
Age										
Ages 12–13	5.4	4.9	4.9	4.3	5.4	7.2	7.3	6.9	8.4	10.5
Ages 14–15	9.2	7.9	8.5	9.0	10.2	11.9	13.3	14.5	15.3	16.4
Ages 16–17	12.3	10.7	11.2	10.6	11.4	14.6	17.2	17.7	19.0	20.2
Gender										
Male	5.0	4.2	4.3	4.4	4.7	5.7	6.4	6.8	7.7	8.8
Female	13.1	11.8	12.5	11.9	13.7	17.3	19.4	20.0	21.5	23.0
Race and Hispanic origin[a]										
White, non-Hispanic	9.2	8.2	8.8	8.6	9.1	12.0	13.8	14.0	15.1	15.9
Black, non-Hispanic	7.7	6.4	7.1	6.8	7.9	9.1	9.1	9.5	10.3	11.4
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	7.8	9.3	10.1	7.4	5.2	6.9	11.5	16.3	15.2	12.2
Asian, non-Hispanic	8.3	7.7	7.7	5.5	4.2	10.4	11.9	11.3	13.6	15.1
Two or more races, non-Hispanic	11.7	13.0	12.0	9.4	11.3	12.5	13.8	16.9	17.7	20.9
Hispanic	9.1	8.0	7.5	7.8	10.5	11.5	12.7	13.8	15.1	17.3
Poverty status[b]										
Below 100% poverty	8.7	7.6	7.7	7.2	10.2	10.9	12.1	11.8	12.6	14.0
100%–199% poverty	8.7	9.0	9.1	9.0	9.0	12.3	13.2	14.2	14.7	16.0
200% poverty and above	9.1	7.6	8.2	7.9	8.7	11.2	12.9	13.5	15.0	16.2

[a] The 1997 U.S. Office of Management and Budget standards were used to collect race and ethnicity data. Persons could select one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, or Asian. Respondents could choose more than one race. Those reporting more than one race were classified as "Two or more races." Data on Hispanic origin are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. Included in the total but not shown separately are persons of Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander origin.

[b] Estimates are based on a definition of poverty level that incorporates information on family income, size, and composition and is calculated as a percentage of the U.S. Census Bureau's poverty thresholds.

NOTE: MDE is defined as in the fourth edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM-IV),[1] which specifies a period of at least 2 weeks when a person experienced a depressed mood or loss of interest or pleasure in daily activities and had a majority of specified depression symptoms. Respondents with unknown past-year MDE were excluded.

SOURCE: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, National Survey on Drug Use and Health.

[1] American Psychiatric Association. (1994). *Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders* (DSM-IV; 4th ed.).

Table HEALTH4.B **Adolescent depression: Percentage of youth ages 12–17 with at least one major depressive episode (MDE) in the past year who received treatment for depression[a] by age, gender, race and Hispanic origin, and poverty status, selected years 2004–2019**

Characteristic	2004	2006	2008	2010	2012	2014	2016	2017	2018	2019
Total	**40.3**	**38.8**	**37.7**	**37.8**	**37.0**	**41.2**	**40.9**	**41.5**	**41.4**	**43.3**
Age										
Ages 12–13	38.2	35.1	33.5	32.5	30.7	35.9	35.3	37.6	40.7	37.5
Ages 14–15	35.5	38.4	33.6	38.4	36.6	40.1	41.3	37.9	41.2	43.9
Ages 16–17	45.0	40.7	42.4	39.3	40.0	44.4	42.6	45.8	41.8	45.6
Gender										
Male	37.7	35.3	34.0	32.0	28.3	37.7	33.5	32.5	37.5	36.8
Female	41.3	40.2	39.1	40.1	40.1	42.4	43.4	44.8	42.9	45.8
Race and Hispanic origin[b]										
White, non-Hispanic	44.9	41.3	43.1	41.1	40.7	46.1	45.1	47.5	46.1	50.3
Black, non-Hispanic	28.9	29.1	32.4	23.0	33.5	40.6	34.5	35.1	34.6	35.6
Hispanic	36.8	35.9	30.4	38.4	30.8	33.1	34.1	32.7	37.9	36.8
Poverty status[c]										
Below 100% poverty	33.2	33.1	40.0	33.8	35.7	40.0	36.1	37.1	41.8	42.6
100%–199% poverty	39.1	40.7	38.8	39.1	35.9	40.9	42.6	40.2	37.6	42.1
200% poverty and above	42.6	39.8	36.7	38.4	38.0	41.7	41.8	43.5	42.6	43.9

[a] Treatment is defined as seeing or talking to a medical doctor or other professional or using prescription medication in the past year for depression. Respondents with unknown treatment data were excluded.

[b] The 1997 U.S. Office of Management and Budget standards were used to collect race and ethnicity data. Persons could select one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, or Asian. Respondents could choose more than one race. Those reporting more than one race were classified as "Two or more races." Data on Hispanic origin are collected separately. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. Included in the total but not shown separately are American Indian or Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, Asian, and "Two or more races."

[c] Estimates are based on a definition of poverty level that incorporates information on family income, size, and composition and is calculated as a percentage of the U.S. Census Bureau's poverty thresholds.

NOTE: MDE is defined as in the fourth edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM-IV),*[1] which specifies a period of at least 2 weeks when a person experienced a depressed mood or loss of interest or pleasure in daily activities and had a majority of specified depression symptoms. Respondents with unknown past-year MDE were excluded.

SOURCE: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, National Survey on Drug Use and Health.

[1] American Psychiatric Association. (1994). *Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders* (DSM-IV; 4th ed.).

Table HEALTH5

Activity limitation: Percentage of children ages 5–17 with activity limitation resulting from one or more chronic health conditions[a] by gender, poverty status, and race and Hispanic origin, selected years 2008–2018

Characteristic	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Ages 5–17											
Total	8.7	9.4	9.2	9.3	9.4	9.2	9.3	9.8	10.6	10.7	10.4
Special education only[b]	6.8	7.5	7.2	7.2	7.4	7.6	7.4	7.9	8.6	8.5	8.4
Other limitations[c]	1.9	1.9	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.6	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.1
Gender											
Male	11.3	12.0	11.8	11.7	12.1	11.9	11.9	12.3	13.6	13.4	13.4
Special education only[b]	9.0	9.8	9.4	9.5	9.6	10.0	9.7	10.2	11.2	11.2	11.1
Other limitations[c]	2.3	2.1	2.4	2.2	2.5	1.8	2.2	2.0	2.4	2.1	2.3
Female	6.0	6.6	6.5	6.8	6.5	6.3	6.6	7.3	7.6	7.9	7.3
Special education only[b]	4.5	5.0	4.8	4.9	5.0	5.1	5.1	5.5	5.9	5.7	5.5
Other limitations[c]	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.9	1.6	1.3	1.5	1.8	1.7	2.1	1.8
Poverty status[d]											
Below 100% poverty	13.1	12.1	12.5	12.4	12.4	12.7	13.1	12.1	13.7	13.7	13.4
Special education only[b]	9.7	9.1	9.2	9.2	9.3	9.8	10.4	9.2	10.4	10.5	10.3
Other limitations[c]	3.4	2.9	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.8	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.1	3.1
100%–199% poverty	9.2	11.4	11.0	9.7	10.6	10.1	9.6	12.0	12.0	11.6	12.4
Special education only[b]	7.3	8.6	8.1	7.3	8.2	8.2	7.4	9.7	9.3	9.2	9.8
Other limitations[c]	1.9	2.7	2.9	2.4	2.4	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.8	2.4	2.6
200% poverty and above	7.2	7.7	7.3	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.6	8.1	9.1	9.4	8.9
Special education only[b]	5.8	6.5	6.1	6.5	6.2	6.5	6.3	6.8	7.7	7.7	7.3
Other limitations[c]	1.4	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.8	1.6
Race and Hispanic origin[e]											
White, non-Hispanic	9.8	9.8	9.7	10.1	10.3	9.8	10.2	11.0	11.0	11.9	11.0
Special education only[b]	7.9	8.2	7.9	8.1	8.1	8.3	8.4	9.0	9.1	9.6	9.1
Other limitations[c]	1.9	1.7	1.8	2.0	2.2	1.5	1.8	2.0	1.9	2.3	1.9
Black, non-Hispanic	9.0	10.4	11.2	10.9	9.4	10.2	9.4	9.4	12.6	11.6	9.3
Special education only[b]	6.6	7.9	8.7	8.1	7.2	8.4	7.3	7.4	9.9	8.9	7.5
Other limitations[c]	2.4	2.6	2.5	2.8	2.1	1.8	2.1	2.0	2.7	2.7	1.8
Hispanic	5.9	7.5	7.2	7.2	7.8	7.8	7.2	8.2	9.7	8.9	10.2
Special education only[b]	4.4	5.8	5.1	5.4	5.9	6.2	5.5	6.3	7.6	7.3	7.7
Other limitations[c]	1.5	1.7	2.1	1.8	1.8	1.6	1.7	1.9	2.1	1.7	2.4

[a] Chronic health conditions are conditions that once acquired are not cured or have a duration of 3 months or more.

[b] Special education, as mandated by Federal legislation known as the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), is designed to meet the individual needs of the child and may take place in a regular classroom setting, a separate classroom, a special school, a private school, at home, or at a hospital. To qualify for special education services, a child must have a condition covered by the IDEA that adversely affects educational performance. Children in this category include children identified solely by their use of special education services.

[c] Other limitations include limitations in children's ability to walk, care for themselves, or perform any other activities. Children in this category also may receive special education services.

[d] Starting with *America's Children, 2005,* a new methodology for imputing family income was used for data in 1997 and beyond. Missing family income data were imputed for 17%–31% of children ages 5–17 in 2008–2018.

[e] The revised 1997 U.S. Office of Management and Budget standards for race and ethnicity were used for race-specific estimates. A person's race is described by one or more of five race groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately but combined for reporting. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. Race groups included in the total but not shown separately due to the small sample size for each group are American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and "Two or more races."

NOTE: The prevalence of activity limitation among children ages 5–17 is based on household responses in the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) family core questionnaire. The child was considered to have an activity limitation if the parent gave a positive response to any of the following questions about the child: (1) "Does (child's name) receive Special Education Services?" (2) "Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, does (child's name) need the help of other persons with personal care needs, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around inside the home?" (3) "Because of a health problem, does (child's name) have difficulty walking without using any special equipment?" (4) "Is (child's name) limited in any way because of difficulty remembering or because of periods of confusion?" (5) "Is (child's name) limited in any activities because of physical, mental, or emotional problems?" In 2019, the NHIS questionnaire was redesigned, and other changes were made to weighting and design methodology. As part of the questionnaire redesign, some of the questions previously used to measure activity limitation were dropped from the survey; therefore, 2019 data are not available for this indicator. For more information on the 2019 NHIS redesign, see https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nhis/earlyrelease/EReval202009-508.pdf.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health Interview Survey.

Table HEALTH6 **Diet quality: Average diet quality scores[a] using the Healthy Eating Index–2015 (HEI-2015) for children ages 2–17 by age group, 2017–2018**

Dietary components	Maximum points	Ages 2–17	Ages 2–5	Ages 6–11	Ages 12–17
Total HEI-2015 Score	**100.0**	**54.5**	**61.1**	**53.2**	**50.7**
Adequacy Components					
Total Fruit	5.0	3.8	5.0	3.8	2.7
Whole Fruit	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	3.7
Total Vegetables	5.0	2.1	2.1	1.9	2.3
Greens and Beans	5.0	1.5	1.7	1.4	1.5
Total Protein Foods	5.0	3.0	3.0	3.3	2.8
Seafood and Plant Proteins	5.0	7.5	9.8	7.4	6.5
Whole Grains	10.0	4.6	4.1	4.3	4.9
Dairy	10.0	3.1	3.1	2.9	3.2
Fatty Acids	10.0	3.1	2.7	2.9	3.6
Moderation Components					
Refined Grains	10.0	4.7	5.8	4.4	4.5
Sodium	10.0	5.2	6.6	5.6	4.3
Saturated Fats	10.0	6.1	7.1	6.0	5.8
Added Sugars	10.0	4.6	5.0	4.4	4.7

[a] Calculated using the population ratio method.

NOTE: The Healthy Eating Index–2015 (HEI-2015) is a measure of diet quality with 13 components used to assess how well a set of foods aligns with the key recommendations of the *2015–2020 Dietary Guidelines for Americans.* Intakes equal to or better than the standards set for each component are assigned a maximum score. Maximum HEI-2015 component scores range from 5 to 10 points. Scores for intakes between the minimum and maximum standards are scored proportionately. Scores for each component are summed to create a total maximum HEI-2015 score of 100 points. Nine of the 13 components assess adequacy components. The remaining four components assess dietary components that should be consumed in moderation. For the adequacy components, higher scores reflect higher intakes. For the moderation components, higher scores reflect lower intakes because lower intakes are more desirable. A higher total score indicates a diet that aligns better with the *Dietary Guidelines.* HEI-2015 total and component scores reflect usual dietary intakes among children ages 2–17 in the United States, during 2017–2018. Due to rounding, HEI component scores in each age group may not add up precisely to the total HEI score.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Center for Nutrition Policy and Promotion; U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Cancer Institute; and National Center for Health Statistics, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

Table HEALTH7 **Obesity: Percentage of children ages 6–17 with obesity by age, race and Hispanic origin, and gender, 1999–2002 through 2015–2018**

Characteristic	1999–2002	2003–2006	2007–2010	2011–2014	2015–2018
Ages 6–17					
Total	16.0	17.3	18.6	19.5	20.0
Race and Hispanic origin[a]					
White, non-Hispanic	13.2	15.5	16.0	17.1	15.4
Black, non-Hispanic	20.7	21.5	24.0	22.5	25.9
Asian, non-Hispanic	—	—	—	9.8	11.4
Hispanic	—	—	23.7	24.3	27.4
Mexican American	23.0	22.7	23.8	25.2	29.6
Gender					
Male	17.2	18.1	20.4	18.9	21.3
Female	14.7	16.3	16.7	20.0	18.7
Ages 6–11					
Total	15.8	17.0	18.8	17.5	19.3
Gender					
Male	16.9	18.0	20.7	17.6	20.9
Female	14.7	15.8	16.9	17.5	17.7
Ages 12–17					
Total	16.1	17.5	18.4	21.3	20.7
Gender					
Male	17.5	18.2	20.1	20.1	21.7
Female	14.7	16.8	16.6	22.5	19.6

— Not available.

[a] For 1999–2018, the revised 1997 U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards for data on race and ethnicity were used. Persons could select one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Included in the total but not shown separately are American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and "Two or more races." Beginning in 1999, those in each racial category represent those reporting only one race. Data from 1999 onward are not directly comparable with data from earlier years. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately but combined for reporting. Persons of Mexican origin may be of any race. From 1999 to 2006, the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) sample was designed to provide estimates specifically for persons of Mexican or Hispanic origin. Beginning in 2011, the NHANES allows for reporting of both total Hispanics and Mexican Americans. Beginning in 2009–2012, the NHANES sample was designed to provide estimates for Asian Americans.

NOTE: Obesity for children and adolescents is defined as a body mass index (BMI) at or above the sex- and age-specific 95th percentile from the 2000 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Growth Charts (https://www.cdc.gov/growthcharts/). BMI is a measure of body fat based on height and weight. It is calculated as a person's weight in kilograms divided by the square of height in meters.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

Table HEALTH8.A Asthma: Percentage of children ages 0–17 with asthma, 2009–2019

Characteristic	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019[a]
Ever diagnosed with asthma[b]	**13.8**	**13.6**	**14.0**	**14.0**	**12.7**	**13.5**	**13.0**	**12.7**	**13.0**	**11.6**	**10.5**
Currently have asthma[c]	9.6	9.4	9.5	9.3	8.3	8.6	8.4	8.3	8.4	7.5	7.0
Having at least one asthma attack[d]	5.5	5.7	5.5	5.4	4.9	4.3	4.2	4.7	4.6	4.3	3.3

[a] In 2019, the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) questionnaire was redesigned, and other changes were made to weighting and design methodology. Therefore, data for 2019 are not strictly comparable with data for earlier years. For more information on the 2019 NHIS redesign, see https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nhis/earlyrelease/EReval202009-508.pdf.

[b] Children ever diagnosed with asthma by a doctor or other health care professional.

[c] Children ever diagnosed with asthma who currently have asthma.

[d] Children having had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack in the past 12 months.

NOTE: From 2009 to 2018, children are identified as ever diagnosed with asthma by asking parents, "Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that [child's name] has asthma?" If the parent answered "yes" to this question, they were then asked (1) "Does [child's name] still have asthma?" and (2) "During the past 12 months, has [child's name] had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack?" The question "Does your child still have asthma?" was introduced in 2001 and identifies children who currently have asthma.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health Interview Survey.

Table HEALTH8.B Asthma: Percentage of children ages 0–17 who currently have asthma[a] by age, poverty status, race and Hispanic origin, and area of residence, 2009–2019

Characteristic	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019[b]
Age											
Ages 0–5	7.0	6.8	7.5	6.2	4.9	5.1	4.9	4.7	5.0	4.4	3.4
Ages 6–10	10.2	10.7	9.4	11.0	9.3	10.7	10.2	9.6	8.7	7.7	8.2
Ages 11–17	11.5	10.8	11.4	10.7	10.4	9.9	10.1	10.6	10.9	10.0	9.1
Poverty status[c]											
Below 100% poverty	13.5	12.1	12.5	13.0	11.7	10.5	10.7	10.5	11.0	10.2	10.5
100%–199% poverty	9.5	10.2	10.2	9.3	8.1	7.9	9.4	9.9	9.1	9.0	7.1
200% poverty and above	8.3	7.9	8.0	7.7	7.0	8.1	7.2	7.0	7.4	6.2	5.9
Race and Hispanic origin[d]											
White, non-Hispanic	8.5	8.2	7.8	7.9	7.5	7.6	7.4	7.1	7.7	5.6	5.7
Black, non-Hispanic	17.0	15.9	16.3	16.0	13.4	13.4	13.4	15.7	12.6	14.3	13.5
American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	12.0	14.4	‡	‡	‡	‡
Asian, non-Hispanic	7.7	8.3	6.1	4.9	4.7	5.6	5.4	4.2	3.7	3.6	3.7
Hispanic	7.7	8.1	9.6	8.8	7.4	8.5	8.0	6.7	7.7	8.0	6.7
Mexican	6.6	6.9	7.8	7.6	5.6	7.1	7.3	6.5	6.2	6.9	5.0
Puerto Rican[e]	15.7	19.5	24.8	15.6	20.7	23.5	13.9	12.9	11.3	17.0	—
Area of residence[f]											
Central city	10.0	10.1	10.4	10.0	8.1	9.0	9.7	8.0	8.6	7.9	—
Non-central city	9.4	9.0	9.1	9.0	8.4	8.4	7.8	8.5	8.3	7.4	—

— Not available.

‡ Reporting standards not met; the estimate is considered unreliable.

[a] Children ever diagnosed with asthma who currently have asthma.

[b] In 2019, the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) questionnaire was redesigned, and other changes were made to weighting and design methodology. Therefore, data for 2019 are not strictly comparable with data for earlier years. For more information on the 2019 NHIS redesign, see https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nhis/earlyrelease/EReval202009-508.pdf.

[c] Missing family income data were imputed for 19%–31% of children ages 0–17 in 2009–2019.

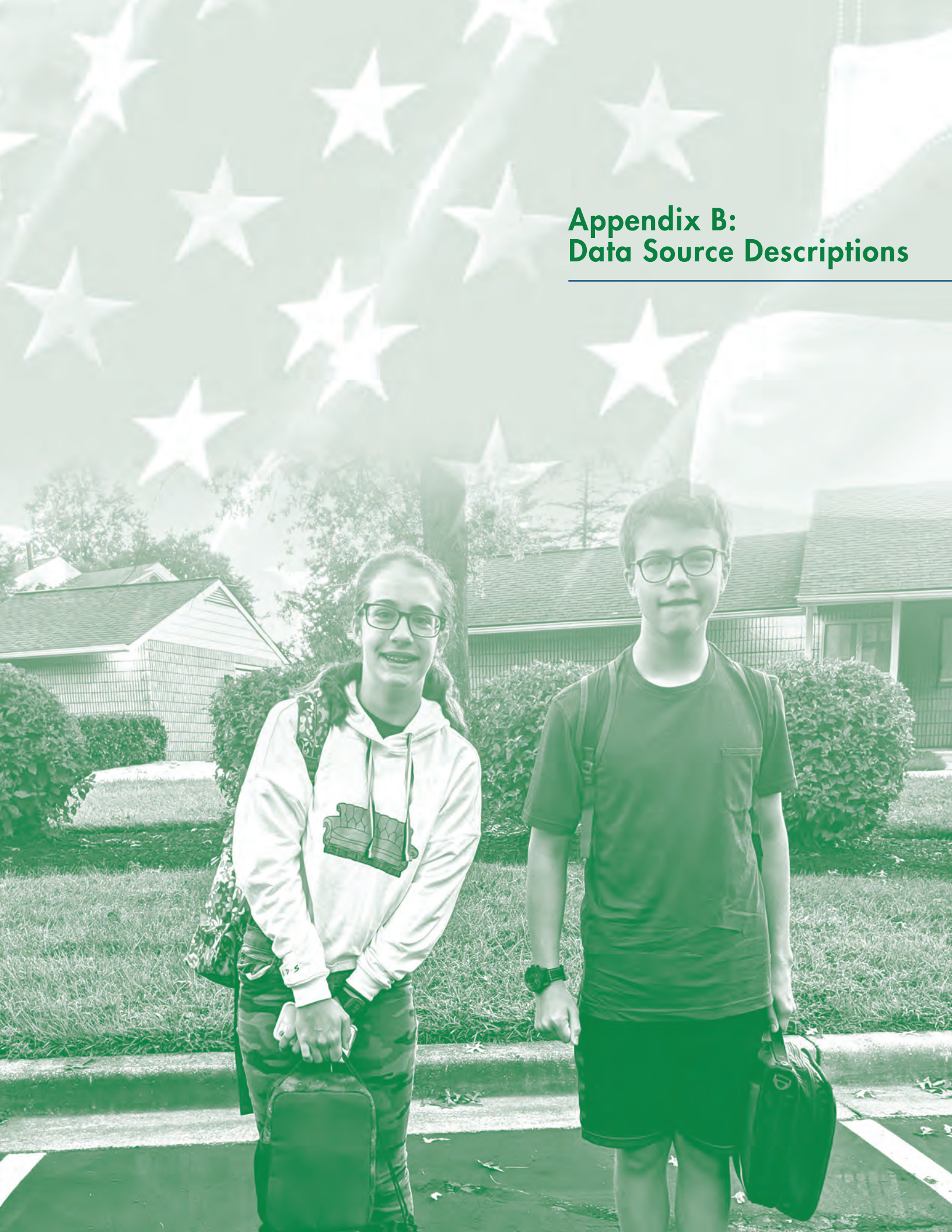
[d] The revised 1997 U.S. Office of Management and Budget standards for race were used for the 2009–2019 race-specific estimates. A person's race is described by one or more of five racial groups: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Data on race and Hispanic origin are collected separately but combined for reporting. Included in other categories but not shown separately under race and Hispanic origin are Native Hawaiians or Other Pacific Islanders and respondents with "Two or more races." Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

[e] In 2019, detailed Hispanic origin to identify Puerto Rican respondents was not publicly released.

[f] "Central city" is defined as the central city of a metropolitan statistical area (MSA), while "Non-central city" is defined as an area in an MSA outside the central city or an area outside of an MSA. As of the 2019 NHIS redesign, this variable is no longer available.

SOURCE: National Center for Health Statistics, National Health Interview Survey.

Appendix B:
Data Source Descriptions



Data Source Descriptions

Data Source Descriptions

Air Quality System

The Air Quality System (AQS) contains ambient air pollution data collected by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and by state, local, and tribal air pollution control agencies. Data on criteria pollutants (particulate matter, ozone, carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, sulfur dioxide, and lead) consist of air quality measurements collected by sensitive equipment at thousands of monitoring stations in all 50 states, plus the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands. Each monitor measures the concentration of a particular pollutant in the air. Monitoring data indicate the average pollutant concentration during a specified time interval, usually 1 hour or 24 hours. The AQS also contains meteorological data, descriptive information about each monitoring station (including its geographic location and operator), and data quality assurance/quality control information. Data are available from AQS dating back to 1957. The system is administered by the EPA's Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Outreach and Information Division, in Research Triangle Park, North Carolina. For the Outdoor Air Quality indicator, a county is considered to have a pollutant concentration above the level of the current air quality standard if the measured pollutant level was greater than the level of the standard at any monitor within the county during the year. The indicator is calculated as the sum of children living in counties with pollutant concentrations above the level of a standard divided by the total number of children in the United States. This calculation differs from the method for identifying areas in violation of an air quality standard. See *America's Children and the Environment* (3rd ed.) at https://www.epa.gov/ace (Indicator E1) for further discussion.

Agency Contact:
Nick Mangus
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Phone: 919-541-5549
Email: mangus.nick@epa.gov

American Community Survey

The American Community Survey (ACS) is an annual nationwide survey that replaced the long form decennial censuses beginning in 2010. The objective of the ACS is to provide data users with timely housing, social, and economic data that are updated every year and can be compared across states, communities, and population groups.

The ACS was implemented in three parts: (1) Demonstration period, 1996–1998, beginning at four sites; (2) Comparison site period, 1999–2004, comparing 31 sites continuously over this period as well as adding other counties to the survey in preparation for full implementation; and (3) Full implementation nationwide in 2005. Sampling of group quarters was added in 2006. Starting in January 2005, the U.S. Census Bureau implemented the ACS in every county of the United States, with an annual sample of 3 million housing units. Beginning in 2006, the survey data have been available every year for large geographic areas and population groups of 65,000 or more.

For small areas and population groups of 20,000 or less, a period of 5 years is necessary to accumulate a large enough sample to provide estimates with accuracy similar to the decennial census. Each month, a systematic sample of addresses is selected from the most current Master Address file (MAF). The sample represents the entire United States. Data are generally collected by mail or the Internet; however, households that do not respond by mail or the Internet may be contacted using computer-assisted telephone interviewing (CATI), computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI), or both.

Information about the ACS is available online at https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/acs/.

Agency Contact:
U.S. Census Bureau Customer Service Center
http://ask.census.gov
Phone: 800-923-8282

American Housing Survey

The American Housing Survey (AHS) is sponsored by the Office of Policy Development and Research of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and is conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau. The survey provides data necessary for evaluating progress toward "a decent home and a suitable living environment for every American family," a goal affirmed in 1949 and 1968 legislation. The AHS began as an annual survey in 1973 and has been conducted biennially in odd numbered years since 1985. A longitudinal, nationally representative sample of 60,000 housing units plus newly constructed units was surveyed during the period 1985 to 2013, and a new sample was drawn in 2015. Transient accommodations, military and worker housing, and institutional quarters are excluded. AHS data detail the types, size, conditions, characteristics, costs and values, equipment, utilities, and dynamics of the housing inventory, as well as some information about neighborhood conditions. Data include demographic, financial, and mobility characteristics of the occupants. Since 1997, the AHS has been conducted using computer-assisted personal interviewing.

Information about the AHS is available online at https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/ahs.html.

Agency Contact:
George R. Carter III
Office of Policy Development and Research
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Phone: 202-402-5873
Email: George.R.Carter@hud.gov

Civil Rights Data Collection

The U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights (OCR) has surveyed the Nation's public elementary and secondary schools since 1968. The survey was first known as the OCR Elementary and Secondary School Survey; in 2004, it was renamed the Civil Rights Data Collection (CRDC). The survey collects data on school discipline, access to and participation in high-level mathematics and science courses, teacher characteristics, school finances, and other school characteristics. These data are reported by race/ethnicity, sex, and disability.

Data in the survey are collected pursuant to 34 C.F.R. [Code of Federal Regulations] Section 100.6(b) of the U.S. Department of Education regulation implementing Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. The requirements also are incorporated by reference in Department regulations implementing Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975. School, district, state, and national data are currently available. Data from individual public schools and districts are used to generate national and state data.

The CRDC has generally been conducted biennially in each of the 50 states plus the District of Columbia. (Puerto Rico was added to the collection for 2017–18.) The 2009–10 CRDC was collected from a sample of approximately 7,000 school districts and over 72,000 schools in those districts. It was made up of two parts: Part 1 contained beginning-of-year "snapshot" data and Part 2 contained cumulative, or end-of-year, data.

The 2011–12, 2013–14, 2015–16, and 2017–18 CRDC were surveys of all public schools and school districts in the Nation. The 2011–12 survey collected data from approximately 16,500 school districts and 97,000 schools, the 2013–14 survey collected data from approximately 16,800 school districts and 95,500 schools, the 2015–16 survey collected data from about 17,400 school districts and 96,400 schools, and the 2017–18 survey collected data from about 17,600 school districts and 97,600 schools.

The CRDC webpage (https://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/data.html) contains, among other information, survey forms, lists of data elements, and lists of questions and answers pertaining to the 2009–10 through 2017–18 CRDC surveys.

Further information on the CRDC may be obtained from

Office for Civil Rights
U.S. Department of Education
400 Maryland Avenue SW
Washington, DC 20202
Email: OCR@ed.gov
http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/data.html

Current Population Survey

Core Survey and Supplements. The Current Population Survey (CPS) is a nationwide survey of about 60,000 households conducted monthly for the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics by the U.S. Census Bureau. The survey is representative of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States with a sample located in more than 2,000 counties and independent cities and coverage in every state and the District of Columbia.

The CPS core survey is the primary source of information on the employment characteristics of the civilian noninstitutionalized population, including estimates of unemployment released every month by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.

In addition to the core survey, monthly CPS supplements provide additional demographic and social data. The Annual Social and Economic Supplement (ASEC)—formerly called the March Supplement—and the October school enrollment supplement provide information used to estimate the status and well-being of children. The ASEC and school enrollment supplement have been administered every year since 1947. In this report, data on poverty status, health insurance, and the parents' highest level of school completed or degree attained are derived from the ASEC. The October supplement to the CPS asks questions on school enrollment by grade and other school characteristics about each member of the household age 3 or over. In this report, data on high school completion and college enrollment are derived from the October supplement. The food security supplement, introduced in April 1995 and administered in December since 2001, is described in detail below.

The CPS sample is selected from a complete address list of geographically delineated primary sampling units, which are based on census addresses and updated using recent construction and other data. It is administered through field representatives, either in person or by telephone using computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI). Some CPS data also are collected through a centralized telephone operation, computer-assisted telephone interviewing (CATI). For more information regarding the CPS, its sampling structure, and estimation methodology, see Design and Methodology: Current

Population Survey (Technical Paper 66, October 2006) available online at https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/cps/technical-documentation/complete.html.

The 2014 CPS ASEC (which refers to health insurance coverage estimates of the 2013 calendar year) is the first to use the improved measures of health insurance coverage. Following more than a decade of research, evaluation, and consultation with outside experts, the U.S. Census Bureau implemented an approach shown to improve the accuracy of health insurance coverage measurement. For a list of references, please see the U.S. Census Bureau director's statement on the improved set of health insurance coverage questions at https://census.gov/newsroom/press-releases/2014/cb14-67.html. Due to these changes, data for the 2014 CPS ASEC are not comparable with data from earlier years.

The 2014 CPS ASEC included redesigned questions for income and health insurance coverage. All of the approximately 98,000 addresses were selected to receive the improved set of health insurance coverage items. The improved income questions were implemented using a split panel design. Approximately 68,000 addresses were selected to receive a set of income questions similar to those used in the 2013 CPS ASEC. The remaining 30,000 addresses were selected to receive the redesigned income questions. The source of data for tables in this volume is the CPS ASEC sample of 98,000 addresses.

There was an implementation of an updated processing system for the 2018 CPS ASEC. For more information, see technical documentation at https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/demo/datasets/income-poverty/time-series/data-extracts/2018/cps-asec-bridge-file/2018-asec-bridge-file-documentation.pdf and information on the updated processing system at https://www.census.gov/data/datasets/time-series/demo/income-poverty/cps-asec-design.html. Due to these changes, data for the 2018 CPS ASEC are not comparable with data from earlier years.

Food Security Supplement. The food security supplement contains a systematic set of questions validated as measures of the severity of food insecurity on a 12-month and a 30-day basis. Statistics presented in this report are based on 12-month data from the CPS food security supplements. The food security questions are based on material reported in prior research on hunger and food security and reflect the consensus of nearly 100 experts at the 1994 Food Security and Measurement Conference, convened jointly by the National Center for Health Statistics and the Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture. The supplement was developed, tested, and refined further by the conferees, members of a Federal interagency working group, and survey methods specialists for the U.S. Census Bureau's Center for Survey Methods Research. All households interviewed in the CPS in December are eligible for the supplement. Special supplement sample weights were computed to adjust for the demographic characteristics of supplement noninterviews.

Information about food security is available online at the Economic Research Service at https://www.ers.usda.gov/topics/food-nutrition-assistance/food-security-in-the-us/. Information about the CPS is available online at https://www.census.gov/cps.

Agency Contacts:

For more information on

Education (early childhood and high school completion):
Chris Chapman
National Center for Education Statistics
Phone: 202-502-7414
Email: Chris.Chapman@ed.gov

Education (higher education):
Cris de Brey
National Center for Education Statistics
Phone: 202-502-8419
Email: Cristobal.DeBrey@ed.gov

English language learners:
U.S. Census Bureau Customer Service Center
http://ask.census.gov
Phone: 800-923-8282

Family structure:
U.S. Census Bureau Customer Service Center
http://ask.census.gov
Phone: 800-923-8282

Food security:
Alisha Coleman-Jensen
Economic Research Service
U.S. Department of Agriculture
Phone: 202-694-5456
Email: alisha.coleman-jensen@usda.gov

Matthew P. Rabbitt
Economic Research Service
U.S. Department of Agriculture
Phone: 202-694-5593
Email: matthew.rabbitt@usda.gov

Poverty, family income, and health insurance:
U.S. Census Bureau Customer Service Center
http://ask.census.gov
Phone: 800-923-8282

Secure parental employment and youth neither enrolled in school nor working:
Vernon Brundage, Jr.
U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics
Phone: 202-691-5456
Email: Brundage.vernon@bls.gov

Decennial Census Data

The U.S. Census Bureau conducted decennial censuses in the United States in 1990, 2000, and 2010, as well as in previous decades back to 1790. Statistical data from the censuses of 2000 and 2010 are available through American Fact Finder. The data from the 1990 decennial census are archived and are searchable in American Fact Finder by including "census 2000" in the search.

Date:

- April 1, 2000 (Census Day) is the reference date for Census 2000.
- April 1, 2010 (Census Day) is the reference date for the 2010 Census.

Census 2000 and earlier decennial censuses gathered information on demographic, social, economic, and housing characteristics of the population. Census 2000 datasets include more subjects than those for 2010 because Census 2000 used both a short form (with a limited number of characteristics for every person and every housing unit) and a long form (with additional questions asked of a sample of persons and housing units). The short form provided information on age, sex, race, Hispanic or Latino origin, household relationship, tenure (whether a housing unit is owner- or renter-occupied), and occupancy status. The long form covered additional population characteristics, such as income, educational attainment, labor force status, place of birth, etc., and additional housing characteristics.

In the 2010 Census of the United States a limited number of questions were asked of every person and every housing unit. Population and housing characteristics not covered in the 2010 Census can be found in data from the American Community Survey, also available on American Fact Finder.

In any large-scale statistical operation such as the 2010 Census, human- and computer-related errors occur. These errors are commonly referred to as nonsampling errors. Such errors include not enumerating every household or every person in the population, not obtaining all required information from the respondents, obtaining incorrect or inconsistent information, and recording information incorrectly. The primary sources of error and the programs instituted to control error in Census 2010 are described in detail in 2010 Census Redistricting Data (Public Law 94 171) in Chapter 7, *2010 Census: Operational Overview and Accuracy of the Data* located at https://www.census.gov/prod/cen2010/doc/pl94-171.pdf.

Although it is impossible to completely eliminate nonsampling error from an operation as large and complex as the decennial census, the Census Bureau attempts to control the sources of such error during the collection and processing operations.

For information on the computation and use of standard errors, contact

U.S. Census Bureau Customer Service Center
http://ask.census.gov
Phone: 800-923-8282

Monitoring the Future

The Monitoring the Future (MTF) study is a continuing series of surveys intended to assess the changing lifestyles, values, and preferences of American youth. Each year since 1975, high school seniors from a representative sample of public and private high schools have participated in this study. The 2019 survey was the 29th survey to include comparable samples of 8th and 10th graders in addition to seniors. The study is conducted by the University of Michigan's Institute for Social Research (ISR) under a grant from the National Institute on Drug Abuse. The survey design consists of a multistage random sample, where the stages include selection of geographic areas, one or more schools in each area, and a sample of students within each school. Data are collected in the spring of each year using questionnaires administered in the classroom by representatives from ISR. The 2019 survey included a total of 42,500 students from 396 public and private schools.

Adjustments in 10th-grade change scores in 2009. All figures and tables in this report omit the data point from the 2008 survey of 10th graders because the data for that year were believed to be inaccurate due to sampling error, a highly unusual occurrence. This was the first time there was a need to adjust the data from a survey in the 43 years of the study; fortunately, only a single grade was affected.

Several facts led to this decision. First, it was observed that in 2008, 10th grade was the only grade that showed a decline in marijuana use, as well as in the indexes of use that include marijuana. In 2009, it was the only grade to show an increase in some of those same measures. Although trends do sometimes differ from one grade to another, the fact that this happened in just a single year led to the conclusion that the 10th-grade sample from 2008 likely showed erroneously low levels of use of certain drugs—particularly marijuana and alcohol—most likely because of sampling error. Other findings also supported this interpretation.

An examination of the subgroup trend tables shows that in 2009, there were unusually large increases of marijuana use in two regions of the country, the West and the South, raising the possibility that relatively few schools accounted for the increase in that year. Further, there was no evidence in the trend lines from the other two grades that such an increase was actually occurring in those two regions for either marijuana or alcohol use, as would be expected if the 10th-grade data accurately represented the population.

Finally, an examination of data from 10th graders in the matched half sample of schools that participated in both the 2008 and 2009 surveys reveals considerably smaller 1-year increases in the use of these two drugs than does the full sample analysis. The changes in the matched half samples are routinely examined to help validate the results from the full samples. Normally, the two indicators of change replicate closely.

Therefore, it was judged unlikely that the apparent decline in 2008 and sharp increase in 2009 for 10th graders are accurate characterizations of the total populations. Thus, the 10th-grade data points from 2008 are omitted in the figures and tables. However, the 1-year change score was calculated using the matched half sample of schools participating in both 2008 and 2009, and it was noted that the change was not significant. Their results should be relatively unaffected by schools entering and leaving the sample each year. Importantly, these adjusted change scores bring the 10th-grade change data much more into line with what is observed to be occurring in the other two grades.

For more information, please see

Johnston, L. D., Miech, R. A., O'Malley, P. M., Bachman, J. G., Schulenberg, J. E., & Patrick, M. E. (2020). *Monitoring the future: National survey results on drug use, 1975–2019: Overview, key findings on adolescent drug use.* University of Michigan, Institute for Social Research

Johnston, L. D., O'Malley, P. M., Bachman, J. G., & Schulenberg, J. E. (2010). *Monitoring the future: National survey results on drug use, 1975–2009: Volume I, Secondary school students* (NIH Publication No. 10-7584). National Institute on Drug Abuse.

Information about MTF is available online at http://www.nida.nih.gov/DrugPages/MTF.html and http://monitoringthefuture.org.

Agency Contact:
Jessica Cotto
National Institute on Drug Abuse
Phone: 301-480-2816
Email: jessicacotto@nih.gov

National Assessment of Educational Progress

The National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) is a series of cross-sectional studies initially implemented in 1969 to assess the educational achievement of U.S. students and monitor changes in those achievements.

In the main national NAEP, a nationally representative sample of students is assessed at Grades 4, 8, and 12 in various academic subjects. The assessment is based on frameworks developed by the National Assessment Governing Board (NAGB). It includes both multiple-choice items and constructed-response items (those requiring written answers). Results are reported in two ways: by average score and by achievement level. Average scores are reported for the Nation, participating states and jurisdictions, and subgroups of the population. Percentages of students performing at or above three achievement levels (*Basic, Proficient,* and *Advanced*) also are reported for these groups.

From 1990 until 2001, main NAEP was conducted for states and other jurisdictions that chose to participate. In 2002, under the provisions of the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, all states began to participate in main NAEP, and an aggregate of all state samples replaced the separate national sample. (School district-level assessments—under the Trial Urban District Assessment program—also began in 2002.)

Results are available for the mathematics assessments administered in 2000, 2003, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2011, 2013, 2015, 2017, and 2019. In 2005, NAGB called for the development of a new mathematics framework. The revisions made to the mathematics framework for the 2005 assessment were intended to reflect recent curricular emphases and better assess the specific objectives for students at each grade level. The revised mathematics framework focuses on two dimensions: mathematical content and cognitive demand. By considering these two dimensions for each item in the assessment, the framework ensures that NAEP assesses an appropriate balance of content, as well as a variety of ways of knowing and doing mathematics. Since the 2005 changes to the mathematics framework were minimal for Grades 4 and 8, comparisons over time can be made between assessments conducted before and after the framework's implementation for these grades. The changes that the 2005 framework made to the Grade 12 assessment, however, were too drastic to allow Grade 12 results from before and after implementation to be directly compared. These changes included adding more questions on algebra, data analysis, and probability to reflect changes in high school mathematics standards and coursework; merging the measurement and geometry content areas; and changing the reporting scale from 0–500 to 0–300. For more information regarding the 2005 mathematics framework revisions, see https://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard/mathematics/frameworkcomparison.asp.

Results are available for the reading assessments administered in 2000, 2002, 2003, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2011, 2013, 2015, 2017, and 2019. In 2009, a new framework was developed for the 4th-, 8th-, and 12th-grade NAEP reading assessments. Both a content alignment study and a reading trend or bridge study were conducted to determine if the new reading assessment was comparable with the prior assessment. Overall, the results of the special analyses suggested that the assessments were similar in terms of their item and scale characteristics and

the results they produced for important demographic groups of students. Thus, it was determined that the results of the 2009 reading assessment could still be compared with those from earlier assessment years, thereby maintaining the trend lines first established in 1992. For more information regarding the 2009 reading framework revisions, see https://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard/reading/whatmeasure.asp.

NAEP Long-Term Trend Assessments. In addition to conducting the main assessments, NAEP also conducts long-term trend assessments. Long-term trend assessments provide an opportunity to observe the educational progress in reading and mathematics of 9-, 13-, and 17-year-olds since the early 1970s. The long-term trend reading assessment measures students' reading comprehension skills using an array of passages that vary by text types and length. The assessment was designed to measure students' ability to locate specific information in the text provided; make inferences across a passage to provide an explanation; and identify the main idea in the text. The NAEP long-term trend assessment in mathematics measures knowledge of mathematical facts; ability to carry out computations using paper and pencil; knowledge of basic formulas, such as those applied in geometric settings; and the ability to apply mathematics to skills of daily life, such as those involving time and money.

Information about NAEP is available online at https://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard.

Agency Contact:
Daniel McGrath
Reporting and Dissemination Branch
Assessments Division
National Center for Education Statistics
550 12th Street SW
Washington, DC 20202
Email: daniel.mcgrath@ed.gov

National Child Abuse and Neglect Data System

The National Child Abuse and Neglect Data System (NCANDS) annually collects case-level data on reports alleging child abuse and neglect, as well as the results of these reports, from state child protective services agencies. The mandate for NCANDS is based on the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act (CAPTA), as amended in 1988, which directed the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) to establish a national data collection and analysis program that would make available state child abuse and neglect reporting information. HHS responded by establishing NCANDS as a voluntary, national reporting system. In 1992, HHS produced its first NCANDS report based on data from 1990. The annual data report Child Maltreatment evolved from that initial report.

During the early years of the system, states provided aggregated data on key indicators of reporting of alleged child maltreatment. Starting with the 1993 data year, states voluntarily began to submit case-level data. For a number of years, states provided both datasets, but starting with data year 2000, the case-level dataset became the primary source of data for the annual report. In 1996, CAPTA was amended to require that all states receiving funds from the Basic State Grant program work with the Secretary of HHS to provide specific data, to the extent practicable, on children who had been maltreated. The NCANDS data elements were revised to meet these requirements beginning with the submission of 1998 data.

Every year, NCANDS data are submitted voluntarily by the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. The NCANDS reporting year is based on the federal fiscal year calendar that spans October 1 to September 30. States submit case-level data, called a Child File, by constructing an electronic file of child-specific records for each report of alleged child abuse and neglect that received a Child Protective Services (CPS) response in the form of an investigation or alternative response. Case-level data include information about the characteristics of the reports of abuse and neglect, the children involved, the types of maltreatment, the CPS findings, the risk factors of the child and the caregivers, the services provided, and the perpetrators.

The Child File is supplemented by agency-level aggregate statistics in a separate data submission called the Agency File. The Agency File contains data that are not reportable at the child-specific level and often are gathered from agencies external to CPS. Information collected in the Agency File include receipt of prevention and postresponse services and caseload and workforce data. States are asked to submit both the Child File and the Agency File each year.

CAPTA (42 U.S.C. §5101), as amended by the CAPTA Reauthorization Act of 2010 (P.L.111–320), retained the existing definition of child abuse and neglect as, at a minimum:

Any recent act or failure to act on the part of a parent or caretaker that results in death, serious physical or emotional harm, sexual abuse or exploitation; or an act or failure to act, which presents an imminent risk of serious harm.

Each state defines the types of child abuse and neglect in state statute and policy. CPS agencies determine the appropriate response for the alleged maltreatment based on those statutes and policies. The most common response is an investigation. The result of an investigation response is a determination (also known as a disposition) about the alleged child maltreatment.

In NCANDS, a victim is defined as a child for whom the state determined at least one maltreatment was substantiated or indicated and for whom a disposition of

substantiated or indicated was assigned. It is important to note that a child may be a victim in one report and a nonvictim in another report. Substantiation is a case determination that concludes that the allegation of maltreatment or risk of maltreatment is supported by state law or policy. "Indicated" is a case determination that concludes that although maltreatment cannot be substantiated by state law or policy, there is reason to suspect that the child may have been maltreated or was at risk of maltreatment.

State statutes also establish the level of evidence needed to determine a disposition of substantiated or indicated. The local CPS agencies respond to the safety needs of the children who are the subjects of child maltreatment reports based on these state definitions and requirements for levels of evidence.

NCANDS data are a critical source of information for many publications, reports, child welfare personnel, researchers, and others. NCANDS data are used to measure the performance of several Federal programs and are an integral part of the Child and Family Services Reviews (CFSR) and the Child Welfare Outcomes: Report to Congress.

NCANDS data also are used for the annual Child Maltreatment report series. Each report summarizes the major national and state-by-state findings for the given fiscal year and is a key resource for thousands of people and organizations across the world. The Children's Bureau has published an annual Child Maltreatment report every year since 1992.

Rates are based on the number of states submitting data to NCANDS each year; states include the District of Columbia and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. Information about NCANDS is available online at https://www.acf.hhs.gov/cb/research-data-technology/reporting-systems/ncands.

Agency Contact:
Cara Kelly, PhD
Administration on Children, Youth, and Families
Administration for Children and Families
Email: cara.kelly@acf.hhs.gov

National Crime Victimization Survey

The National Crime Victimization Survey (NCVS) is the Nation's primary source of information on criminal victimization. The NCVS collects information on nonfatal victimizations, reported and not reported to the police, against persons age 12 or over from a nationally representative sample of U.S. households. In 2019, there were 151,076 household interviews. Overall, 71% of eligible households completed an interview. Within participating households, 249,008 persons completed an interview in 2019, representing an 83% response rate among eligible persons from responding households. Sample households are chosen using a multistage stratified sample design. All household members age 12 and over in selected households are interviewed to obtain information on the frequency, characteristics, and consequences of criminal victimization in the United States. The survey measures the likelihood of victimization by rape, sexual assault, robbery, assault, theft, household burglary, and motor vehicle theft for the population as a whole, as well as for segments of the population such as adolescents and members of various racial and gender groups. Victims also are asked (either in person or by telephone) whether they reported the incident to the police. In instances of personal violent crimes, victims are asked about the characteristics of the perpetrator.

The NCVS is the largest national forum for allowing victims the opportunity to describe the impact of crime and to provide their characteristics and those of violent offenders. It has been ongoing since 1973 and was redesigned in 1992.

Due to changes in survey methodology in 2006, national-level estimates were not comparable with estimates based on NCVS data from previous years. See Criminal Victimization, 2006, https://www.bjs.gov/index.cfm?ty=pbdetail&iid=765, for more information on the redesigned methodology. In 2016, the NCVS sample was redesigned, and 2016 estimates among youth are not comparable with estimates from other years.

Information about the NCVS is available online at https://www.bjs.gov/index.cfm?ty=dcdetail&iid=245.

Agency Contact:
Alexandra Thompson
Bureau of Justice Statistics
Phone: 202-598-2032
Email: Alexandra.thompson@usdoj.gov

National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey

The National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) is a major program of the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS). NHANES is designed to assess the health and nutritional status of adults and children in the United States. The survey is unique in that it combines interviews and physical examinations. The NHANES interview includes demographic, socioeconomic, dietary, and health-related questions. The examination component consists of medical, dental, and physiological measurements, as well as laboratory tests administered by highly trained medical personnel. Findings from this survey are used to determine the prevalence of major diseases and risk factors for diseases among the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States and also serve as the basis for national standards for such measurements as height, weight, and blood pressure.

The NHANES program began in the early 1960s and has been conducted as a series of surveys focusing on different population groups or health topics. In 1999, the survey became a continuous program that has a changing focus on a variety of health and nutrition measurements to meet emerging needs. This continuous design allows increased flexibility in survey content. Each year, the survey examines a nationally representative sample of about 5,000 persons located in 15 counties across the country. Health interviews are conducted in respondents' homes. Health measurements are performed in specially designed and equipped mobile centers, which travel to locations throughout the country. The study team consists of a physician, medical and health technicians, and dietary and health interviewers.

Data collection is with notebook computers. Survey information is available to NCHS staff within 24 hours of collection, which enhances the capability of collecting quality data and increases the speed with which results are released to the public.

Since 1999, the sample design has consisted of multiyear, stratified, clustered four-stage samples, with public-use data release in 2-year cycles. In 2017–2018, of the 5,649 children and adolescents sampled, interviewers collected information for 3,685 children and adolescents under age 20, and completed 3,439 examinations. The unweighted response rate for interviews and examinations for children and adolescents under age 20 were 59.3% and 55.3%, respectively. The 2019–2020 data collection was interrupted due to the COVID-19 pandemic and are not presented in this report.

Starting with data updates for the *America's Children, 2017,* report, the reliability of survey percentage estimates is assessed using the Clopper-Pearson confidence interval, which was adapted for complex surveys by Korn-Graubard, to determine if the estimate is unreliable and should be suppressed. This method has been applied to all NHANES estimates. The reliability of prior estimates for other indicators are evaluated based on relative standard error.

For more information about the survey methodology, see:

Chen, T. C., Clark, J., Riddles, M. K., Mohadjer, L. K., & Fakhouri, T. H. I. (2020). National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2015–2018: Sample design and estimation procedures. *Vital and Health Statistics, 2*(184). National Center for Health Statistics. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/series/sr_02/sr02-184-508.pdf

Information about NHANES is available online at https://www.cdc.gov/nhanes.

Agency Contact:
Ryne Paulose-Ram
National Center for Health Statistics
Phone: 301-458-4484
Email: RPaulose@cdc.gov

National Health Interview Survey

The National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) is conducted by the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS). NHIS monitors the health of the U.S. population by collecting and analyzing data on a broad range of topics. NHIS is a continuing nationwide sample survey of the civilian noninstitutionalized population in the United States, excluding patients in long-term care facilities, persons on active duty with the Armed Forces, prisoners, and U.S. nationals living in foreign countries. Data are collected through personal household interviews by trained interviewers. Prior to 1997, a paper-and-pencil questionnaire format was used. From 1997 onward, computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI) is used. Interviewers obtain information on personal and demographic characteristics, including race and ethnicity, through self-reports or reports by a member of the household. Interviewers also collect data on illnesses, injuries, impairments, chronic conditions, activity limitation caused by chronic conditions, utilization of health services, and other health topics. Each year, the survey is reviewed, and special topics are added or deleted. For most health topics, the survey collects data for an entire year.

The NHIS sample is designed to estimate the national prevalence of health conditions, health service utilization, and health behaviors of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States and includes an oversample of Black, Hispanic, and Asian persons (starting in 2006). The NHIS core questionnaire items are revised about every 10–15 years. The sample for the NHIS is redesigned and redrawn about every 10 years to better measure the changing U.S. population and to meet new survey objectives. In 2019, the NHIS questionnaire was redesigned to better meet the needs of data users. Goals of the redesign include reducing respondent burden by shortening the length of the questionnaire, improving the measurement of health topics, and incorporating a structure of ongoing and periodic topics, and incorporating advances in survey methodology and measurement. Because of changes in weighting and design methodology, direct comparisons between estimates for 2019 and earlier years should not be made. During 1997–2018, the household response rate ranged between 70% and 98%. In 2019, the household response rate was 61%. In 2019, interviewers collected information for 41,190 persons, including 9,193 children under age 18.

Starting with data updates for the *America's Children, 2017,* report, the reliability of survey percentage estimates is assessed using the Clopper-Pearson confidence interval, which was adapted for complex surveys by Korn-Graubard, to determine if the estimate is unreliable and should be suppressed. This method has been applied to all NHIS estimates. The reliability of prior estimates for other indicators are evaluated based on relative standard error.

Data Source Descriptions

For more information about the survey methodology, see

National Center for Health Statistics. (2020). *Survey description, National Health Interview Survey, 2019.* ftp://ftp.cdc.gov/pub/Health_Statistics/NCHS/Dataset_Documentation/NHIS/2019/srvydesc-508.pdf

National Center for Health Statistics. (2020). *2019 questionnaire redesign: National Health Interview Survey.* https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhis/2019_quest_redesign.htm

Information about NHIS is available online at https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhis.htm.

For health data for children, see NCHS. *Summary health statistics for U.S. children: National Health Interview Survey.* https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhis/shs.htm

Agency Contacts:

For more information on

Health insurance and access to care:
Robin A. Cohen
National Center for Health Statistics
Phone: 301-458-4152
Email: RCohen@cdc.gov

Asthma:
Lara Akinbami
National Center for Health Statistics
Phone: 301-458-4306
Email: LAkinbami@cdc.gov

Emotional and behavioral difficulties:
Shelli Avenevoli
National Institute of Mental Health
Phone: 301-443-8316
Email: avenevos@mail.nih.gov

National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey

The National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS) Emergency Department (ED) Component is conducted by the National Center for Health Statistics. NHAMCS-ED collects data on ambulatory care visits to hospital emergency departments. Data are abstracted from medical records by U.S. Census Bureau field representatives. Patient characteristics collected include age, sex, race, ethnicity, and expected source of payment. Visit characteristics collected include reasons for visit, diagnoses, tests and procedures, medications, providers seen, and disposition. Data also are collected on selected hospital characteristics, such as trauma level and electronic health record capabilities. Annual data collection began in 1992.

The survey is a nationally representative sample of in-person visits to EDs in non-Federal, short-stay, and general hospitals. NHAMCS uses a four-stage probability sample design, involving samples of geographic primary sampling units (PSUs); hospitals within PSUs; EDs; and patient visits to EDs.

The hospital sample consists of approximately 500 hospitals. In 2017, 16,709 ED patient record forms were completed, and the ED hospital response rate was 63%. In 2018, 20,291 ED patient record forms were completed, and the ED hospital response rate was 86%.

For background information, see

McCaig, L. F., & McLemore, T. (1994). Plan and operation of the National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey. *Vital and Health Statistics 1*(34). National Center for Health Statistics. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/series/sr_01/sr01_034acc.pdf.

Information about NHAMCS is available on the National Health Care Survey website at https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhcs/index.htm or the Ambulatory Health Care website at https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ahcd/index.htm.

Agency Contact:
Holly Hedegaard
National Center for Health Statistics
Phone: 301-458-4460
Email: HHedegaard@cdc.gov

National Household Education Survey

The National Household Education Surveys Program (NHES) is a data collection system designed to address a wide range of education-related issues. Surveys have been conducted in 1991, 1993, 1995, 1996, 1999, 2001, 2003, 2005, 2007, 2012, 2016, and 2019. NHES targets specific populations for detailed data collection. It is intended to provide more detailed data on the topics and populations of interest than are collected through supplements to other household surveys.

The 1991 NHES included a survey on early childhood program participation. Investigators screened approximately 60,000 households to identify a sample of about 14,000 children, ages 3–8. They interviewed parents to collect information about these children's educational activities and the role of the family in the children's learning. In 1993, the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) fielded a school readiness survey in which parents of approximately 11,000 children ages 3–7 or in 2nd grade or below were asked about their children's experiences in early childhood programs, developmental level, school adjustment and related problems, early primary school experiences, general health and nutrition status, home activities, and family characteristics (including family stability and economic risk factors). In 1995, NCES also fielded a survey on early childhood program participation, similar to that of 1991. It entailed screening approximately 44,000 households and interviewing 14,000 parents of children from birth

through 3rd grade. In 1996, NCES fielded a survey of parent and family involvement in education, interviewing nearly 21,000 parents of children in Grades 3–12. About 8,000 youth in Grades 6–12 were also interviewed about their community service and civic involvement. The 1999 NHES was designed to collect end-of-the-decade estimates of key indicators collected in previous NHES surveys and to collect data from children and their parents about plans for the child's education after high school. Approximately 60,000 households were screened for a total of about 31,000 interviews with parents of children from birth through Grade 12 (including about 6,900 infants, toddlers, and preschoolers) and adults age 16 or over not enrolled in Grade 12 or below.

Three surveys were fielded as part of the 2001 NHES. The Early Childhood Program Participation Survey was similar in content to the 1995 collection and collected data about the education of 7,000 prekindergarten children ranging in age from birth to age 6. The Before- and After-School Programs and Activities Survey collected data about nonparental care arrangements and educational activities in which children participate before and after school. Data were collected for approximately 10,000 children in kindergarten through Grade 8. The third survey fielded in 2001 was the Adult Education and Lifelong Learning Survey, which gathered data about the formal and informal educational activities of 11,000 adults.

The 2005 NHES included surveys that covered early childhood program participation and after-school programs and activities. Data were collected from parents of about 7,200 children for the Early Childhood Program Participation Survey and from parents of nearly 11,700 children for the After-School Programs and Activities Survey. These surveys were substantially similar to the surveys conducted in 2001, with the exceptions that the Early Childhood Program Participation Survey and the After-School Programs and Activities Survey did not collect information about before-school care for school-age children.

The 2007 NHES fielded the Parent and Family Involvement in Education Survey, which was similar in design and content to the Parent and Family Involvement in Education Survey fielded in 2003. New features added in 2007 were questions about supplemental education services provided by schools and school districts (including use of and satisfaction with such services), as well as questions to efficiently identify the school attended by the sampled students. For the 2007 Parent and Family Involvement Survey, interviews were completed with parents of 10,680 sampled children in kindergarten through Grade 12, including 10,370 students enrolled in public or private schools and 310 homeschooled children.

NHES:2012, NHES:2016, and NHES:2019 included the Parent and Family Involvement in Education Survey and the Early Childhood Program Participation Survey. The Parent and Family Involvement in Education Survey gathered data on students who were enrolled in kindergarten through Grade 12 or who were homeschooled at equivalent grade levels. Survey questions that pertained to students enrolled in kindergarten through Grade 12 requested information on various aspects of parent involvement in education (such as help with homework, family activities, and parent involvement at school), and survey questions pertaining to homeschooled students requested information on the student's homeschooling experiences, the sources of the curriculum, and the reasons for homeschooling. The Early Childhood Program Participation Survey focused on children age 6 or younger who were not yet enrolled in kindergarten. The survey questionnaire covered children's participation in early education and care arrangements provided by relatives or nonrelatives in private homes, center-based day care, or preschool programs (including Head Start). Additional topics included family learning activities, early literacy and numeracy skills, out-of-pocket expenses for nonparental care and education, factors related to parents' selection of providers, and parents' perceptions of care and education quality. Parents also were asked about child characteristics, including the child's health and disability status; characteristics of the child's parents or guardians who live in the household; and household characteristics.

Information about the NHES is available online at https://nces.ed.gov/nhes/.

Agency Contacts:
Sarah Grady
Andrew Zukerberg
Sample Surveys Division
National Center for Education Statistics
550 12th Street SW
Washington, DC 20202
Email: sarah.grady@ed.gov
andrew.zukerberg@ed.gov

National Immunization Surveys

The National Immunization Surveys (NIS) are a family of telephone surveys used to monitor vaccination coverage among children ages 19–35 months (NIS-Child), adolescents ages 13–17 years (NIS-Teen), and for influenza vaccination, ages 6 months–17 years (NIS-Flu). Data collection for NIS-Child began in April 1994 to assess vaccination coverage after measles outbreaks in the early 1990s. Similar to the NIS-Child, the NIS-Teen was launched in 2006.

The NIS surveys provide population-based, state, selected local area, and territorial estimates of vaccination coverage among children and adolescents using a standard survey methodology. The surveys collect data through telephone interviews with parents or guardians in all 50 states, the

District of Columbia, and some cities or counties and U.S. territories. Cell phone numbers are randomly selected and called to identify one or more age-eligible children or adolescents from the household. The parents and guardians of eligible children for NIS-Child and NIS-Teen are asked during the interview for the names of their children's vaccination providers and permission to contact them. With this permission, a questionnaire is mailed to each child's vaccination provider(s) to collect the information on the types of vaccinations, number of doses, dates of administration, and other administrative data about the health care facility. Estimates of vaccination coverage are determined for vaccinations recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). Children and adolescents are classified as being up to date based on the ACIP-recommended numbers of doses for each vaccine. All vaccination coverage estimates are based on provider-reported vaccination history.

Information about the NIS is available online at https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/imz-managers/nis/index.html.

Agency Contact:
James A. Singleton, PhD
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Phone: 404-639-8560
Email: JSingleton@cdc.gov

National Survey on Drug Use and Health

The National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH) is sponsored by the Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality of the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA).

NSDUH has been conducted since 1971 and serves as the primary source of information on the prevalence and incidence of illicit drug, alcohol, and tobacco use in the civilian noninstitutionalized population ages 12 and over in the United States. Information about substance use and substance use disorders, mental health problems, and receipt of substance abuse and mental health treatment also is included.

The survey covers residents of households (living in houses/townhouses, apartments, condominiums, etc.), persons in noninstitutional group quarters (e.g., shelters, rooming/boarding houses, college dormitories, migratory workers' camps, and halfway houses), and civilians living on military bases. The survey excludes homeless people who do not use shelters, active military personnel, and residents of institutional group quarters.

NSDUH data are not only representative of the population nationally but also representative of the population in each state and the District of Columbia. The survey design includes an independent, multistage area probability sample for each state and the District of Columbia to accommodate state estimates of substance use and mental health. The unit analysis is at the person level. The mode of data collection is through in-person interviews with sampled persons. Computer-assisted interviewing (CAI) methods, including audio computer-assisted self-interviewing (ACASI), are used to provide a private and confidential setting to complete the interview. Over 67,500 interviews are conducted each year using these methods.

Information about NSDUH is available online at https://www.samhsa.gov/data/data-we-collect/nsduh-national-survey-drug-use-and-health. To access SAMHSA's public-use files, including an online data analysis tool, please visit https://datafiles.samhsa.gov/. NSDUH restricted files, including state and other geographic identifiers, can be accessed through the Research Data Center (RDC) system of the National Center for Health Statistics. For RDC related questions, please email rdca@cdc.gov.

Agency Contact:
Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration
Email: CBHSQRequest@samhsa.hhs.gov

National Vital Statistics System—Mortality

Through the National Vital Statistics System (NVSS), the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) collects and publishes data on deaths in the United States. NCHS obtains information on deaths from the registration offices of all states, New York City, and the District of Columbia. Funeral directors and family members provide demographic information on death certificates. Medical certification of cause of death is provided by a physician, medical examiner, or coroner.

Information on Hispanic Origin. Mortality data by Hispanic origin of decedent have become more complete over time. In 1997, Hispanic origin was reported on death certificates in all 50 states and the District of Columbia.

Population Denominators. Population denominators are based on Census data. The 2003 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Death uses revised race and ethnicity sections conforming to the 1997 Revisions to the Standards for the Classification of Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity. The 2003 revision permits reporting of more than one race (multiple races). In 2003, states began adopting this new certificate on a rolling basis. Starting with 2018 data, all 50 states and the District of Columbia have adopted the 2003 certificate. Prior to 2018 data, to provide uniformity and comparability of data for trend comparison, bridged-race categories were presented. Therefore, data for race groups for 2018 and subsequent years are not comparable with earlier data. The bridged

population estimates can be found online at https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race.htm. Prior to *America's Children, 2003,* rates were based on populations estimated from the 1990 Census.

For more information about these methodologies, see

Ingram, D. D., Weed, J. A., Parker, J. D., Hamilton, B. E., Schenker, N., Arias, E., & Madans, J. (2003). U.S. Census 2000 population with bridged race categories. *Vital Health Statistics, 2*(135). National Center for Health Statistics. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race.htm

Anderson, R. N., & Arias, E. (2003). The effect of revised populations on mortality statistics for the United States, 2000. *National Vital Statistics Reports, 51*(9). National Center for Health Statistics. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr51/nvsr51_09.pdf

For more information on national mortality data, see

Kochanek, K. D., Xu, J., Murphy, S. L., & Arias, E. (2021). *Mortality in the United States, 2019* (NCHS Data Brief, No. 395). National Center for Health Statistics. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/products/databriefs/db395.htm

Murphy, S. L., Xu, J., Kochanek, K. D., Arias, E., & Tejada-Vera, B. (2021). Deaths: Final data for 2018. *National Vital Statistics Report, 69*(13). National Center for Health Statistics. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr69/nvsr69-13-508.pdf

National Center for Health Statistics. (2004). Technical appendix. *Vital statistics of the United States, 1999, vol. II, mortality, part A.* https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/statab/techap99.pdf

Information about NVSS deaths data is available online at https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/deaths.htm.

Agency Contacts:

For more information on

Child mortality:
Donna Hoyert
National Center for Health Statistics
Phone: 301-458-4279
Email: DHoyert@cdc.gov

Adolescent mortality:
Holly Hedegaard
National Center for Health Statistics
Phone: 301-458-4460
Email: HHedegaard@cdc.gov

National Vital Statistics System—Natality

Through the National Vital Statistics System (NVSS), the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) collects and publishes data on births in the United States. NCHS obtains information from the registration offices of all states, New York City, and the District of Columbia. The birth certificate must be filed with the local registrar of the district in which the birth occurs. Each birth must be reported promptly; the reporting requirements vary from state to state, ranging from 24 hours to as much as 10 days after the birth. Demographic information on birth certificates, such as race and ethnicity, is provided by the mother at the time of birth. Hospital records provide the base for information on birthweight.

Information on Hispanic Origin. The number of states gathering information on births to parents of Hispanic origin has increased gradually since 1980–1981, when 22 states included this information on birth certificates. By 1993, the Hispanic origin of the mother was reported on birth certificates in all 50 states and the District of Columbia.

Population Denominators. Population denominators are based on Census data. The 2003 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth uses revised race and ethnicity sections conforming to the 1997 Revisions to the Standards for the Classification of Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity. The 2003 revision permits reporting of more than one race (multiple races). In 2003, states began adopting this new certificate on a rolling basis. Starting with 2016 data, all 50 states and the District of Columbia have adopted the 2003 certificate. Prior to 2016 data, to provide uniformity and comparability of data for trend comparison, bridged race categories were presented. Therefore, data for race groups for 2016 and subsequent years are not comparable with earlier data. The bridged population estimates can be found online at https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race.htm. Prior to *America's Children, 2003,* rates were based on populations estimated from the 1990 Census.

Detailed information on the methodologies used to develop the revised populations, including the populations for birth rates for teenagers and birth rates for unmarried teenagers, is presented in several publications.

For more information about these methodologies, see:

Matthews, T. J., & Hamilton, B. E. (2019). Total fertility rates by state and race and Hispanic origin: United States, 2017. *National Vital Statistics Reports, 68*(1). National Center for Health Statistics. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr68/nvsr68_01-508.pdf

Ventura, S. J., Hamilton, B. E., & Sutton, P. D. (2003). Revised birth and fertility rates for the United States, 2000 and 2001. *National Vital Statistics Reports, 51*(4). National Center for Health Statistics. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr51/nvsr51_04.pdf

Hamilton, B. E., Sutton, P. D., & Ventura, S. J. (2003). Revised birth and fertility rates for the 1990s: United States, and new rates for Hispanic populations, 2000 and

2001. *National Vital Statistics Reports, 51*(12). National Center for Health Statistics. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr51/nvsr51_12.pdf

Ingram, D. D., Weed, J. A., Parker, J. D., Hamilton, B. E., Schenker, N., Arias, E., & Madans, J. (2003). U.S. Census 2000 population with bridged race categories. *Vital Health Statistics, 2*(135). National Center for Health Statistics. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race.htm

For more information on national natality data, see

Martin, J. A., Hamilton, B. E., Osterman, M. J. K., & Driscoll, A. K. (2021). Births: Final data for 2019. *National Vital Statistics Reports, 70*(2). National Center for Health Statistics. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr70/nvsr70-02-508.pdf

Martin, J. A., Hamilton, B. E., Osterman, M. J. K., Driscoll, A. K., & Drake, P. (2018). Births: Final data for 2016. *National Vital Statistics Reports, 67*(1). National Center for Health Statistics. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr67/nvsr67_01.pdf

National Center for Health Statistics. (2008). *Detailed technical notes. United States, 2005, natality.* https://wonder.cdc.gov/wonder/sci_data/natal/detail/type_txt/natal05/TechAppendix05.pdf

Information about NVSS births data is available online at https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/births.htm.

Agency Contact:
Joyce Martin
National Center for Health Statistics
Phone: 301-458-4362
Email: JMartin@cdc.gov

National Vital Statistics System—Linked Birth/Infant Death Data Set

Through the National Vital Statistics System, the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) collects and publishes data on births and deaths in the United States. The period data set of the Linked Birth/Infant Death Data Set is used to produce the statistics presented in this report. In the period linked data set, the numerator consists of all infant deaths occurring in a given year linked to their corresponding birth certificates from that calendar year or the previous year. The Linked file includes all the variables on the national natality file, as well as medical information reported for the same infant on the death record and the age of the infant at death. The Linked file uses the information provided on the birth certificate to classify race. This is preferred over race on the death certificate because race on the birth certificate is usually provided by the parents, while race on the death certificate may be completed by a third party (like the coroner or physician). Linked files are available starting with the birth cohort of 1983. Linked files were not produced for the 1992–1994 data years.

Population Denominators. Population denominators are based on Census data. The 2003 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth uses revised race and ethnicity sections conforming to the 1997 Revisions to the Standards for the Classification of Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity. The 2003 revision permits reporting of more than one race (multiple races). In 2003, states began adopting this new certificate on a rolling basis. Starting with the 2017 linked data set, single-race data are available for all 50 states and the District of Columbia. Prior to 2017 data, to provide uniformity and comparability of data for trend comparison, bridged race categories were presented. Therefore, data for race groups for 2017 and subsequent years are not comparable with earlier data. The bridged population estimates can be found online at https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race.htm. Prior to *America's Children, 2003,* rates were based on populations estimated from the 1990 Census.

For more information, see:

Ely, D. M., & Driscoll, A. K. (2020). Infant mortality in the United States, 2018: Data from the period linked birth/infant death file. *National Vital Statistics Reports, 69*(7). National Center for Health Statistics. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr69/NVSR-69-7-508.pdf

Information about the Linked Birth/Infant Death file is available online at https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/linked-birth.htm.

Agency contact:
Joyce Martin
National Center for Health Statistics
Phone: 301-458-4362
Email: JAMartin@cdc.gov

Safe Drinking Water Information System

The Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS) is the national regulatory compliance database for the drinking water program of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). SDWIS includes information on the Nation's 160,000 public water systems and data submitted by states and EPA regions in conformance with reporting requirements established by statute, regulation, and guidance.

The EPA sets national standards for drinking water. These requirements take three forms: maximum contaminant levels (MCLs, the maximum allowable level of a specific contaminant in drinking water), treatment techniques (specific methods that facilities must follow to remove certain contaminants), and monitoring and reporting requirements (schedules that utilities must follow to report

testing results). States report any violations of these three types of standards to the EPA.

Water systems must monitor for contaminant levels on fixed schedules and report to the EPA when a maximum contaminant level has been exceeded. States also must report when systems fail to meet specified treatment techniques. More information about the maximum contaminant levels can be found online at https://www.epa.gov/ground-water-and-drinking-water/table-regulated-drinking-water-contaminants.

The EPA sets minimum monitoring schedules that drinking water systems must follow. These minimum monitoring schedules (states may require systems to monitor more frequently) vary by the type and size of the drinking water system, the source water (surface water or ground water), and contaminant. For example, at a minimum, all drinking water systems regularly monitor nitrate, community water systems that serve surface water monitor daily for turbidity, and ground water systems may monitor inorganic contaminants every 9 years.

SDWIS includes data on the total population served by each public water system and the state in which the public water system is located. However, SDWIS does not include the number of children served. The fractions of the population served by noncompliant public water systems in each state were estimated using the total population served by violating community water systems divided by the total population served by all community water systems. The numbers of children served by violating public water systems in each state were estimated by multiplying the fraction of the population served by violating public water systems by the number of children (ages 0–17) in the state.

Information about SDWIS is available online at https://www.epa.gov/enviro/sdwis-overview.

Agency Contact:
Renee Morris
Office of Ground Water and Drinking Water
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Phone: 202-564-8037
Email: morris.renee@epa.gov

Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System

The Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS) was developed in 1990 to monitor health risk behaviors and experiences that contribute to the leading causes of death, disability, and social problems among youth and adults in the United States.

The YRBSS includes national, state, and local school-based surveys of representative samples of 9th- through 12th-grade students. These surveys are conducted every 2 years, usually during the spring semester. The national Youth Risk Behavior Survey (YRBS), conducted by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, provides data representative of high school students in public and private schools in the United States. The state and local surveys, conducted by departments of health and education, typically provide data representative of public high school students in each state or local school district. Survey procedures for the national, state, and local surveys are designed to protect students' privacy by allowing for anonymous and voluntary participation. Before survey administration, local parental permission procedures are followed. Students complete the self-administered questionnaire during one class period and record their responses directly on a computer-scannable booklet or answer sheet.

For the 2019 national YRBS, the sampling frame consisted of all public and private schools with students in at least one of Grades 9–12 in the 50 states and the District of Columbia. A three-stage cluster sample design produced a nationally representative sample of students in Grades 9–12 who attend public and private schools. All students in selected classes were eligible to participate. Schools, classes, and students that refused to participate were not replaced. In 2019, 13,872 questionnaires were completed in 136 schools. The school response rate was 75%, and the student response rate was 80%. The overall response rate (school response rate multiplied by the student response rate) was 60%.

Information about the YRBSS, including the 2019 national YRBS, is available online at https://www.cdc.gov/yrbs.

Agency Contact:
Mike Underwood, PhD
Chief, School-Based Surveillance Branch
Division of Adolescent and School Health
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Phone: 404-718-1471
Email: jmunderwood@cdc.gov